

# Electronic Musician

July 1993

THE  
DIGITAL

BEAT



TOP DRUM MACHINES  
COMPARED

Scoring for Film

Go Wireless!

Sound Canvas  
Sounds

U. S. POSTAGE  
\*\*\*\*\*ALL FOR STATE  
498 STA  
0912847104

-12  
-15  
-18  
-22  
-27  
-32  
-38  
-44  
-51  
-60

# 8 Tracks

RECORD INPUT

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

POWER

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

*The Choice of Professionals*  
Winner of Two 1992 TEC Awards  
Recording Product of The Year  
Recording Devices Storage Technology

**D**emos to masters. Creativity to tape. Dreams to reality. Magic phrases for those who want to make music that sounds as good as it feels.

The inspiration for these thoughts is the **Alesis ADAT Professional Digital Audio Recorder**, a technological revolution that tears down the walls to your creativity while delivering world class master recordings. Too good to be true?

Here's the concept. ADAT fuses a supersonic Alesis-designed very large scale integrated chip set with the proven reliability of an industrial grade S-VHS\* tape transport and a logical, sensible user interface. The result is a digital tape recording system that exceeds the most demanding requirements of professional audio and that can be used by literally anybody. Hard to believe?

Here's some specs. Bandwidth 20Hz to 20kHz  $\pm 0.5$ dB. Total Harmonic Distortion plus Noise 0.009%. Wow and flutter unmeasurable. ADAT uses the professional standard 48kHz sample rate and delivers better than 92dB dynamic range.

Here's some features. ADAT uses the familiar tape recorder controls that you already know how to use so

recording is fast, intuitive, effortless. Connections are provided for balanced +4dBu levels on a single 56 pin ELCO\*\* connector and unbalanced -10dBV signals on 1/4" jacks. And ADAT uses S-VHS tape because it's a proven, robust recording medium with wide 1/2" tape to solidly support ADAT's 8 recording tracks while delivering 40 minutes of recording time.

The best part. ADAT's Proprietary Synchronization Interface (Patent Pending) locks multiple ADATs, independent of the audio tracks, to single sample accuracy  $\pm 5\%$  of 1/48,000th of a second! In other sciences this is referred to as 'air tight'. So multiple ADATs function in perfect mechanical and electronic unison: up to 16 ADATs without an external controller. That's 128 tracks!

More best part. ADAT's Proprietary MultiChannel Optical Digital Interface (Patent Pending) simultaneously sends all 8 tracks of recorded information out the Digital I/O for perfect safety tapes and perfect track bounces.

Even more best part. The optional BRC Master Remote Control opens a whole other door to the ADAT miracle. With it you can control up to 16 ADATs (128 simultaneous tracks) with full transport functions, track offsets, machine offsets,

8 Tracks to Megatracks, Megatrack and ADAT Worldwide Network are trademarks of Alesis Corporation  
\*VHS is a registered trademark of JVC \*\*ELCO is a registered trademark of Elco Corporation-a Kynecera Group Company  
Also available: The AI-1 ADAT to AES/EBU and S/PDIF Digital Interface with sample rate converter.  
RMB 32 Channel Remote Meter Bridge.  
Call 1-800-5-ALESIS for information about the ADAT Worldwide Network.



# To Megatracks

digital assembly editing via the Digital I/O, SMPTE and MIDI Time Code, Video Sync and more.

What does all this mean? Here's just a few benefits.

It's commonly known that many hours are wasted during expensive album projects while the artist, producer and engineer work in vain to reproduce the rhythmic feel and tonal nuance of demos. Demos that couldn't be used because they suffered from noise, limited bandwidth and overall sonic feebleness. Those days are over forever. ADAT's Sync and Digital I/O perpetually link your demos to your masters making them all part of the same creative process. Every track you record on ADAT is a master track that can be flown into any other ADAT recording, at any time. The best part is that ADAT can be there at any time to catch you at your best, flawlessly stored in the digital domain...forever.

Need more tracks? ADAT studios can be expanded at any time. The cost of a single ADAT is remarkably inexpensive and new ADATs can be added as budgets permit. Add the BRC at any time for more control and advanced editing. Producers please note: with ADAT, Megatrack™ recording is a reality.

Your favorite sax player lives in Idaho? No problem. Send 'Supersax' a formatted tape with a guide track of your song. You'll get back 7 tracks of burning solos you can fly back into your production. All in perfect sync, all in the digital domain. All dripping with soul. Want more tracks? Just send more tapes.

ADAT is not only a new recording medium, it is the new recording standard. Imagine a network of ADAT users from bands, composers and project studios to professional studios, video editing suites and broadcast production studios. All recording master quality tracks with full compatibility and no barriers between their creative disciplines. In fact, we're launching the ADAT Worldwide Network™ multitrack recording group to facilitate communication between ADAT studios.

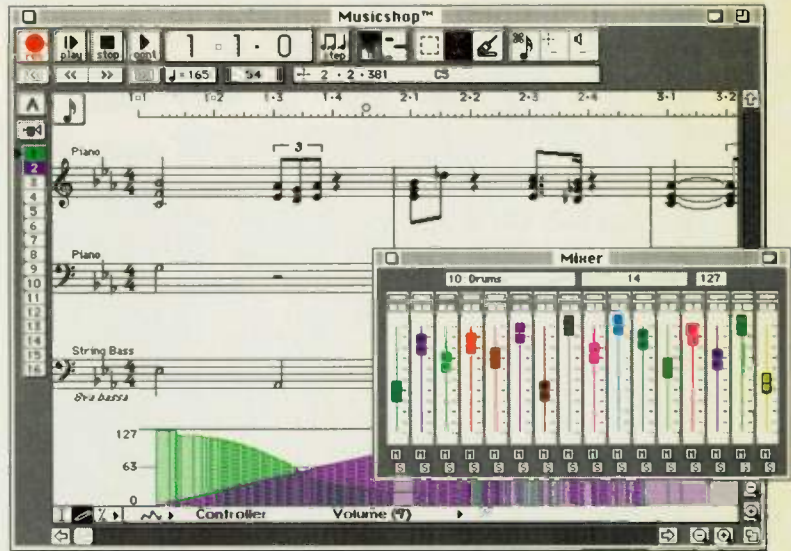
In time we'll all start taking these little miracles for granted. Before that inevitable event, unpack your first ADAT and track a minute of single notes and chords on your favorite instrument. Play loud, play soft. Play it back and listen really close. It's always a good feeling to have your mind completely blown.

See your Alesis ADAT Dealer today and start Megatracking on ADAT.

# Instruments of Construction



OLD TOOLS



NEW TOOLS

## Musicshop™

Musicshop for the Macintosh has all the tools you need to quickly create music.

**Record** your MIDI instrument into Musicshop. **THEN...**

**Change your Mind**  
**edit tempos**, correct rhythms, fix mistakes, delete the bad stuff, transpose your piece, nudge notes just a little bit.

**View and Print**  
one part or many at a time. Add title and author information.

**Enhance your performance**  
**add vibrato**, volume changes, or other MIDI control values, double a part, even change instruments as you go.

**Cut Copy Paste**, **click and drag**  
simplicity you'd expect from a Mac program.

**Master your own Mix**  
record your own mixdown of volume and stereo pan.

**All these Tools** for so little money.  
*Can you afford to use that old toolbox anymore?*

Only  
**\$149.<sup>95</sup>**



**O P C O D E**

*from the makers of Vision*

3950 Fabian Way Ste 100 Palo Alto, CA 94303 FAX (415) 856-3332

World Radio History

Call now for free literature and  
the name of a dealer near you!  
**(415) 856-3333**



Trademark: MusicShop, Opcode Systems, Inc., Apple, Macintosh and the Apple Logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# CONTENTS

## FEATURES

- 30 COVER STORY: ON THE BEAT**  
The EM guide to drum machines.  
*By Michael McFall*
- 46 COLORS FOR YOUR CANVAS**  
Transform your Roland Sound Canvas into a limitless palette of sounds.  
*By Andrew Schlesinger*
- 58 THE AGE OF WIRELESS**  
Wireless technology lets freedom sing (and play).  
*By Scott Wilkinson*
- 70 EM ALL-ACCESS PASS: SCORING A FILM SOUNDTRACK**  
Learn how the music for *El Mariachi* was recorded on a cassette ministudio.  
*By Michael Molenda*

## COLUMNS

- 80 FROM THE TOP: MIXDOWN BASICS**  
Learn the ABCs of multitrack mixing.  
*By Scott Wilkinson*
- 85 COMPUTER MUSICIAN: CARD TRICKS**  
Tips for buying and using computer sound cards.  
*By Carter Scholz*
- 88 RECORDING MUSICIAN: MIXING WITH DELAY**  
Some timeless—and timely—mixdown applications.  
*By Neal Brighton with Michael Molenda*
- 94 WORKING MUSICIAN: RAVE NEW WORLD**  
Real live musicians invade the dance clubs.  
*By Teri Danz*



PAGE 30

## Electronic Musician

JULY 1993 VOL. 9, NO. 7 - AN ACT III PUBLICATION



PAGE 47

## REVIEWS

- AKAI 301 SAMPLER**  
*By Bob Lindstrom* ..... 100
- LEXICON ALEX EFFECTS PROCESSOR**  
*By George Petersen* ..... 102
- MUSICATOR GS FOR WINDOWS**  
*By Tim Tully* ..... 104
- FATAR STUDIO 2001 MASTER  
KEYBOARD**  
*By Steve Oppenheimer* ..... 110
- KRK 7000 CLOSE-FIELD MONITORS**  
*By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer* ... 118
- STEINBERG CUBASE SCORE 1.0 (MAC)**  
*By Bob O'Donnell* ..... 121

## DEPARTMENTS

- THE FRONT PAGE** ..... 6
- LETTERS** ..... 11
- WHAT'S NEW** ..... 18
- THE TECHNOLOGY PAGE** ..... 28
- AD INDEX** ..... 98
- CLASSIFIEDS** ..... 124
- PRO/FILE** ..... 130

Cover: Photo by Mark Johann.  
Special thanks to Roland Corporation.

**Publisher** Peter Hirschfeld

**Editor** Bob O'Donnell  
**Products Editor** Steve Oppenheimer  
**Managing Editor** Michael Molenda  
**Technical Editor** Scott Wilkinson  
**Assistant Editor** Mary Cosola  
**Editorial Assistant** Diane Lowery  
**Contributing Editors** Alan Gary Campbell, George Petersen

**Art Director** Linda Birch  
**Associate Art Director** Patsy Law  
**Art Assistant** Dmitry Panich  
**Informational Graphics** Chuck Dahmer

**Director of Advertising** Carrie Anderson  
**Eastern Advertising Manager**

Valerie Pippin  
**Northwestern Advertising Manager**  
 John Pledger

**Marketing Manager** Elise Malmberg  
**Event Coordinator** Jane Byer  
**Marketing Assistant** Diana Sergi  
**Sales Assistants** Karen Lieberman, Christen Pocock  
**Sales Administrator** Joanne Zola  
**Classifieds Manager** Robin Boyce  
**Classifieds Assistant** Mitzi Robinson  
**Classifieds Sales Assistant**  
 Shawn Langwell

**Director of Operations and Manufacturing** Anne Letsch  
**Production Manager** Ellen Richman  
**Advertising Traffic Coordinator**  
 Elizabeth Hildreth  
**Production Assistants** Christopher Ferrell, Beth Diggs

**Circulation Manager** Steve Willard  
**Circulation Associate** Karen Stackpole  
**Circulation Assistant** Peggy Sue Amison  
**Controller** David Rothenberg  
**Senior Accountant** Benjamin Pittman  
**Accounting** Lea Lewis, Therese Wellington, Bettye Gardner  
**Receptionists** April Glanders, Niki Helley

**ACT III PUBLISHING**  
**Group Publisher** Hillel Resner  
**Director of Corporate Development**  
 David Schwartz

**National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices**

6400 Hollis Street #12  
 Emeryville, CA 94608  
 tel. (510) 653-3307  
 fax (510) 653-5142

**East Coast Advertising Office**

tel. (212) 909-0430  
 fax (212) 909-0431

**Subscription Services Office**

(Address changes and customer-service inquiries)  
 PO Box 41525  
 Nashville, TN 37204  
 tel. (800) 888-5139  
 or (615) 377-3322

Electronic Musician (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1993 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 9, Number 7, July 1993. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24, outside the U.S. is \$49.95. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41525, Nashville, TN 37204. Editeur Responsable (Belgique): Christian Dosmet, Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

An ACT III PUBLICATION  
 Also publishers of *Mix* magazine.  
 Printed in the USA.



## Musical Media

Standard MIDI Files may become copy-rightable forms of musical expression.

**M**usicians have always used the latest technology to communicate their ideas. From the days of the oral tradition, through the development and codification of handwritten music notation, to the printed page and various forms of audio recording, musicians have embraced many different media to convey their messages.

The newest medium used by electronic musicians to share their compositions and arrangements is the Standard MIDI File (SMF). Developed by Opcode's Dave Oppenheim and introduced in 1985, SMFs are computer files in a standardized format that store MIDI sequence information. Thanks to their popular acceptance, SMFs can be read by most sequencing and music-notation programs on all platforms, several stand-alone hardware sequencers, and synthesizers with built-in sequencers.

The SMF format offers some compelling advantages over previous music media. Like audio recordings, SMFs communicate more than just notes on a page; they represent entire musical performances, complete with expressive nuances. Unlike audio recordings, however, SMFs are malleable. You can alter any music you receive in this format, including reorchestration, changing the tempo, or editing individual notes. In addition, SMFs store more information than audio recordings, including the specific parameters of a sound as represented by MIDI System Exclusive.

As strong as the arguments for SMFs may be, however, they also have limitations. The primary one is that SMFs are useful only to musicians equipped with the appropriate MIDI gear. While that number is growing every day, it's still not close to a majority. Even musicians with the right gear sometimes find the music coming from their instruments to be significantly different from what the composer intended. The General MIDI (GM) patch-mapping scheme has reduced this problem, but not entirely solved it. In addition, many musicians are concerned that the limitations of GM—specifically, the sounds that are (or are not) available—place too many restrictions on their creativity.

Nevertheless, SMFs are becoming a viable way to represent, store, and exchange music. In fact, the U.S. Copyright Office is thinking about establishing a copy-right procedure for Standard MIDI Files. This is particularly interesting for several reasons. For one thing, it adds even more legitimacy to SMFs as a long-term solution for representing music in electronic form.

It also raises some questions about SMFs of existing copyrighted material. Whenever a songwriter copyrights a song, they are entitled to receive a royalty payment for any public performance. In addition, music publishing companies also receive performance royalties and may elect to further exploit a work by allowing the publication of sheet music. SMFs are problematic because they offer some characteristics of both performance and printed music. (In fact, if you import an SMF into a notation program and print out the result, you can get sheet music.)

In spite of these points, almost all electronic bulletin boards and electronic music user's groups maintain a large selection of popular-song files to download or trade, many of which may be violating copyright laws. (One notable exception is PAN, which forbids you to upload SMFs of copyrighted material.)

As with many technology-related legal questions, the issues brought up by the use of SMFs don't have any easy answers. If nothing else, they illustrate the impact of electronic music on the rest of the music industry.



ALICE HALLBERGER

Bob O'Donnell

**NOW AVAILABLE**  
The New ASR-10 Rack-Mount



# EXPLOSIVE FEATURES!

**The ENSONIQ ASR-10 brings the features you've always wanted to a sampling workstation.**

Announcing the latest *ENSONIQ boom*—the new ASR-10 Advanced Sampling Recorder. With features like stereo sampling, dynamic effects processing, time compression/expansion, an integrated sequencer and 31-note polyphony, ENSONIQ brings innovation to the world of sampling—*again*.

To start with, the ASR-10 supports up to 16 megabytes of sample mem-

ory—eight times the memory of our previous sampler, and uses industry-standard SIMMs for easy expansion.

For on-board effects, the 24-bit digital effects processor has 50 algorithms, many derived from the DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor. Input sampling is easily routed through the effects processor. You can re-sample in stereo through the effects, and even process external signals while you play live.

And for drum loops and other time-based samples, use the ASR-10's time compression/expansion facilities to change the length of a recording without changing the pitch.

The ASR-10's quad-density (HD) disk drive increases storage capacity and speeds load times. Add the optional SP-3 SCSI interface, and you can connect up to seven hard drives and CD-ROMs for easy access to an extensive library of sounds.

Together with a flexible, integrated 16-track sequencer, Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard and Performance Presets that provide instant recall of sound combinations, you have one powerful workstation.

Harness the power of an ASR-10 for your music. Play one today at your Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer. For the one nearest you, call 1-800-553-5151.

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



The ASR-10 Rack-Mount has all the power of the keyboard version plus eight outputs and a SCSI interface.

Please send me more information on the  ENSONIQ ASR-10 Also, please send me information on  ENSONIQ Synthesizer Workstations  DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: ENSONIQ, Department E-34, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735



SQ-1 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



SQ-2 32 Voice Personal Music Studio



KS-32 Weighted Action MIDI Studio



DP/4 Parallel Effects Processor



SQ-R PLUS 32 Voice Synthesizer Module

# Announcing a much

Encore's new user-defineable expressions palette lets you give your music the exact coloring you desire.

Not just another pretty face, our new Anastasia font is loaded with symbols and is easily the most powerful and flexible anywhere.

Playback of dynamics and repeats gives students a sound lesson in the nuances and subtleties of music.

Avant garde musicians take note. Encore now supports cross staff beaming.

Talk about an unbeatable new feature. Our percussion staff is perfect for marching bands.

Here's something to please even the pickiest guitarist: Any music can be instantly turned into guitar tablature.

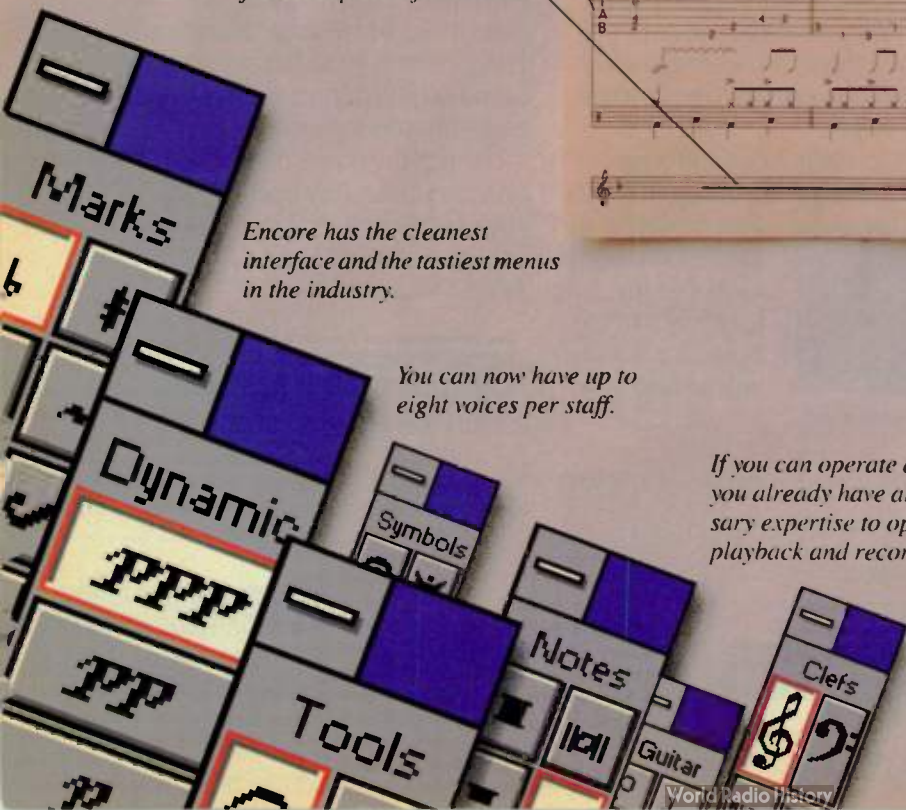
Finally there's a simple way to include compressed rests for groups playing from one piece of music.

Encore has the cleanest interface and the tastiest menus in the industry.

You can now have up to eight voices per staff.

If you can operate a tapedeck, you already have all the necessary expertise to operate our playback and record.

With EPS support, you can now place your compositions into other applications.





# better arrangement.

PASSPORT

*The Musician's Choice for  
Composing & Publishing*



PASSPORT  
**Encore**™

3

*Encore captures note for note anything you play on any MIDI instrument or sequencer, turning it instantly into beautiful sheet music on your computer screen.*

We could go on and on. But compare notes yourself. Call 1-800-545-0775, Dept. P21 for a \$9.95 demo disk for Macintosh or Windows.

Whether your music leans toward Bartok or barbershop quartets, Encore's not only a much better arrangement, it's easily the best notation software by any measure.

PASSPORT

1-800-545-0775

100 Stone Pine Road, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 USA: 415-726-0280  
Fax 415-726-2254, Ask about competitive upgrades.  
BeNeLux: 01041 90 51, Canada: 1-415-785-3311,  
Germany: 07946/776-8, Japan: 06-764-1191.

© 1993 Passport Designs, Inc. Encore, Encore 3.0 and Anastasia are trademarks of Passport Designs, Inc. All other products and brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

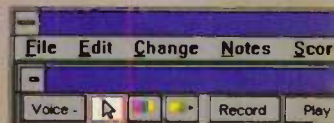
When you create music, the last thing you need is notation software that doesn't work in harmony with you.

Strange commands. Endless unappetizing menus and parameters. It's enough to wring the life out of any composition.

What you need is the new *Encore*™ 3.0. The only notation software that takes notes without any interruptions.

So you'll compose faster. And, as a result, finish your music sooner. It's so simple, you may never have to crack the binding of the manual.

The award-winning Encore also has a whole ensemble of noteworthy new features. Automatic guitar tablature right down to the fingering for any tuning. Apple MIDI Manager support. Playback of dynamics and repeats. Up to eight voices per staff.





## Sound will obey.

The dog will never be the intelligent, obedient and loyal servant you would like him to be. Your music, however, will do whatever you want. How come?

Quick Edit. It's a mode of programming in the SY85 AWM synthesizer. It allows you to, very simply, create any sound you can imagine. How simply?

You can layer, split, and cross fade up to four voices at once. Eight control sliders let you modify any parameter you like. It's easy and it's quick, hence the name.

You need more control? While playing live those same sliders can modify the effects, filters, attack, release, and balance, all in real-time. And the SY85 has SIMMs as well as battery-backed, expandable RAM, MIDI capability and, of course, our distinctly superior sound quality and playability. It is, after all, a Yamaha.

Would you like more information? Call us. Obediently, we'll send you our brochure.

1-800-932-0001, extension 100. **The SY85.**



## MIXED FEELINGS

I understand the power of analogy. I also appreciate the human desire for politics. But equating mixing techniques with society's need for a fascistic fix of family values is going too far ("Recording Musician: Transparent Mixing Techniques," April 1993). It is hard enough to wade through Michael Molenda's materialism and condescension without the radical political overtones. Some elements work better buried in the mix.

**Don Malone, Director  
Electronic Music Studio  
Roosevelt University  
Chicago, IL**

Regarding "Transparent Mixing Techniques": Who is this goof ball? Does Mr. Molenda really think the answer to mixing clarity is to compress and gate every single channel?

The first part of the article was on the right track: Listen to other people's winning mixes and analyze how they're different from yours. Deterioration arrived quickly, however. Any good engineer will tell you that compression and gating on all channels is not the key. I can summarize the process in a few sentences:

1. Choose the right microphone, through a day or so of experimentation on each instrument.

2. Spend another day or more positioning each microphone. This is by far the most critical factor in getting a good sound out of any instrument, and may

eliminate the need for several gates.

3. Choose instrumentation and arrangements such that each instrument covers frequency ranges that are not in too much conflict with the vocal, or with each other.

4. Check for noise in every part of the signal chain, and gain stage every piece of gear for best S/N ratio.

5. After all the above steps are completed, use EQ (only if necessary) to provide each instrument its own place in the audio frequency spectrum.

Don't get me wrong; I'm as big a fan as anyone of compression and gating. But they're not the key to a clear, open mix. It may be true that many home-studio operators won't have access to killer microphones, but it's an even safer bet they won't have sixteen gates and compressors lying around. Besides, even the industry's finest still use workhorses like Shure's SM57s on more instruments than you'd think. It's not the equipment, it's the operator! You can put band-aids on all day long, but they're only covering up a lack of preparation before hand.

**Craig Patterson,  
President  
PME  
Denver, CO**

*Craig—First off, I should tell you that in the wacky world of record production, being called a "goof ball" is high praise. (Thank you so much for your support!) But all kidding aside, I completely agree with you that bad mixes often reflect poor pre-production. The article covered this very topic under "The Big Picture" subhead. ("Savvy producers conceptualize the final mix while the project is still being recorded.") I also concur that the operator, not the equipment, is the real key to a great recording. Having spent most of my career without access to the hip tools, my articles always stress innovation, inspiration, and craft.*

*Now for recording good sounds, the process you summarize is excellent. (Although few recordists have the luxury of time or patience to spend entire days experimenting with mic positions.) However, I must remind you that my article was about transparent mixing techniques. Because the final mixdown (obviously) occurs after everything*

*is recorded, the mixing tips dealt with getting the most from what you already have on tape. If you're not blessed with pristine tracks, I still maintain that noise gates and compressors can help you produce a clean and professional mix. And by the way, you shouldn't need sixteen of these units "lying around" to help improve mix quality. A typical 8- or 16-track home studio can get by with one inexpensive, quad noise gate and a single, low-cost stereo compressor.—Michael M.*

## REQUEST LINE

Maybe I've missed something over the years I've subscribed to your excellent publication, but I would very much appreciate a dedicated, in-depth article on the secrets of mixer and/or FX equalization, something like the fabulous "Riding the Bus" article (March 1991) some years ago. I'd like charts on Hz-kHz/octaves/instrument ranges, tips on using real-time MIDI control of FX units' EQ sections, and so on. If there was such an article, please tell me when.

**Jan Winter  
Uppsala, Sweden**

*Jan—I don't remember an article specifically on equalizing effects; it's an interesting idea, and we'll consider it. We've discussed mixer EQ sections in several articles over the years. You should check out "Basic Studio Series, Part 4: Mixers" in the February 1990 EM; "From the Top: Mixers and Mixing," in the May 1992 issue; and "Recording Musician: Maximizing Your Mixer," in the April 1992 issue. Although it is not really about mixer EQ, you might also enjoy "Signal Processing Today, Part 4: Fun With Filters," in the October 1990 issue.—Steve O.*

## UNIVERSAL OMISSION

Thank you for your recent "Computer Musician: Universal Editor/Librarians" (April 1993), as it presents a good overview of the concepts and features involved in this type of software. Unfortunately, your "quick rundown on the major players in the marketplace" presented some misleading

# The Serious

## THE TASCAM DA-88 THE DIGITAL MULTITRACK DECK FOR SERIOUS PRODUCTION

It's true. The first machine designed specifically for low cost digital multitrack production is now available. And it comes to you from the world multitrack leader, TASCAM. It's simply the most advanced, well thought out and heavy duty digital 8-track deck you can buy. The best part is, it's incredibly affordable.

The DA-88 is built for production. The integrity of TASCAM's design is evident in every facet of the deck. From its look and feel — to its exceptional sound, unsurpassed features and expansion capability.

## GOES FASTER, LASTS LONGER AND TAKES A BEATING

While we admit that it's an elegant looking machine, it's tough to see its finest asset. The tape transport. Designed and manufactured by TASCAM specifically for the DA-88, it's fast, accurate and solid. And that's what counts in production — in personal studios, project studios or in those demanding high-end facilities.

You'll notice it uses superior Hi 8mm tape, giving you a full 108 minutes of record time. What's more,

the transport is lightning fast and yet so quiet you'll barely hear it blaze through a tape.

We didn't stop there. Because production environments are notorious for constant, if not abusive, shuttling, punching, 24-hour operation — you get the idea — the transport was designed and built to take a beating.

Even more impressive is the transport's responsiveness. Take a look at the front panel. Notice the shuttle wheel? Turn it just a bit and the tape moves at one fourth the normal play speed. Turn it all the way and it flies at 8 times faster. Do it all night if you want. It's quick, smooth and it's precise. Need to get to a location quickly? Accurately? Shuttle a bit and you're there. The location is easily viewed on the DA-88's 8-digit absolute time display — in hours, minutes, seconds and frames. With the optional SY-88 sync card it displays timecode and offset, too.

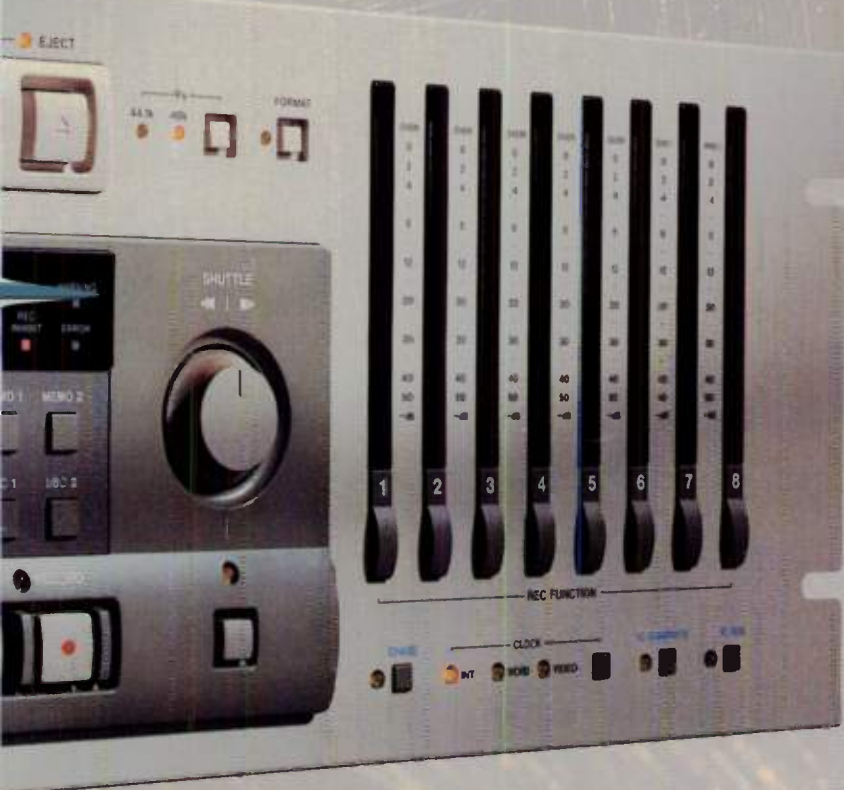
## YOU ALREADY KNOW HOW TO OPERATE IT

Unlike other digital multitrack decks, the DA-88 works logically and is simple to operate. Like your analog deck. All functions are familiar and easily operated from the front of the deck.



Adding the optional SY-88 synchronizer card is as easy as changing a Nintendo® cartridge. With it you're SMPTE and MIDI compatible. And no matter how many DA-88s you have locked up, you need only one sync card. Other optional accessories include AES/EBU and SDF2 digital interfaces allowing the digital audio signal to be converted for direct-digital interfacing with digital consoles, signal processors and recording equipment.

# s Machine



Take punching-in and out, for example. You have three easy ways to do it. You can punch-in and out of single tracks on the fly. Just hit the track button at the punch-in point. Hit it again to punch-out. You can use the optional foot switch, if you like.

Or, for multiple tracks, simply select the track numbers you want to punch, push play, and when you're ready, hit record to punch-in, play to punch-out.

Finally, for those frame accurate punch-ins, you've got auto punch-in and out. In this mode you can rehearse your part prior to committing it to tape.

No matter which way you choose, your punch-in and out is seamless and glitch free due to TASCAM's sophisticated variable digital crossfade technology.

That's not all, you also can set your pitch ( $\pm 6\%$ ), sample rates (44.1 or 48K), as well as crossfade and track delay times. All from the front of the DA-88.

## COMPLETE SYNCHRONICITY

There's more. Add the optional SY-88 synchronizer card to just one of your DA-88s and you've got full SMPTE/EBU chase synchronization. The best part is, you can record time-code without sacrificing one of your audio tracks. You also get video sync input, an RS-422 port to allow control of the DA-88 from a video editor, and MIDI ports for MIDI machine control.

## A DIGITAL RECORDING SYSTEM THAT GROWS WITH YOU

The DA-88 is truly part of a digital recording system. Start with 8 tracks today — add more tomorrow.



Adding tracks is as simple as adding machines — up to 16 for a total of 128 tracks. They interconnect with one simple cable, and no matter how many DA-88s you have, they'll all lock up in less than 2 seconds.

Controlling multiple machines is made simple with the optional RC-848 remote. With it you can auto locate and catch 99 cue points on the fly. It comes complete with shuttle wheel, jog dial, RS-422 and parallel ports, and it controls other digital and analog machines, too.

## LISTEN TO THE REST

Of course, the sound quality is stunning. With a flat frequency response from 20Hz to 20kHz and dynamic range greater than 92dB, it delivers the performance you expect in digital recording.

So get to your authorized TASCAM dealer now. Check it out. Touch it. And listen to it. Once you do you'll know why the TASCAM DA-88 is the serious machine for digital production. The TASCAM DA-88 is the choice of studios worldwide. And at only \$4,499, it should be your choice.



# TASCAM

Take advantage of our experience.

7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, California 90640  
(213) 726-0303

## Musicians. A Microphone for Stage or Studio Applications.



Everywhere you find the most demanding musicians and recording engineers, you'll find AKG mics capturing the powerful dynamics and emotion of their music. Now, that clear, clean AKG studio quality sound is

available in a rugged dual-pattern microphone—the C1000—for **stage** or studio use.

The C1000 can be converted from a feedback-fighting hypercardioid vocal pattern to a broader cardioid instrument pattern—and back—in less than a minute. When your mixer doesn't have phantom power, the C1000's performance-balanced design hides a self-adjusting battery compartment to give you over 200 hours of full-headroom, self-powered operation from a standard 9V battery.

Try it for yourself. The C1000 delivers world-standard performance at an affordable price.



Stage. Studio. Everywhere.



AKG Acoustics, Inc.  
1525 Alvarado Street  
San Leandro, California 94577 USA  
Tel: (1) 510/351-3500  
Fax: (1) 510/351-0500

© 1991 AKG Acoustics, Inc. AKG is a registered trademark of Akustische U. Kino-Geräte Ges. m. b. H. Austria

# Everywhere.



**AKG**  
C1000 S

● LETTERS

the reliability of the assembly by visual inspection. Manufacturers *always* have photos of the wiring boards available for use in failure analysis.

**Dean Jen**  
Sakura, Japan

Dean—I'm sorry you feel the reviews are not sufficiently informative. This is the first time anyone has suggested we discuss things such as key pivot radius, travel distance, etc., in a MIDI master keyboard review. I question the practical value of such information. The subjective feel of the action is far more important, and we give a brief subjective evaluation of every keyboard controller action. Unfortunately, it is, as you say, a matter of taste. We try to concentrate on evaluating the features, overall quality, user interface, and value because, when trying a keyboard in a store, these things are not as obvious as the feel of the action. Cutaway photos of the keyboards might look cool, and I am certainly not opposed to the idea. However, if you want to ascertain the real (not the apparent), practical power of the device, you'll learn a lot more by reading the review than by looking at the ICs.—  
Steve O.

**ERROR LOG**

May 1992, "From the Top: Spectral Enhancers": We accidentally overlooked the Audio Logic PA88B (\$320). This dual-channel, psychoacoustic processor uses 180-degree phase cancellation, narrow-band delays, and indirect frequency preemphasis to create a side-chain interference signal. When the side-chain signal is mixed with the original signal, it cancels only the desired frequencies. Tight time delays, critically spaced in octaves, are used to fill the holes left by this notching. This is said to increase the apparent high-frequency response, restore the natural presence of the original signal, and provide a 5 to 9 dB apparent increase in signal level. Audio Logic; tel. (801) 566-8800; fax (801) 566-7005.

**We welcome your feedback.**

Address correspondence to "Letters," Electronic Musician, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Published letters may be edited for space and clarity.



**Fatar MIDI Keyboard Controllers have 88-note full size keys with weighted hammer action and escapement.**  
**Translation: REAL PIANO FEEL!**



**STUDIO 90** - A great low cost controller with velocity, transposition in split mode, dual MIDI outputs, sustain pedal input.



**STUDIO 90<sup>PLUS</sup>** - The best medium priced master controller with pitch & modulation wheels, 3 zones, octave and semi-tone transposition, 100 memory locations, sustain and program change footswitch inputs.



**STUDIO 2001** - Top-of-the-line master controller with 4x4 MIDI mapper, merger, thru box, eight zones, programmable velocity, aftertouch, footswitches, CV inputs sliders and wheels, 64 presets with optional memory card.

Blindfolded, you'd be hard-pressed to feel the difference between an acoustic grand piano, and the *real piano feel* of Fatar's new Master Keyboard Controllers. The feel is simply incredible! And the better the keyboard feel, the better the musical creativity. Add a great price, **starting at only \$1250.**, and you'll definitely want to take a serious look at these state-of-the-art keyboard controllers.

The Studio Series controllers are available in either a beautifully contoured cabinet with sleek body lines, or built-in to a road case for musicians on the go. Fatar, the only full line controller company, has a controller with software designed for every musician from beginner to the advanced pro.

**Take the touch test at your nearest authorized Fatar music dealer.**

SEND THREE DOLLARS FOR CATALOG AND NATIONAL AUTHORIZED DEALER LISTING.



**Music Industries Corp.**

Exclusively distributed by  
99 Tulip Avenue, Floral Park, NY 11001 • (516) 352-4110 • Fax: (516) 352-0754

# WHAT'S

# NEW



### ▲ THIRD COAST LABS TOOLBOX DI

Third Coast Labs announced Toolbox DI (\$579), a 1U rack-mount power supply with voltmeter, front and rear rack lights, a chromatic tuner, a metronome, and two active direct-injection (DI) inputs. The power supply serves seven surge- and spike-protected, 115 VAC outlets with EMI and RFI filtering and a 10-amp circuit breaker. All seven outlets rotate up to 90 degrees to accommodate "wall-wart" voltage converters. Two outlets feature a 2-second delay so the amplifiers can be powered up after other devices.

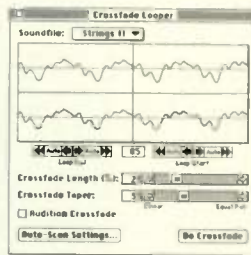
Two pull-out tubes house dimmable front lights, which use easy-to-change miniature bayonet bulbs or halogen bulbs. The rear panel contains a female BNC connector for a gooseneck lamp (e.g., Littlite). The tuner handles frequencies from 27.5 Hz to 3.951 kHz and can be calibrated to produce a tone at A=431 to 446. The metronome is adjustable from 35 to 250 bpm and has a visual indicator and a mutable audio click. Third Coast Labs; tel. and fax (615) 228-3765.

Circle #401 on Reader Service Card

### ▶ JUPITER SYSTEMS INFINITY

Jupiter Systems is shipping *Infinity* (\$495), a unique sample-looping and editing application for the Macintosh.

The program's Crossfade Looper with Smart Auto-Scan automatically finds loop points and creates a crossfade loop. You can fine tune by moving the loop points during playback. You can also adjust the shape and length of the blend crossfades. *Infinity* offers a specialized SPR Looper DSP tool that randomizes the spectral components of the sound inside the loop points for looping irregular waveforms such as orchestral strings and analog synth-type waveforms. Stereo samples' ambience and dimensionality is retained. The Freeze Looper tool automatically loops sonically pure waveforms,



such as winds, brass, and bells and is useful for "freezing" the timbre of decaying strings (e.g., piano or guitar).

Sample-editing functions include Mix, Invert, Reverse, Clear, Silence, and many more. *Infinity* runs on, but does not require, all Digidesign sound cards and uses Apple Events to communicate with Digidesign's *SampleCell Editor* (version 2.0 or later). It reads and

writes all *Sound Designer* and AIFF file formats. The program requires System 7.0 or later, 4 MB of RAM (8 MB recommended), a math coprocessor, and 32-bit addressing. A Digidesign DSP card is strongly recommended. Jupiter Systems; (800) 446-2356 or (916) 878-2770; fax (916) 878-8577.

Circle #402 on Reader Service Card

### ▼ ENSONIQ TS-10

Ensoniq is shipping the 32-voice polyphonic TS-10 Performance/Composition synthesizer (\$2,595). The company's new flagship synth "workstation" offers four polyphonic audio outputs, 6 MB of 16-bit waveforms (254 waveforms), 300 Sound Programs, and 300 Performance Presets (combinations of up to three sounds with a custom effect). The 61-key keyboard features Poly-Key polyphonic aftertouch and Ensoniq's unique Patch Select buttons, which access four preprogrammed sound variations. The TS-10's high-density floppy-disk drive can store sound, sequence, and SysEx data.

Editing functions for Performance Presets include mix, pan, attack/release time, brightness, key zone, velocity range, transpose, detune, and controller enables. Sounds can be combined by double-clicking a selection.

The new instrument has two new items of particular interest. First, it can load and edit samples from Ensoniq's ASR/EPS samplers and includes 2 MB of sample RAM, expandable to 8 MB with standard

SIMMs. With 2 MB of RAM, the unit holds up to ten sounds; with 8 MB, it holds twenty sounds. In addition, the TS-10 has a Hyper-Wave mode that enables the user to select a list of up to sixteen waveforms and crossfade between them with a variety of controls.

The effects processor offers 73 effects algorithms, many of which provide multiple effects, and allows real-time modulation of any effects parameter. The 24-track, 96 ppqn-resolution sequencer holds 30,000 notes, expandable to 97,000 notes. You can audition all edits before saving them. The sequencer allows real-time or step-time recording, including multitrack recording from an external MIDI source. Functions include overdub, punch in/out, and looping. Up to 60 Sequences/Songs can be held in memory. Ensoniq Corp.; tel. (800) 553-5151 or (215) 647-3930; fax (215) 647-8908.





## ► STUDIOMASTER STAR SYSTEM

Studiomaster introduced the Star System mixer (\$1,595), which offers eight full-featured channels and ten stereo line-input channels. The full-featured channels have XLR mic and 1/4-inch, balanced line inputs with input-swapping switch; 100 mm faders; pan; defeatable, 3-band, fixed EQ; four aux buses with stereo returns; and tape in and out with in-line monitoring and pan. The eight mic/line channels can be routed to either of two fully parametric equalizers, which also feed the L/R outputs.

Four of the ten line-input channels have switchable RCA phono inputs and 1/4-inch

line inputs, 2-band fixed EQ, selectable access to any aux bus, pan, and rotary level pots. The other six line-input channels just have level pots. All channels have PFL monitoring and in-place solo.

In addition, the mixer has insert points for the L/R bus and aux buses; two mute buses for the stereo line and tape-monitor inputs; D-connectors and cable adapters for +4 dBm, balanced operation; and two effects ports that accommodate Star plug-in effects modules, including a stereo compressor, stereo gate, and parametric EQ. S/N ratio is rated at 92 dB, dynamic range at 108 dB, frequency response at 20 Hz to 20 kHz (+0/-0.5 dB),



and THD at 0.0025%. Studiomaster; tel. (714) 524-2227; fax (714) 524-5096.

Circle #404 on Reader Service Card

## ▼ PEAVEY DPM-4

Peavey is shipping its latest keyboard-synth "workstation," the DPM-4 (\$2,399). The basic voice architecture is the same as in the company's DPM-3, but polyphony has been expanded to 32 voices. The instrument features 10 MB of ROM-based

samples selected from the Prosonus, McGill, and Northstar sample libraries. New waveforms include an improved acoustic piano, steel and nylon-string guitars, orchestral sections and solo instruments, orchestral percussion, brushed percussion, house drums, and sound effects. The 512 KB of sample RAM

is expandable to 1 MB, and samples can be loaded from floppy disk or via MIDI Sample Dump Standard.

The DPM-4 provides remote control of Peavey's DPM SX Sampling Expander, with sample capture, looping, and trimming. It has dual effects processors; a 3.5-inch, PC-compatible floppy-disk drive; a 61-key, Velocity and Channel Aftertouch-sensitive keyboard; and a 9-track, 40,000-note sequencer. In addition to the usual mod and pitch wheels, it has a programmable slider, a data wheel, three assignable foot-switch inputs, and a CV-pedal input. A DPM-3 can be upgraded to a DPM-4 with a simple conversion kit. Peavey Electronics; tel. (601) 483-5365; fax (601) 484-4278.

Circle #405 on Reader Service Card



## ► GAMBATTE! MIDISTAR PRO

Gambatte! has resumed manufacturing and sales of the MidiStar Pro wireless MIDI system (\$2,995).

MidiStar is completely digital and uses spread-spectrum frequency diversity to transmit identical data over a wide range of radio frequencies. This averts RF dropout, regardless of transmitter movement, providing reliable communication. The system operates in the upper UHF band

(902 to 928 MHz) and, according to the manufacturer, will not cause interference with other wireless systems. Several factory-set frequencies allow

multiple systems to operate simultaneously. The system has a range of over 400 feet and transmits any type of MIDI data on all MIDI channels. The transmitter

operates for six hours on one 9V alkaline battery and features a built-in antenna and low-battery indicator. All cables, mounting hardware, and battery are included. Gambatte!, Inc.; tel. (404) 325-4843; fax (404) 315-6809.

Circle #406 on Reader Service Card



World Radio History

▼ PS SYSTEMS EB100S

**P**S Systems is shipping the EB100S programmable guitar-amplification system (\$1,495). The device lets you configure your signal path through two 12AX7-based preamp stages, the second with a distortion circuit, then through EL34 output tubes. The 4-band EQ ( $\pm 18$  dB) is located after the output tubes, as is a fully parametric EQ. A noise gate also is included.

The two stereo effects loops can be configured in series or parallel, with programmable send and receive levels and wet/dry mix, and you can crossfade between effects loops. The unit includes a stereo, 100W/side MOSFET power amp. In addition, balanced and unbalanced line-level outputs are provided, with open-back and 4 x 12

speaker-cabinet emulation.

The EB100S has two programmable LFOs that can modulate any parameter of the unit. It lets you use two footpedals, the LFOs, MIDI note numbers, and Velocity messages to control almost any combination of tubes, EQ settings, pan, volume, effects loops, and LFO settings. The pedals can even be configured to sweep multiple parameters at once. The completed patches are stored in the unit's 100 user preset location. PS Systems; tel. (800) 446-8404 or (619) 578-1118; fax (619) 578-8851.

Circle #407 on Reader Service Card



▼ SUNRIZE SMPTE OUTPUT

**S**unRize Industries released *SMPTE Output* (\$249), a stand-alone application for the Commodore Amiga that stripes LTC time code onto audio and video tape. The program generates 24, 25, 29.97, and 30 fps non-drop and drop-frame time code and sends it out the computer's audio jack, allowing the Amiga to be the master clock. It offers multiple reset points and fast-forward, rewind, play, and pause controls. *SMPTE Output* locks to the video sync pulse of each video frame when used with a genlock or NewTek Video Toaster, providing highly accurate time-code generation. The program is NTSC- and PAL-compatible and works with any Amiga with 1 MB of RAM. It runs alone, or as an expansion module for the company's *Studio 16* audio-editing system. SunRize Industries; tel. (408) 374-4962; fax (408) 374-4963.

Circle #410 on Reader Service Card



▼ DRAWMER DL441

**D**rawmer introduced the DL441 Quad Auto Compressor/Limiter (\$1,149). The 1U rack-mount device includes four channels of the company's DL241

Auto Compressor and variable peak-level section. Features include switchable hard/soft knee compression with ratio control in both modes; auto attack and release to constantly follow the dynamics of the signal and preserve transients without allowing excessive peaks; peak-level control, adjustable between 0 dB and +16 dB; switchable +4 dBu or -10 dBu operation; and balanced XLR inputs and outputs. QMI/Drawmer; tel. (508) 435-3666; fax (508) 435-4243.

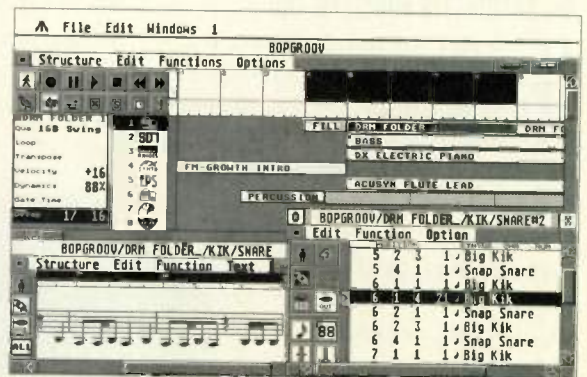
Circle #408 on Reader Service Card



► EMAGIC NOTATOR LOGIC

**E**magic (distributed in the U.S. by Ensoniq) has announced the availability of *Notator Logic* (\$699), a combination sequencing/notation program for the Atari ST, STe, TT, and Falcon030. The object-oriented sequencing environment of *Logic 1.5* for the Atari offers similar features to the Macintosh version, including 960 ppqn resolution, real-time editing, and sophisticated score-editing features. Emagic is also offering existing users of *Notator*, *Creator*, and *Notator Alpha* an upgrade

to *Logic* for \$299, \$450, and \$479, respectively. The upgrade price also includes *SoundSurfer*, a new universal librarian. In related news, Emagic announced version 1.6 of *Notator Logic* for the Macintosh. The new version (a free upgrade) adds step-time recording, new editing options, and enhancements to the score-editing features. Ensoniq; tel. (800) 553-5151 or (215)



647-3930; fax (215) 647-8908.

Circle #409 on Reader Service Card



MICHAEL JACKSON'S "BLACK OR WHITE"  
MICHAEL JACKSON'S "REMEMBER THE TIME"  
THE LAST OF THE MOHICANS  
CLIFFHANGER  
AMERICAN TAIL, "FIEVEL'S PLAYLAND"  
BORN ON THE FOURTH OF JULY  
KONGFRONTATION, "THE RIDE"  
JAWS, "THE RIDE"  
E.T.'S ADVENTURE, "THE RIDE"  
KEY WEST  
GLORY  
PURE COUNTRY  
JFK  
HOME ALONE 2  
BACKDRAFT, "THE ATTRACTION"  
HOMEWARD BOUND: THE INCREDIBLE JOURNEY  
ROGER RABBIT'S TRAIL MIX-UP

*Music Suite A, Soundelux Florida*

SOUNDELUX is a diversified audio production company, located in Orlando and Hollywood, dedicated to superior and innovative sound design and music for the motion picture, television, and theme park industries.



oundelux depends on Peavey Audio Media Research  
equipment...from recording consoles and reference monitors  
to multi-effects processors and stereo studio amps.  
Quality and innovation: Soundelux and Peavey!

**PEAVEY**

Peavey Audio Media Research 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39302-2898 Telephone: 601-483-5365 *Made in the USA* ©1993

# FACE IT. YOU NEED

It's enough to drive you crazy.



You've been searching for software that will help you turn your musical ideas into polished performances. But the first program you tried wasn't powerful enough. And the other was so complex, you didn't know where to start.

Maybe it's time to see a Professional.

Cakewalk Professional for Windows™ is the 256-track MIDI sequencer that's powerful and easy to use.

## Professional Staff

A multi-track Staff view lets you edit up to 10 staves of standard notation. You can insert, delete, and move notes with your mouse. Like all views, the Staff window scrolls during playback.

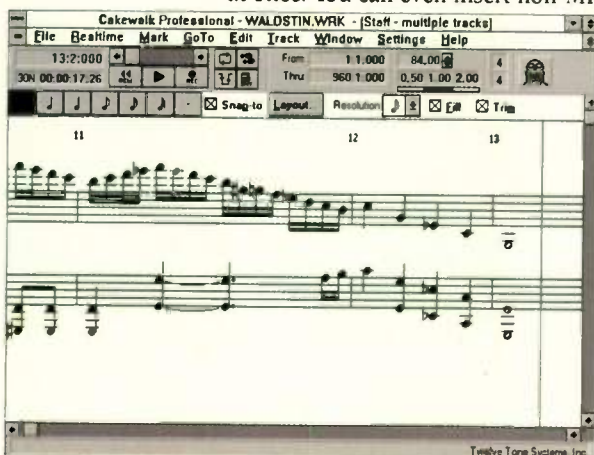
Use the Piano-roll view for inserting, resizing, and moving notes in a piano-roll grid. You hear the notes change pitch as you move them. And you can redraw note velocity levels as well.



Markers

## Express Yourself

The detailed Event-list view lets you view and edit all MIDI events on multiple tracks at once. You can even insert non-MIDI



Staff view

“special” events like digital audio waves (voice, special effects) that play back on .WAV-compatible sound cards.



Tempo

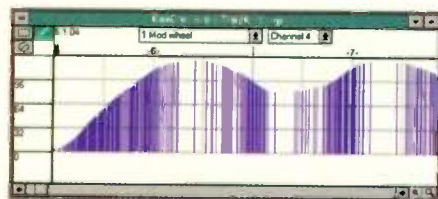
## Get On Track

Use the Track/Measure view for assigning track parameters like MIDI channels and patches. And you can adjust parameters in real time, like volume, pan, key offsets, and velocity levels. All Track parameter columns can be moved and sized. Use the Measure pane for fast “drag-and-drop” editing of selected measures.

## Take Control

Cakewalk Professional also has a graphic tempo map and Controllers view for drawing tempo and Controller changes with your mouse.

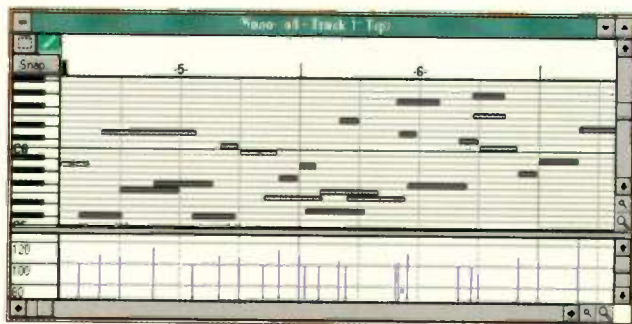
Use up to 16 assignable faders to send out MIDI Controller events while recording or during playback. Fader positions update in the Faders view during playback to show Controller values.



Controller view

## Professional Experience

Cakewalk Professional works hard to earn its “professional” status: a variable timebase of up to 480 pulses per quarter note; support for all SMPTE/MTC formats; a Meter/Key map; a Markers view for creating a text list of “hit points”; and a powerful



Piano-roll view

# PROFESSIONAL HELP.

Event Filter for selective edits, like splitting out drum notes onto separate tracks.



Faders view

Cakewalk Professional has a 256-bank System Exclusive generic librarian, for storing and sending your instrument sound banks and presets.

Trk	Hr	Mtr	Sc	Fr	Meas	Beat	Tick	Chn	Kind	Values
5	00	00	03	01	5	4	081	10	Control	7 108
5	00	00	03	01	5	4	081	10	Control	7 173
7	00	00	03	01	5	4	082	10	Note	D 7 127 32
7	00	00	03	01	5	4	082	n/a	Text	screen WAV on Multisound card
5	00	00	03	04	6	1	001	n/a	Wave	1.75 sec @22KHz 8-bit Mono, 27K
1	00	00	03	05	6	1	012	1	Note	D 5 100 1:000

Event-list view

And the built-in Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) even lets you create your own editing commands, like chord generators, drum maps, and "swing quantize" routines. (A free library of CAL routines is available to all registered users.)



Sysx



Meter/Key

## See A Professional Today

Cakewalk Professional for Windows (\$349) is sold at finer music and computer stores worldwide. For more information, or for the name of a dealer near you, call

**800-234-1171 or  
617-926-2480.**

A demo disk is available for \$10.

System Requirements: IBM PC with 10 MHz 80286 or higher, 2 MB of RAM, hard drive, mouse; Microsoft Windows 3.1. Supports any combination of up to 16 MIDI ports on devices with Multimedia Extensions drivers (including Roland MPL-401 compatibles and Music Quest MQX interfaces).

Cakewalk Professional for Windows is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems. Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272  
Fax: 617-924-6657



Own  
Another Sequencer?

CALL ABOUT  
OUR TRADE-IN  
OFFER!

**Cakewalk**  
PROFESSIONAL  
for Windows



Twelve  
Tone

T E M S

## Get Help Fast

Unlike some sequencers, Cakewalk Professional has context-sensitive, on-line help available at any time. Just press the F1 key to get help with what you're working on. Examples, definitions, and even a list of answers to common questions are a mouse-click away, supplementing the comprehensive *User's Guide*.



Comments

**PRESSURE SENSITIVITY:**

LIKE ON THE \$2,050.00 ROLAND JV-80.



**32 VOICE POLYPHONY:**

LIKE ON THE \$1,495.00 E-MU PROTEUS MPS.



**55 TEMPERAMENT VARIATIONS:**

LIKE NOBODY ELSE. ROLAND'S \$2,295.00 JW-50 HAS ONLY 16 TEMPERAMENTS AVAILABLE.



**32 MULTITIMBRAL PARTS:**

LIKE NOBODY ELSE. YAMAHA'S \$2,195.00 SY-77 HAS ONLY 16 PARTS.



**FULL EDITING AND STORAGE:**

LIKE ON THE \$2,399.00 KORG O1W.



**MAC™ INTERFACE:**

LIKE YOU'D PAY AN EXTRA \$99.95 FOR THE MACMAN.



**2 MIDI INPUTS:**

LIKE NOBODY ELSE. WELL, YOU COULD BUY TWO KEYBOARDS TO GET THIS.



18 BIT DAC, 512 DIFFERENT WAVEFORMS, GENERAL MIDI, 384 TONE BANKS, CD-LIKE AUDIO QUALITY,  
21 DRUM KITS, MONSTROUS LAYERS AND MULTIPLE SPLITS,  
SOUND QUALITY RICHER AND THICKER THAN A STACK OF BLUEBERRY PANCAKES DRIPPING MAPLE SYRUP.



**THE ALL NEW KAWAI K ELEVEN DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER.**



SO, LIKE, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

©1993 Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90220. (310) 631-1771.  
All Product Names and Model Numbers are Trademarks and Copyrights of their respective manufacturers.  
MAC is a Trademark of Apple Computers. Prices shown are Suggested Retail. Source: "Electronic Musician" April 1993.

**KAWAI**

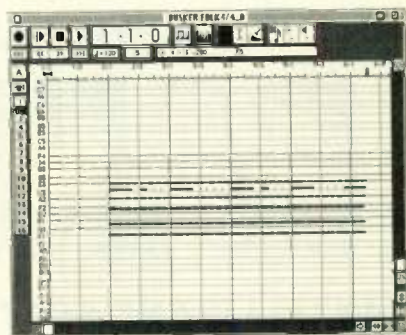
Digital Magic.

▶ **LION HUNTER MIDI BUSKER**

**L**ion Hunter Music released Acoustic MIDI Busker (\$24.95), a set of acoustic-guitar strumming patterns saved as type 1 Standard MIDI Files for the PC and delivered on 3.5-inch floppy disks. You load the files in your sequencer, assemble them into an arrangement, and play them with your favorite acoustic-guitar sample or synth patch.

Each SMF contains several 4-bar

tracks in a particular style. Each track contains a different chord (called "Chord Blocks") within the style. By stringing together Chord Blocks, you assemble a guitar track. Eight styles are provided: ballad, blues-rock, country (3/4 and 4/4), folk (3/4 and 4/4), fingerpicking (two types), straight strumming, accented strumming (two types) and vamp (two types). Each style contains up to 31 Chord Blocks. Lion Hunter Music; tel. (907) 349-2456; fax (907) 349-2456.



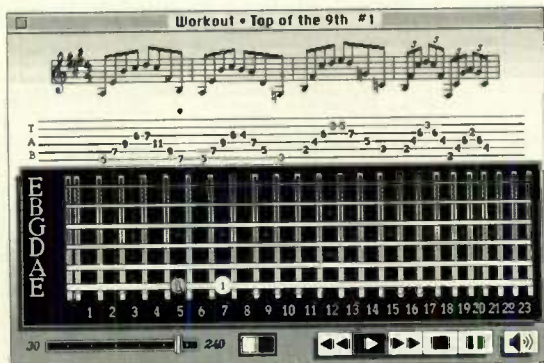
Circle #411 on Reader Service Card

▶ **LYRRUS G-VOX**

**T**he G-VOX system (\$399), from Lyrrus, is a hardware/software package that creates an interactive link between an acoustic steel string or electric guitar and a Macintosh or PC-compatible computer. The hardware includes a lightweight pickup that temporarily attaches to the guitar with

suction cups, or can be permanently mounted. The pickup feeds the G-VOX Belt Pack, which uses a patented music-detection algorithm to convert the information into digital data that can be stored and processed on the computer. A *Utilities* program helps you set up the system and provides a real-time tuner with an onscreen virtual fretboard.

Several add-on software packages are available. *Midi* (\$149) is a guitarist's composition program that lets you record, edit, and save guitar input to a Standard MIDI File. Recorded music is displayed in tablature. Although you can play back the file with a MIDI sound source, you cannot monitor while recording (i.e., in real time).



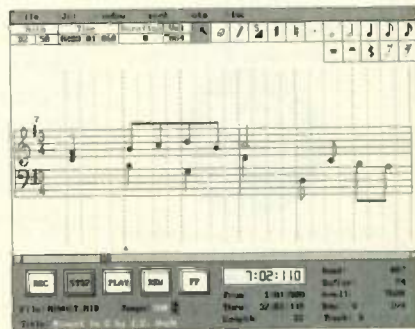
The program supports alternate guitar tunings and offers a built-in metronome, an interactive tuner, and SMF import and export. The *Riffs* (\$79) and *Chords* (\$79) packages interactively instruct you by displaying, on the virtual fretboard, how the parts should be played and how you actually played them. A large library of riffs are available (\$16.95-\$24.95), including many created by Dregs guitar ace Steve Morse. *Tour* (\$59) is an interactive game that helps you learn guitar basics by playing the guitarist in an animated cartoon performance. (Watch out; the audience throws fruit!) Lyrrus Inc.; tel. (215) 922-0880; fax (215) 922-7230.

Circle #412 on Reader Service Card

▼ **BEBOP SYSTEMS LIMELIGHT**

**B**eBop Systems introduced *Limelight* (\$99.95), an entry-level, 72-track sequencer for the PC. In addition to event-list and piano-roll editing, the program provides standard notation-based note-editing. It also features a real-time virtual mixer (which supports General MIDI Reverb and Chorus parameters) and graphical editing of Velocity, Pitch Bend, and Controllers. The program supports MIDI Bank and Program Change and imports and exports SMFs. Joel Sampson MIDI Source (distributor); tel. (800) 775-5557 or (214) 320-2723; fax (214) 328-1092.

Circle #414 on Reader Service Card



**ROLLS RM64 MIXMAX6**

**R**olls Corporation unveiled the RM64 MixMax6 (\$320), a 6-channel, 1U rack-mount mixer. Each channel offers XLR mic input with individual phantom-power switch, 1/4-inch line input, 2-band EQ, monitor send, effects send, and pan. The master section consists of left and right volumes and a mono effects return. Frequency response is rated at 20 Hz to 20 kHz (±2 dB), S/N ratio at 106 dB, and THD at .03%. Rolls Corporation; tel. (801) 562-5628; fax (801) 562-5655.

Circle #415 on Reader Service Card



▲ **JUICE GOOSE 'ZILLA 8LM**

**J**uice Goose announced the 'Zilla 8LM 10-amp power-distribution device (\$189). The 1U rack-mount power supply features eight switched outlets; pull-out, dimmable lights; and

a 20-segment, color-coded LED meter that monitors incoming AC power levels between 90 and 130 volts. Juice Goose; tel. (713) 772-1404; fax (713) 772-7360.

Circle #413 on Reader Service Card

**Automatic Accompaniment has arrived -  
...and just got better with Version 5**

# BAND-IN-A-BOX™

**INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM (DOS & WINDOWS), MAC & ATARI**

**Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like and Band-in-a-Box does the rest...**

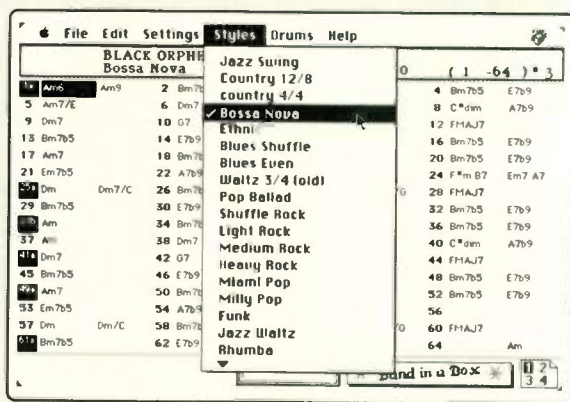
**Automatically generating professional quality five instrument accompaniment of  
bass, drums, piano, guitar & strings in a wide variety of styles**

**24 Styles built in...**

Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight  
Waltz • Pop Ballad • Reggae • Shuffle Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock  
Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz • Rhumba  
Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet)

**Version 5: 2 more instruments + built-in sequencer...**

The built-in sequencer lets you record melodies (or buy our MIDI-FAKE-BOOK disks which include chords & melodies). Also make your own 5 instrument styles using the StyleMaker™ section of the program – or edit our styles to your tastes. Now there are 5 accompaniment instruments (including guitar/strings). General MIDI standard implementation (even for old synths). Plus 70 other new features!



1990  
- FINALIST -  
PC Magazine Award  
for Technical Excellence



AFTER HOURS / ENTERTAINMENT  
Band-in-a-Box  
PG Music

**WE DIDN'T SAY IT... PC MAGAZINE DID!**

"This amazing little program from PG MUSIC creates "music-minus-one" accompaniments for virtually any song any style. You simply type in the chords, pick a tempo and one of 24 styles, and the program creates nicely embellished chords, a bass part, and drums to be played on a MIDI synthesizer. **Band-in-a-Box understands** repeats, choruses and verses, and even varies the accompaniment, just as human musicians would. Peter Gannon, the author of the program makes no claim to artificial intelligence, but Band-in-a-Box is software that repeatedly surprises and delights you, especially in its jazz styles."

**PC Magazine Jan. 15, 1991  
Technical Excellence Awards**

**DownBeat - the #1 Jazz Magazine says...**

"Band-in-a-Box is the most significant contribution to Jazz Education since Jamey Abersold Records."

**DownBeat Oct. 1991**

"I can't imagine a better way to spend \$59."

**Electronic Musician Magazine**

"One of the neatest programs I've seen in a long time."

**Start magazine**

"Every studio teacher and songwriter needs to own Band-in-a-Box."

**Music Paper Magazine**

"I am in awe. I didn't think that such an incredible program could even exist. This software is a dream come true."

**PC Journal Sept. 1992**

"Band-in-a-Box is an amazing program"

**Keyboard Magazine Aug. 1992**

**Band-in-a-Box Standard Edition (24 styles) .....\$59**

**Band-in-a-Box Professional Edition (75 styles) .....\$88**

**ADD-ONS FOR REGISTERED USERS**

- NEW! Upgrade to Ver. 5 for registered users .....\$29
- NEW! Midi-FakeBook with Melodies (100 songs on disk) .....\$29
- NEW! Styles Disk #2 - 25 new styles for Ver. 5 .....\$29
- Any 2 of above .....\$49
- Any 3 of above .....\$59

**IBM with MIDI** - 640K, MIDI (any MPU401/Midiator/YamahaC1/SoundBlaster/Voyetra/Roland SC-7/Yamaha TG100)

**IBM with no MIDI** - 640K + AdLib / SoundBlaster (reduced version)

**MACINTOSH version** REQUIRES 2 mb RAM (reduced version for 1 mb included)

**ATARI** 1040ST / 1040STE / Mega / TT - reduced version for Atari 520 included

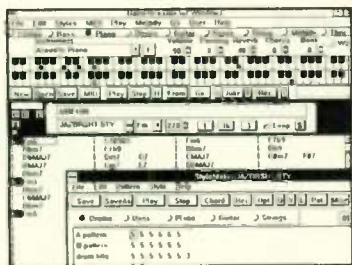
**30 DAY M.B.G. - SEE NEXT PAGE FOR ORDER INFO**



# 4 New Products from PG Music!

## New!! Band-in-a-Box Pro for Windows \$88

The award winning Band-in-a-Box automatic accompaniment program is now available for Windows 3.1. All of the features of the DOS version, plus much more including...



- The "Wizard" (intelligent playalong features)
- background playback in other programs
- support of all MultiMedia drivers (Roland MPU401, Soundblaster, MultiSound, AdLib, TG100, etc.),
- copy MidiFiles to Clipboard to paste into other Windows music programs
- onscreen toolbar, full mouse support
- fully featured Windows interface
- all files fully compatible with DOS, Mac and Atari versions!

**30 DAY MONEY  
BACK GUARANTEE**

### Upgrade offer for Existing Band-in-a-Box users:

Basic upgrade to Band-in-a-Box Pro for Windows – \$29  
Complete Upgrade including new 5 instrument styles disk #4 – \$49

## New!! Styles Disk #4 (Mac, Atari, IBM) \$29

25 Hot new styles for Band-in-a-Box...

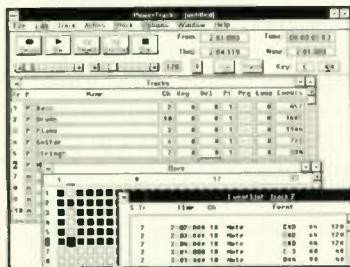
Jazz - Country - Funk - Pop - Ethnic

We've made our best styles disk ever, most utilizing 5 instruments at a time (bass/drum, piano, guitar & strings). This disk Supercharges your Band-in-a-Box program !!

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

## New!! PowerTracks for Windows \$29

Yes! A fully featured Windows sequencer for the incredible price of \$29!



**30 DAY MONEY  
BACK GUARANTEE**

**PowerTracks™**  
IBM SEQUENCER FOR WINDOWS & DOS

All the professional features that you need...

48 track recording, independent track looping, Track/Bar & Event List Windows

Editing commands: Copy, Cut, Paste, Percentage Quantize, Slide, Length, Fill, Replace, Transpose, Undo, Standard MIDI File Support, SMPTE, Punch in, track soloing, Sysex librarian, Tempo and Meter maps, step-record, sync to Midi or MTC/SMPTE. Multiple port support. Selectable timebase (48 to 480 PPQ). Midi metronome. Compatible with any interface or sound card supported by Windows 3.1.

...and PowerTracks DOS version included free!

Why should you have to buy both a DOS and a Windows version separately? Our PowerTracks package includes BOTH the Windows and the DOS versions – so you will be compatible on all your machines!

## Roland SCC1 card (for IBM) \$389

YES - the incredible Roland "Sound Canvas on a card" is now at the best price we've ever seen!

And if that weren't enough, we've included the PowerTracks sequencer for Windows and DOS - free! The Roland SCC1 is a half sized card that contains a built in General Midi (GS) compatible synthesizer, MPU401 MIDI interface, and RCA audio output to stereo or headphones. The state-of-the-art quality of the sounds on this card makes it the hottest piece of MIDI hardware on the market!

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



**TO ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-268-6272 or 416-528-2368**

**Fax (416) 628-2541**

to hear recorded demo 416-528-2180 (24 hours)

**or send cheque/m.o. for order amount + \$3.50 shipping to:**

**PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue, Unit 111, BUFFALO NY 14222**

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

## Virtual Reality Audio, Part 1

Convincing 3-D audio for virtual reality is trickier than you might think.

By Scott Wilkinson

**W**hat comes to mind when you hear the words "virtual reality"? For most people, it's a headset with tiny twin TVs wired to a computer. But what about audio? To completely immerse the subject in a virtual world, the aural and visual stimuli must convey a similar sense of dimension. The visual part

is relatively simple: Two video sources, one for each eye, produce convincing 3-D images. However, real-time 3-D audio is far more difficult.

Humans can determine the distance and direction of a sound source with uncanny accuracy. It's easy to see how distance is gauged: Close sounds are louder than those farther away. However, low frequencies travel farther than high frequencies, so there is relatively less high-frequency content in distant sounds.

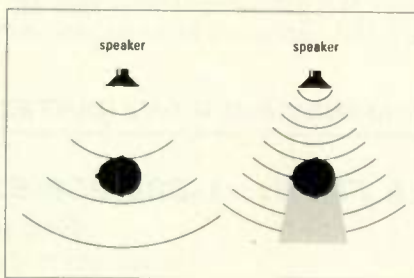
Determining the direction from which a sound emanates is more complex. Of course, the amplitude perceived by each ear is important; if a sound is louder in the left ear, it appears to be located to the left. In this case, the sound generally reaches the left ear first, which provides an additional directional cue.

The size, shape, and orientation of the head and outer ears with respect to the source are equally important. As a sound wave arrives, it diffracts around the head and outer ears. If the sound includes high-frequency components whose wavelengths are significantly smaller than the head's diameter, a "shadow" is cast that reduces the amplitude at the farther ear (see Fig. 1). This diffraction induces subtle changes in the frequency and phase of each spectral component; the specific changes depend on the direction from which the sound came. Low frequencies are less affected by these phenomena than high frequencies, which explains why it's more

difficult to localize low frequencies.

The brain analyzes the difference in the frequency and phase response of each ear, along with the difference in amplitude and arrival time, to provide a surprisingly accurate sense of the sound source's location. This analysis happens in real time, even as the head moves relative to the sound source. Things get even more complicated if the source is moving, which introduces a Doppler shift, among other effects.

These factors can be mathematically modeled with complex formulae called *head-related transfer functions* (HRTFs) and simulated with a series of *finite impulse response* (FIR) filters. These filters include a delay tap with independent, real-time gain control at each sample point, which produces a large, but finite, number of "reflections" in response to an input signal. (Short clicks, called *impulses*, are often used for measurement purposes.)



**FIG. 1:** When the wavelength of an incoming sound is significantly smaller than the diameter of the listener's head, a "shadow" is cast that reduces the amplitude at the farther ear.

FIR filters induce minute changes in the amplitude and phase of selected components in an audio signal to simulate the response of the human ear. The processing power and memory required by this process are enormous, which is why most 3-D audio systems are so expensive.

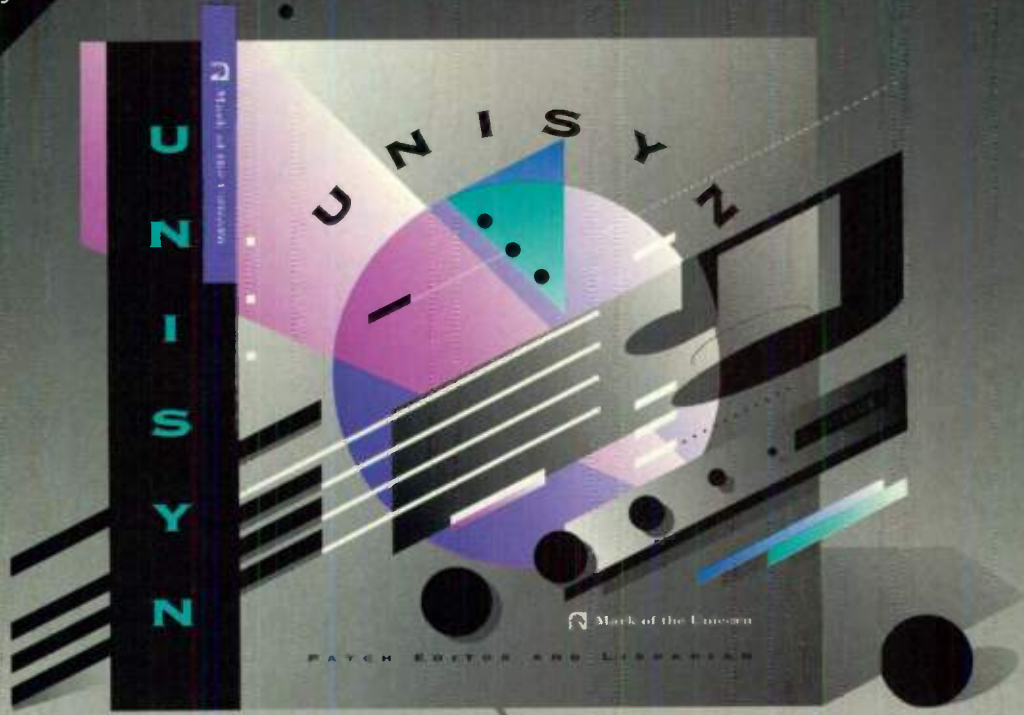
Several systems are designed to coax some degree of spatial localization from a pair of free-standing speakers, including the Roland Sound Space (RSS), Archer Communications QSound, and Gamma Electronics B.A.S.E. (see "3-D Audio" in the October 1992 *EM*). Unfortunately, 3-D audio systems utilizing two speakers are not entirely successful at simulating localized sound sources, particularly above the listener's head.

More important, these systems provide the same aural experience to all listeners. This defeats the primary purpose of virtual reality (VR), which is to immerse each participant in a simulated environment that remains consistent from their own point of view (POV), regardless of how they change their physical orientation. Like the stereo eye monitors in VR headsets, audio headphones are required to satisfy this condition in the sonic domain.

One way to simulate 3-D sound over headphones is *binaural recording*, a technique in which small microphones are mounted in anatomically accurate ears on a dummy head. Although this can provide realistic 3-D sound over headphones, the POV remains the same for all listeners, depending entirely on the orientation of the dummy head during recording.

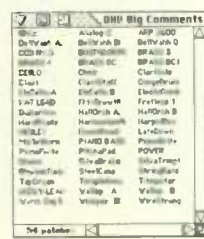
Headphone-based VR sound systems must be capable of simulating localized sound sources that remain consistent for each participant as they move their heads. Next month, we will examine the efforts of a company that is performing some exciting research in this field. ☉

**Competitive Upgrade Offer**  
 FOR USERS OF:  
 X-OR™, Galaxy™, MIDI Quest™, Gen-Edit™  
 See your authorized dealer or call Mark of the Unicorn  
 (617) 576-2760

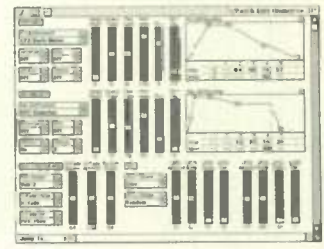


# Create a Universe of Sounds at Your Fingertips.


An original sound can make your music happen. You want to sculpt your sounds into countless variations, and get at them quickly. Unisyn gives you a creative environment for editing and organizing patches. With support for over 150 MIDI instruments including today's hottest synths and dozens of classic devices. Unisyn organizes your studio into a single console of sound. No more squinting at cryptic LCDs. No more fumbling for sound cartridges. Unisyn stores all of your sounds

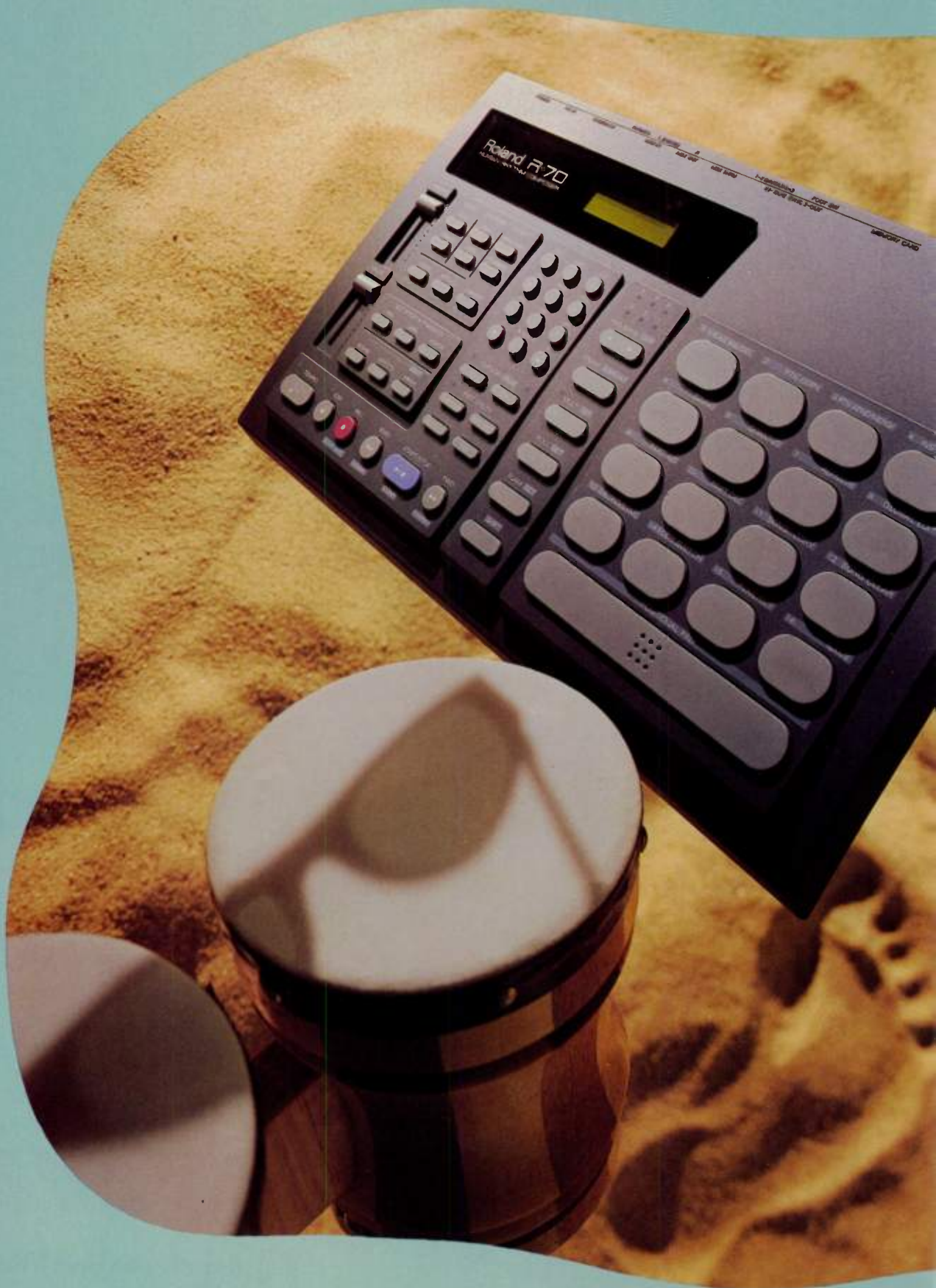


and performances on your hard drive for immediate access. Unisyn works as a stand-alone editor/librarian in any Macintosh setup. Or combine it with our award-winning Performer sequencer to fine-tune your sounds while your music plays. And for a limited time, Unisyn is available at a very special price to all Mark of the Unicorn users, and as a competitive upgrade.



For more information, please contact Mark of the Unicorn or the authorized dealer nearest you.

 **Mark of the Unicorn**



*photograph by Mark Johann*

# On the Beat

In the 1993 world of electronic music, drum machines should be an anachronism. The characteristics that once made them unique have been overtaken by other species in the electronic-music realm. Contemporary synths are blessed with a generous collection of drum sounds, and most sequencers offer drum machine-style pattern-programming features. On top of that, digital samplers, which let you sample any drum sound you could ever want, are now easily affordable. But according to EM's most recent reader survey, more of you own drum machines than synthesizer sound modules, and ten percent of you plan to buy a drum machine this year. Obviously, the market for drum machines is thriving.

By  
Michael  
McFall

Of course, some people believe the writing is on the wall and think it's only a matter of time before stand-alone drum machines will be extinct. But those who use drum machines know that nothing is quite as convenient (and comforting) as having those pads underneath your fingertips. Plus, some musicians just aren't comfortable playing drum parts on a keyboard,

and they enjoy having a variety of preset drum patterns to use as starting points. Finally, manufacturers keep developing innovative features that help maintain the viability and value of stand-alone drum machines.

The last time EM looked at the drum-machine market was nearly three years ago (see "Drum Machine Buyer's Guide" in the August 1990 issue). Since then, the market

# KORG ANNOUNCES NEW ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY ACT-MARKET GOES CRAZY!



## Program boosts music industry with tremendous upsurge in new musical careers.

In a unique move designed to make its highly popular O Series instruments more accessible to everyone, Korg USA of Westbury, New York has announced a new Economic Opportunity Act that promises to have a significant impact on the high-tech world of music-making.

Recognizing that musicians often have more talent than disposable

income, Korg has applied the creativity that made it a market leader in music to the world of finance. The result is an "artist-friendly" plan that provides immediate financial support to gifted but under-financed music-makers.

Used by leading artists around the world, Korg's O Series music workstations are the new industry standard based on their exceptional sounds, features and playability.

Korg's Opportunity Act makes the O Series so accessible, it is reportedly

sparking a tremendous upsurge in new musical careers across the country.

## Korg supports plan with 10% down and no interest for 90 days.

According to an inside source at Korg, a musician can now own any of five O Series music workstations with just 10% down and no interest to pay for 90 days.

## Program to cover five workstations.

Detailing the plan in an exclusive interview, our source added: "We've made it easy. Musicians go to their participating Korg dealer and audition the O Series. They can choose the great sounds of the original O1/W, the

O1/Wfd with enhanced disk drive power, the top-line O1/Wpro and O1/WproX — even the compact rackmount O1R/W.

"Once they've made the best deal on the O of their choice, the Act is designed to offer them two different options for payment. They can pay in full within 90 days and forget the interest altogether. Or they can choose the low interest, easy financing plan that works best for them."\*

## Ambitious album project in the works. O Series customers mob Korg dealers in music industry resurgence.

Rumor has it that keyboardist Chaz Longo of Terre Haute, Indiana plans to complete an entire four disc set of complex orchestral rock in less than three months — for nothing more than 10% down and the price of electricity.

Other O Series success stories are also surfacing as musicians mob their participating Korg dealers to take advantage of this generous program. With this remarkable new Economic Opportunity Act spurring the music industry to a new level of financial growth, can the rest of the nation be far behind?

*Note: If this ad has entertained you and the concept of owning the world's leading music workstation has real significance in your life, remember, the deal is real. \*Contact your participating Korg dealer now for rates and terms. Offer good in U.S. only, and expires Sept. 30, 1993.*



# KORG® O1/W SERIES

©1993 Korg U.S.A.

# DRUM machines

has seen numerous changes: lower prices, improved features, discontinued or updated models, and all-new machines.

Currently, eight drum machines are on the market. The venerable Akai MPC60II (the "II" denotes a new external box) is the only sampling drum machine available; E-mu's SP-1200 was discontinued. Alesis replaced the HR-16 and 16:B with the SR-16, a low-cost machine with more and better samples than its predecessors. Roland upgraded the R-8 Human Rhythm Composer and the Boss (Dr. Rhythm) DR-550 to the R-8 MkII and the DR-550 MkII. Roland also introduced two mid-range machines, the R-70 and the Boss DR-660. Not to be outdone, Yamaha discontinued the RX5 and RX8 and introduced two machines, the mid-priced RY30 Rhythm Programmer and budget-priced RY10.

These eight machines, while comprising many new and/or revamped features and sounds, still follow the same tried and true methods for programming, memory management, and the like. If you know how to program rhythms, none of these offerings will force you into a steep learning curve. They mainly provide you with a specific set of sounds and programming features at a certain price point. Your job is to determine which machine has the qualities you're looking for in your price range. Our job is to point out the variables you should consider in making your decision.

## THE CHART

That said, it's time to explain some of the terms used in the comparative chart on pp. 42-43. Along the top of the chart is a list of important features to consider when shopping for a drum machine. Along the side is a list of the current choices. What follows is a brief explanation of the listed features.

### Number of Sounds: Factory/User

The number and variety of preset sounds in an instrument has an enormous impact on how you use it. Most machines let you edit the factory sounds and store your variations. Some machines allow you to stack multiple

sounds on one pad to create composite sounds, but we haven't listed that here.

As a sampler, the MPC60II is a special case because you can have as many new sounds as you want, though the amount of RAM in the machine limits how many sounds you can load at once. The Alesis SR-16 is unusual because it stores edited sounds in kits, instead of in individual memory locations.

### Additional Sounds

Some of the machines allow you to add additional sounds via waveform ROM cards. This is a nice feature that doesn't lock you in to the original factory sounds.

### Sound Editing

The different sound-editing parameters of each machine, such as tuning, reverse, and decay time, are listed here. The MPC60II and RY30 have much more extensive editing capabilities than the others.

### Number of Pads/Number of Pad Banks

This refers to the number of pads for entering drum parts. Most machines have twelve to sixteen pads. You can use more than that many sounds in a pattern with the help of pad banks, which allow you to save predefined "drum kits," or sets of drum sounds. With multiple pad banks, you can press a button and switch instantly to another pad setup with an entirely new set of sounds.

### Multi-Assign

A multi-assign feature lets you automatically assign one sound to all the drum pads, with different tunings or different levels for each pad. Multi-assign makes programming tuned percussion or bass parts easier, because you don't have to create differently tuned versions of a sound in memory to record them into your pattern. On some machines, this can be applied to decay levels, which is useful for hi-hat programming. Roland's Boss DR-660 is a special case; although it does not have multi-assign, it has two "kits" of basses for entering bass parts.

### Touch-Sensitive Pads (Range)

Most machines offer velocity-sensitive pads, but some don't support the complete range of MIDI Velocity val-

ues. The number in parentheses refers to the Velocity range supported by the pads. Several Roland machines and the MPC60II from Akai also support Aftertouch (for modulating the volume of rolls).

### Number of Preset Patterns (Rating)

This refers to built-in patterns that are preprogrammed by the manufacturer. You can use them as starting points to create your own patterns, or as the end product. Some machines come with one or two fills preprogrammed for each preset pattern, which goes a long way toward taking the staleness out of often-repeated patterns and makes them sound more musical. The rating in parentheses is a subjective assessment of the usefulness and musicality of the patterns (E = Excellent; G = Good; F = Fair; D = Don't Bother).

### Pattern & Song Memory (Maximum Length)

Each machine has a finite amount of memory that can be divided into patterns and songs. This column lists the maximum number of patterns and songs the machine can contain, excluding preset patterns, which cannot be overwritten. Most machines cannot store the maximum number unless all the patterns are short and simple. The number in parentheses is the maximum length, in quarter notes, for each pattern or song.

## EM DRUM MACHINE REVIEWS

Except for the Akai MPC60II and Roland DR-550 MkII, all the beat boxes discussed in this shootout have been reviewed in **EM**. The Roland R-8 MkII wasn't reviewed, but the original R-8 was, so it is listed instead. Back issues are available from Mix Bookshelf; tel. (800) 233-9604 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-3609.

Drum Machine	Issue Reviewed
Alesis SR-16	May 1991
Boss DR-660	January 1993
Roland R-8	May 1989
Roland R-70	August 1992
Yamaha RY10	February 1993
Yamaha RY30	November 1991

# Electronic Music Program

## Train with Professionals

Take one course or the entire certificate program.

Summer Quarter 1993 offerings:

- **An Introduction to Multimedia and Sound Cards for the PC** with *Michael Rosen*, musician, composer
- **A Complete Guide to Digital Sampling** with *John Bezjian*, musician, consultant, and synthesist
- **Electronic Music I: Introduction to Synthesis** with *Scott Summers*, Product Specialist, Sound Designer, and Technical Writer, Roland Corporation U.S.
- **Electronic Music II: Introduction to MIDI** with *Lachlan Westfall*, President, The International MIDI Association; columnist, *Keyboard*

Do you have questions about a specific course? Call us at (310) 825-9064.

HL F30

Call now for your free catalog  
(800) 554-UCLA.

# DRUM machines

## Recording Resolution

The drum machine's recording resolution, measured in pulses per quarter note (ppqn), expresses the accuracy with which the machine records. The higher the resolution, the finer your control over timing. For example, at 24 ppqn, the smallest possible recording and playback increment is a 96th note (24 divisions per quarter note), or a 64th-note triplet. If you play notes in real time, and they don't exactly align to a timing grid of 24 ppqn, they will be recorded (automatically quantized) at the nearest point on the grid. (Most drum machines also let the user quantize note attacks to the nearest beat or note-marker, e.g., to 16-note triplets. Obviously, you can't quantize to a finer resolution than the machine can record. Quantization to 16th-note triplets or less, regardless of the record resolution, is common to most machines.)

At 96 ppqn, the smallest possible increment is a 384th note (96 divisions per quarter note). A higher resolution allows you to more precisely place each note's attack to make a rhythm swing, feel "up" (on top of the beat), or feel laid back (behind the beat). Thus, a low timing resolution limits the complexity of real-time recording, the degree of swing, and other timing adjustments.

## Timing Adjustments

One of the most conspicuous problems with older drum machines was that the patterns sounded robotic, primarily

because of low quantization values. Although the quantization levels are higher now, it's still hard to create realistic patterns without tweaking the timing of individual notes, which is a tedious process. To get around this, manufacturers have come up with a number of different timing functions that let you adjust the timing of multiple notes at once to affect the pattern's feel.

Swing, or Shuffle, is a common option that adjusts the timing of the second of a pair of notes by a user-specified percentage. For example, at a setting of 66%, straight eighth notes become jazzy-sounding triplets. Shift, or Offset, lets you move one sound's position forward or backward (by individual clock ticks) in relation to the other parts. If the machine supports a 96 ppqn or higher resolution, this can be handy for sliding a particular drum part around the beat to create a better groove.

Finally, though it doesn't directly affect timing and isn't listed on the chart, Roland's Human Feel parameters—found on the R-8 MkII, the R-70, and (to a limited degree) on the Boss DR-660—should be mentioned. These parameters allow you to incorporate subtle, random changes in a sound's tuning, level, and decay to help make the patterns sound more realistic. While this does provide a way to alter the groove, it requires tons of button pushing to get what some might consider insignificant results.

## Synchronization

If you're using your drum machine in conjunction with a sequencer or tape deck, you'll want to synchronize the various elements so they play at the same time, from the same point, at the same tempo. If you're using MIDI, the machine should be able to receive (and send) MIDI Song Position Pointer messages, which notifies attached MIDI devices how far into a sequence you have progressed. These messages allow you to sync the drum machine to MIDI sequencers without having to start the sequence from the beginning each time.

Tape sync was very



Boss DR-660



## DRUM MACHINE MANUFACTURERS

Akai/IMC  
1316 E. Lancaster St.  
Fort Worth, TX 76113  
tel. (800) 433-5627  
or (817) 336-5114  
fax (817) 870-1271

Alesis Corporation  
3630 Holdrege Ave.  
Los Angeles, CA 90016  
tel. (310) 558-4530  
fax (310) 836-9192

Roland Corporation (Boss)  
7200 Dominion Circle  
Los Angeles, CA 90040  
tel. (213) 685-5141  
fax (213) 726-8865

Yamaha  
PO Box 6600  
Buena Park, CA 90620  
tel. (714) 522-9011  
fax (714) 739-2680

important in the days when drum machines commonly served as the master clock source. But with the increasing sophistication of sequencers and MIDI interfaces, which often include tape sync, there is less need for it to be built into drum machines. Nevertheless, it can be handy in certain situations. Using a tape-sync function, you can record a sync tone onto a multitrack deck and control the drum machine's start and stop functions automatically when you start and stop the tape. Except for the MPC60II, which has a built-in SMPTE-to-MIDI converter, all drum machines offer simple FSK tape sync. The problem with FSK is that it doesn't incorporate any reference information in the sync tone, so you have to rewind the tape to the beginning of the song to maintain sync. Needless to say, this gets old fast. You're much better off using the sync-to-tape features of your sequencer/MIDI interface combination.

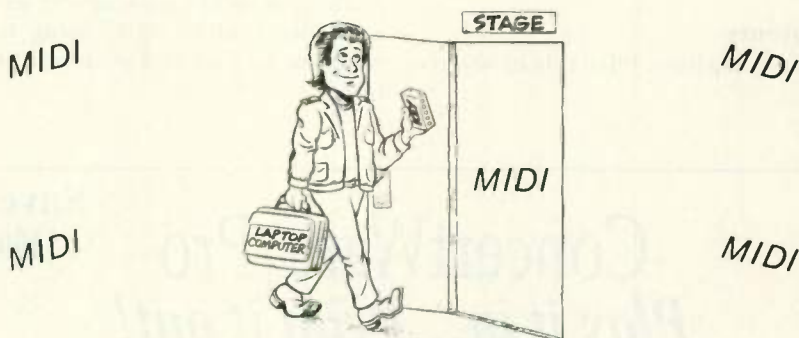
### Footswitch

A footswitch allows you to start and stop a song remotely, which can be a life-saver for live performance. Some machines have more-sophisticated implementations that let you do things

# THE MEDIATOR™

## MIDI Interfaces For Laptop, Notebook, And ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLES

### THE EXTERNAL PC INTERFACE LEADER SINCE 1988



## WHY? Our Users Tell Us!

First for portability

Quality thru & thru

State-of-the-art technology

Unequaled Dos Support over 85 programs

All Windows 3.1 MME Compatibility

Full Technical Support

Single Port or Multi Port Models

Serial Or Parallel

Low Cost

World Wide Distribution

Ask a Friend, then ask for  
A "KEY MEDIATOR"

MADE IN THE USA

**KEY** INC  
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
Office (817) 560-1912  
FAX (817) 560-9745  
See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE  
**1-800-533-MIDI**  
(1-800-533-6434)

# DRUM machines

like tap tempo, punch-in record, etc. The Roland R-8 MkII and R-70 also have an input for a footpedal that can control whatever is assigned to the front-panel Value slider, including tempo and pitch.

## Outputs

All the machines offer at least a stereo

pair of audio outputs (the Alesis SR-16 has two stereo pairs), and some have individual outputs. Obviously, the more individual outputs a machine has, the more control you have over processing individual sounds.

## A DETAILED LOOK

No one would deny that a comparative chart is a useful tool when trying to make a buying decision, but there's nothing quite like working with all the available choices. After using each machine for a while, I got a much bet-

ter feel for its capabilities and how easy (or difficult) it is to use. What follows is a summary of my thoughts on each of the choices.

## Akai MPC60II

This machine is by far the most sophisticated of the bunch. It combines a sampler, drum machine, MIDI sequencer, and SMPTE synchronizer in one elegantly designed and implemented box. The unit ships with four factory sound disks, which sound good, if not great, and Akai has a library of sounds on disk from which to choose. Because it's a sampler, the sounds are limited only by your sampling skills and the amount of sample RAM. The onboard memory allows you 13.1 seconds of total sampling time (expandable to 26.2 seconds), but you are limited to a maximum of five seconds per sound.

The MPC60II has a marvelous hi-hat slider control that allows you to manually slide from closed, to half-open, to open hi-hat sounds for realistic programming. The unit has the most extensive set of timing controls and editing parameters on any machine. For example, you can set the Shuffle amount in 1% increments from 50% (no Shuffle) to 75% (where 66% is a technically perfect Shuffle). At its high resolution of 96 ppqn, it quantizes up to 32nd-note triplets, and with Quantize off, it will record up to 384th notes. It also has the most extensive MIDI implementation and tape syncing options of any drum machine. If money is no object, this is the one to beat, but be prepared to delve into sampling big-time.

## Alesis SR-16

This small-footprint, low-cost machine is a gem. The 230 onboard sounds are uniformly excellent. Some of the sounds have dynamic articulation (hitting them harder changes the timbre, much like real drums), some are sampled dry and again with reverb, and some are sampled in stereo.

Each pattern consists of an "A" and a "B" version, plus two fill patterns (again A and B), giving a total of four patterns available at each location. This feature is handy for having, say, a verse pattern with an associated fill that goes into the chorus pattern. The patterns and fills can be selected via footswitch and even extended to go along with a soloist's improvisation, making the SR-16 a unique live-performance machine.

## ConcertWare® Pro Play it in...Print it out!

Save  
\$100

Save time and money! Now you can easily enter, edit, play and print your music using *ConcertWare Pro*. Spend less time computing, correcting and reading manuals. Spend more time creating!

- Intelligent transcription from your MIDI instrument and from Standard MIDI Files gives accurate notation including triplets, secondary voices and split parts
- "General MIDI" Program Changes
- Keeps original data so you can easily re-transcribe sections at any time
- Punch In/Punch Out Recording
- Flexible, adjustable metronome
- Powerful editing tools include Multi-Part Editing, Merging and Extraction
- Easily transpose sections or full scores

- Unique harmony tool helps harmonize melodies with major and jazz scales
- Supports accelerando and ritardando for smooth tempo changes
- And much more!

All this power and as easy to use as your favorite word processor.

**INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL  
SAVE \$100**

off the suggested retail price of \$339.95

**Call 800-423-1144, ext. 6  
NOW!**

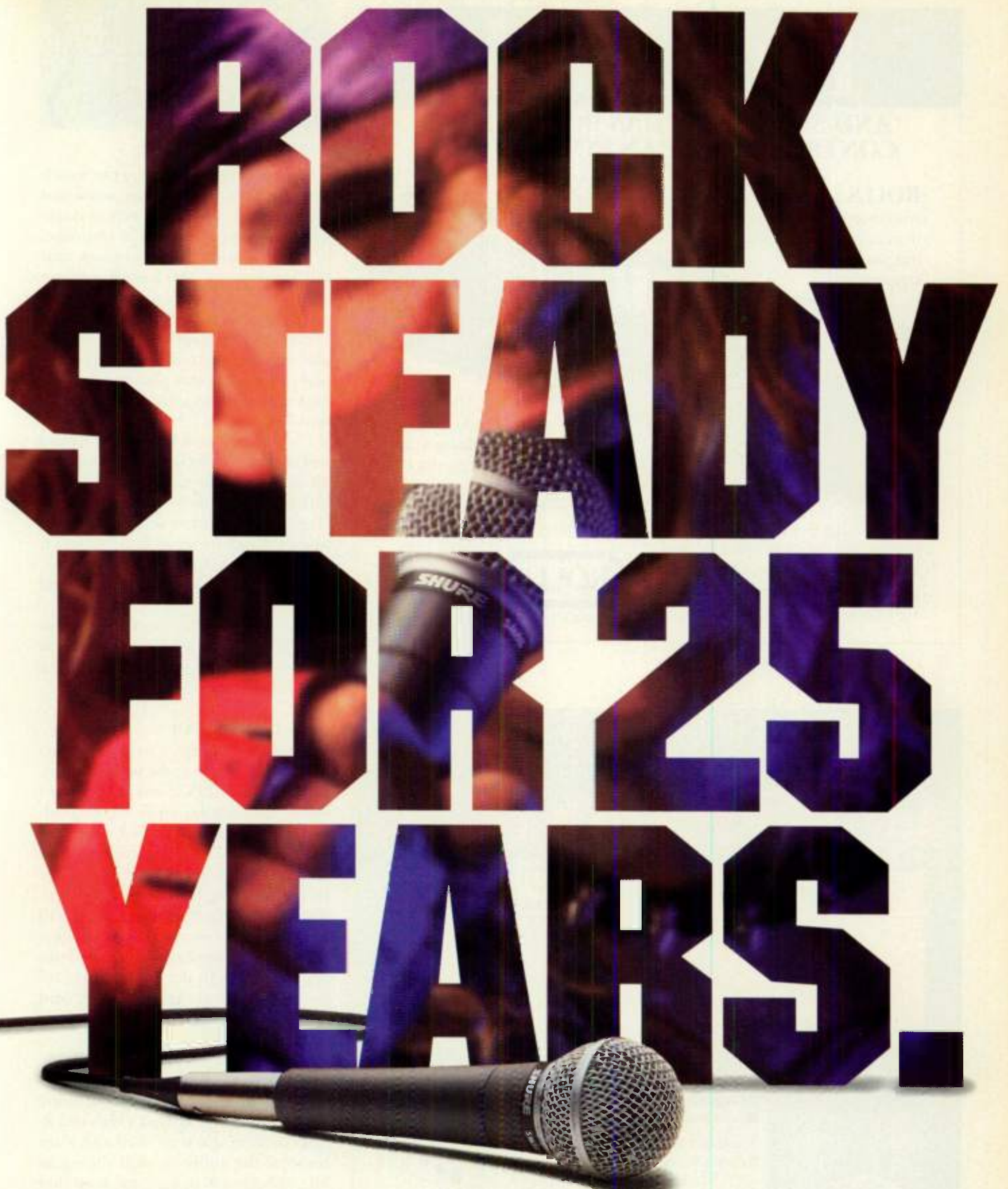
Macintosh Only.

Offer expires August 31, 1993.



**Great Wave Software®**  
5353 Scotts Valley Dr.  
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

# ROCK STEADY FOR 25 YEARS.



Year after year, the Shure SM58 tops the charts as the world's best-selling microphone. People who sell it call it the steadiest performer in the business. So do the people who use it.

**SHURE** SM58

SHURE BROTHERS INC. EVANSTON, IL 1-800-25-SHURE

World Radio History

# PIGS FLY!

AND SOMEBODY HAS BETTER MIDI CONTROLLERS THAN ROLLS, RIGHT.

**ROLLS** is the world leader in MIDI foot controllers with more options and models available than anyone else, and at prices that leave competitors stammering.



The MP128 costs \$130 list and sends program changes in 13 banks of 10. (no figuring out if 1 is really 6) and can be set for any channel. It works in 1—128 or may be ordered in the 0—127 mode. The MP128 will also send MIDI start and

stop as well as song select numbers.

ROLLS also makes the MP80 at \$99.99 and the programmable MP1288 at \$199.99.



MADE IN U.S.A.

ROLLS CORPORATION  
6995 South 400 West  
Midvale, UT, 84047  
Phone 801-562-5628  
Fax 801-562-5655

# DRUM machines

While a pattern plays, you can switch from Perform to Compose mode and change most functions, such as quantization, swing, pad velocity response, drum sets, drum set parameters, and MIDI parameters. This keeps the groove going even while you make adjustments prior to recording another part.

You can copy, append, and double patterns, and you can merge one pad's part to another drum pad (sound-stacking), which allows some monster combination sounds.

The SR-16 has a Map Drum Notes feature that can be set so that kits 40 to 49 are available simultaneously via MIDI. This means you can get 120 different user-selected sounds at once, placed in whatever order you want, which is great if you're an electronic drummer, or if you need a dedicated sound module.

Although the SR-16 isn't perfect, you get a lot of bang for your buck. I just wish it had a few bass sounds and a multi-assign feature for bass parts.

## Boss DR-550 MkII

When this machine's original incarnation was introduced a few years ago, priced at just \$295, it was an excellent value. The similarly priced, second-generation machine added more and higher-quality sounds, but Yamaha's RY10 (at \$299) is a better value. The lack of a swing function (which the RY10 has), only 91 sounds (the RY10 has 230), and four pad banks (against the RY10's seventeen) are decided disadvantages. Still, the DR-550 runs on batteries, its sounds are good, and some of the preset patterns are nice.

## Boss DR-660

Aside from having great sounds, this compact unit has variations of some features found on Roland's high-end R-8 MkII drum machine. Roll and Flam buttons, the ability to shift timing by MIDI Clocks (96 ppqn), and pads that respond to Aftertouch when using the Roll function are welcome additions to the Boss line. In addition, the sounds in Pad Bank A can be layered with those in Bank B at the touch of a button.

Using the Real-Time Pattern Change

## Q: Windows? DOS? MIDI? SMPTE?

## A: V-Series PC MIDI Interfaces!

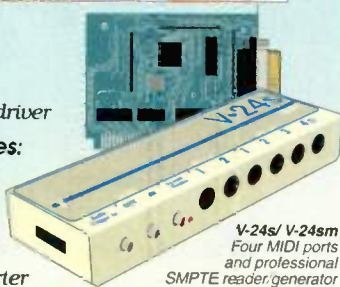
Model	Retail Price	MIDI Ports		Compatibility			SMPTE Read/Gen
		In	Out	Win 3.1	DOS	VAPI	
V-24sm™	\$299.95	2	4	✓	✓	✓	✓
V-24s™	\$249.95	2	4	✓	✓		✓
V-22m™	\$149.95	2	2	✓	✓	✓	
V-22™	\$99.95	2	2	✓	✓		

The cost effective interface for Windows™ or DOS MIDI applications.

- Low cost
- Multiple MIDI ports
- Easy upgrade
- Advanced Windows driver

V-24s/sm also includes:

- Professional SMPTE reader/generator
- SMPTE reconditioner
- Audio click detector
- SMPTE to MTC converter
- Auto frame rate detection



V-24s/ V-24sm  
Four MIDI ports  
and professional  
SMPTE reader/generator

Free catalog: **1-800-233-9377**

Voyetra Technologies • 333 Fifth Ave • Pelham • NY • 10803  
(914) 738-4500 • Fax: (914) 738-6946



V-Series, V-24s, V-24sm, V-22, V-22m are trademarks of Voyetra Technologies. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 Voyetra Technologies.

Why Is Musician's Friend #1  
In Music Equipment Mail Order? Because...

At Musician's Friend

**You're #1**

**HERE'S WHY...**

**Service (always #1 on our list)...**

- Our 30-day money back guarantee is legendary. This no-risk advantage means you'll always buy with complete confidence.
- Toll-Free ordering — available 5 a.m. to 9 p.m. PST.
- Knowledgeable technical support and customer service dedicated to your complete satisfaction.
- Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information via our on-line order entry system.
- With our record of customer satisfaction, we ship more music gear than anyone else — over 15,000 shipments a month to over 150,000 satisfied customers.
- Fast delivery. Our huge multi-million dollar inventory assures that most orders are shipped within 24 hours!
- Two-day Musician's Friend Air Express delivery for just an additional \$5.95. Order it by noon and we ship it to you the same day.

**Quality product presentation...**

- Quality color photography, so you clearly see every knob and button before you buy.
- Product descriptions written in musician's terms, to help you make more intelligent buying decisions.
- Full page product reviews on the latest products, to keep you up to date on all the hot new gear.
- Special product articles to give you more in-depth information, and great ideas for getting the best from your setup.

**Catalog deliveries throughout the year...**

- We mail you three or more new catalogs a year, delivering over 2,000,000 catalogs to musicians like yourself, keeping you informed of the most up-to-date products and prices.



Here's a sampling of just a few of the quality brands featured in every Musician's Friend catalog...

ZENON ART :: Digitech ADA KORG

Marshall Roland BOSS Fender

E-MU TASCAM Seymour Duncan Pickups DOD Fostex EV

Lexicon SAMSON NADY SYSTEMS Jackson Charvel by FALCONER/HEMMER L.C. electronic

WASHBURN Epiphone Gibson USA FURMAN Ibanez

**FREE 1 Year Subscription...**

Now's your chance to join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 catalog, absolutely free! Call 503 772-5173, or call operator for Toll-Free number, or mail in this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520, Dept. 107, Medford, OR 97501.

Please send me the next 3 editions of Musician's Friend totally FREE of charge!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

# THE ALL NEW STUDIO EDITIONS!

## SOUND ARCHITECTURE FROM THE HEAVENS!

On rare occasions, human engineering can approach the purity of sound available in nature. The new 24 bit processing system in the ALPHA SE is a digital



## HUNDREDS OF NEW STUDIO CRAFTED PRESETS!

- 7 Simultaneous 20 kHz effects!
- Hundreds of new presets!
- New chorus, flange and reverbs through a new 24 bit VLSI processor.



engine capable of producing reverbs and effects with a stunning degree of accuracy and precision. The result is a quality of sound that used to cost thousands of dollars-which is why hundreds of professional recording studios around the world use A.R.T. digital processing. But divine audio fidelity is only a fraction of the innovation engineered into the MULTIVERB ALPHA Studio Edition.



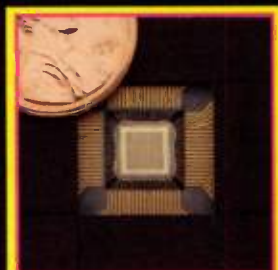
- 7 Band programmable equalizer.
- Acoustic Environment Simulator actually recreates the ambient listening area.
- A new multi-interval pitch shifter-over 2 and 1/2 octaves!
- A remote-triggerable sampler.
- A digital instrument tuner and tone/pitch generator. Tune guitar, 4/5/6 string bass & use frequency tones to test P.A. system set-up.
- A new space phaser.
- A programmable bypass level.
- An independent programmable mixing system that lets you vary the Dry level, the EQ'd level, the Wet level and bypass level.
- Performance MIDI
- X-15 footpedal allows you to turn effects on and off individually and control up to eight parameters in realtime.
- A MIDI DATA MONITOR.
- Over 50 20kHz effects!



## DRX 2100 STUDIO EDITION

THROUGH A SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPE, YOU CAN SEE THE GOLD PLATED CONNECTING WIRES THAT ARE WELDED TO THE MICROCHIP.

AT 100 TIMES IT'S SIZE, YOU CAN SEE THE IMMENSE NUMBER OF CIRCUITS ETCHED ON THE A.R.T. MICROCHIP. EACH SIGNAL PATH HANDLES A DIFFERENT AUDIO FUNCTION.



THE NEW A.R.T. ASIC SUPERCHIP SHOWN IN PROPORTION TO A PENNY. A QUARTER OF A MILLION DOLLARS HAS PRODUCED ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL CHIPS EVER DESIGNED FOR THE PRO AUDIO INDUSTRY.

Offering all the effects and the same 24 bit V.L.S.I. engine of the ALPHA SE, the all new DRX-2100 Studio Edition offers hundreds of new studio crafted presets and includes a full function dynamics processor. It features a Compressor, Limiter, Exciter, Expander, Noise Gate, Digital frequency routing and will perform 12 simultaneous audio functions with perfect fidelity at 20 KHZ bandwidth.



**ART**  
THE SOUND OF PERFECTION



## THE X-15

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY 215 TREMONT ST. ROCHESTER N.Y. 14608 • 716-436-2720 • FAX 716-436-3942

# DRUM machines

feature, all the patterns can work together in groups of four: the Original pattern, Variation pattern, and two fill patterns to transition between them. Pressing the Forward button causes the Fill-to-Variation pattern to play, thus filling into the Variation pattern. Or, you can reverse the process by pressing the Backward button to play the Fill-to-Original pattern. With the user patterns, the four patterns don't even have to be the same length. Unlike the Alesis SR-16, however, the unit does not have a footswitch with which to change patterns during playback.

Although the DR-660 has 32 user drum kits, you can use only one per pattern. This means that only 32 sounds (Banks A and B) plus sixteen layered sounds (Bank A-B) are available to any one pattern.

On the plus side, however, the unit has two built-in, adjustable effects processors—reverb/delay and chorus/flanging—that, if purchased separately, would cost almost as much as the drum machine.

## Roland R-70

Like the DR-660, the R-70 has all the unique features of current-generation Roland drum machines, including Roll and Flam buttons and two user-programmable, digital effects processors that produce reverb/delay and chorus/and flanging. The machine's Rhythm Expert feature algorithmically

creates patterns and songs based on user-defined parameters about style, structure, feel, etc.

The R-70's preset patterns are excellent. The bass guitar with the drums makes the patterns sound like music; I could easily see doing an entire movie soundtrack using this machine alone. Functions are laid out intuitively on the front panel, with buttons for most of them. Thankfully, this layout means that searching through hierarchies of menus and submenus is minimal. And believe it or not, the manual is very good. Every topic can be found quickly, and the explanations are clear and organized (the occasional grammatical liberty taken with the English language notwithstanding).

In addition to the sixteen great-feeling regular pads, the R-70 has a long surface called a "Positional Pad." One sound can be assigned to the Positional Pad for each pad bank. By striking this pad in different places, you get variations in pitch, decay, nuance, and pan position of the assigned sound. Programming subtle nuances for, say, hi-hats and ride cymbals is easy using this innovative feature. Sometimes you can even fool real drummers. Very nice.

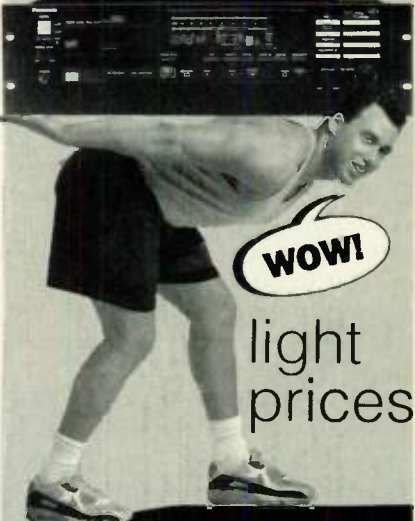
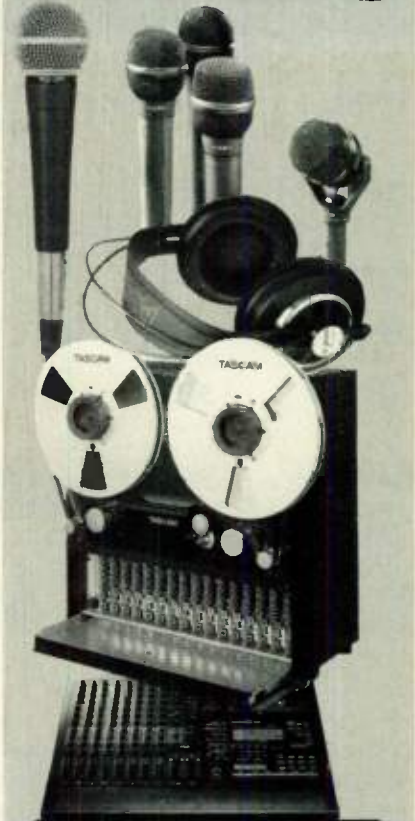
The sounds are uniformly excellent, and the R-70 provides a vast array of them. Available choices include all the traditional sounds, plus African, Latin, and Third World percussion, brushes, and so on. With the onboard effects and sound-editing parameters, creating cool sounds is easy.

## Roland R-8 MkII

This machine is the successor to the tried-and-true flagship of Roland's line, the R-8, which was introduced in 1989. The main difference is that the R-8 MkII has more sounds than its predecessor. The famous Roland Flam and Roll buttons have been retained, along with the Human Feel feature, which I mentioned earlier.

One drawback is that preset patterns cannot be used in a song unless they are first copied to a user location. This is not the kind of thing I like to see on a machine

# HEAVY DEALS



Over 300 top quality product lines priced so low we promised not to print them!

**1-800-356-5844**

AUDIO • VIDEO • LIGHTS

**FULL COMPASS**

Consultation: 608/271-1100

5618 Odana Rd., Madison, WI 53719



Akai MPC60II

# EM Guide to Drum Machines

Manufacturer/ Model	Number Of Sounds: Factory/User	Additional Sounds	Sound Editing	Number Of Pads/ Number Of Pad Banks	Multi-Assign	Touch-Sensitive Pads (Range)
Akai MPC60II	0/34 (4 disks incl.)	sampling, 28 Akai disks/\$9.95 ea.	tune, start/end time, reverse, decay, double play, attack, velocity-controlled attack and start point	16/2	auto pitch, velocity	yes (127)
Alesis SR-16	230/0	no	tune (+3/-4 semitones)	12/100	manual	yes (8)
Boss DR-550 MKII	91/0	no	tone, decay, mono/poly	12/4	manual	accent key (7)
Boss DR-660	255/32 user hits of 32 sounds ea.	no	tune ( $\pm 2,400$ cents), decay, nuance, poly/mono	16/2	manual	yes (127)
Roland R-70	210/32	no	tune ( $\pm 4,800$ cents), decay, nuance, attack damp, brilliance, velocity pitch, layering	17/18	auto pitch	yes (127)
Roland R-8 MKII	200/26	11 ROM cards, 26 sounds/\$79.95 ea.	tune ( $\pm 4,800$ cents), poly/mono, sense, decay, nuance	16/5	auto pitch, decay	yes (127)
Yamaha RY10	250/0	no	tune ( $\pm 2$ semitones)	12/16	auto pitch	no
Yamaha RY30	96/128	8 ROM cards/ \$79-\$99 ea.	extensive; AWM2 percussion synthesizer	12/17	auto pitch	yes (127)

in this price range. On the other hand, you can edit the timing by shifting notes, instruments, or patterns in 384th-note increments. You can append, copy, and merge patterns, and you can even extract instrument data from a pattern and copy it to another pattern. You can also choke instruments (a crash cymbal, for example) by assigning a rest to one of the pads and then using the "rest" pad to cut off the crash, because both sounds cannot play at the same time if they are assigned to the same voice.

In addition, the R-8 MkII can determine the total playing time of a song and calculate the tempo needed to play a song within a specified time, which is great if you're writing cues for television or film.

## Yamaha RY10

Yamaha's latest addition is a fun little machine. Compact and lightweight, it runs on six AA batteries and has an internal speaker that allows you to make music wherever you are. (An optional AC adapter is available.) It's also an excellent value, combining great sounds and

preset patterns, each with its own fill that can be accessed at any time by pushing the Fill button. All patterns have a bass part, which can be muted if you're a drum purist.

Twelve one-finger pads are arranged like a one-octave keyboard (although the keys are gray, rather than black and white). On either end of the "keyboard" is an ACCENT/OCTAVE button that adds a user-defined volume accent to a drum pad, or transposes the bass range up or down one octave. This effectively gives you a two-octave pad range and makes entering bass parts

easy and fast. Although the pads are small, they feel fine, but they lack velocity sensitivity. (The sounds do respond to MIDI Velocity messages, however.) The LCD panel even shows a tiny keyboard outline where the bass notes appear as dots while a pattern is playing. Neat.

The RY10 lacks a MIDI Out, so it can't control your MIDI sound modules or dump its patterns to a sequencer. But it recognizes incoming MIDI notes, Velocity, Program Changes, and Song Select messages. Another convenient feature is an input jack for an electric guitar, bass, electronic keyboard, or other low-level audio signal. This input signal is mixed with the RY10's sound and delivered via two output jacks, or the internal speaker, if it's turned on. The RY10 also functions as a guitar or bass tuner.

With the exception of some of the cymbals, which are too thin and weak-sounding, too short, or suffer from audible looping (the longer ones), the sounds are very good. The RY10's basses, acoustic and electronic drums, traditional percussion instruments, and effects (explosions, gurgles, growls, and hammer hits) not



Alesis SR-16



Number Of Preset Patterns (Rating)	Pattern & Song Memory (Maximum Length)	Recording Resolution	Timing Adjustments	Synchronization (SPP/tape sync)	Footswitch	Outputs	Price
demo song (F)	99 pat. (30,999 qn), 99 songs (256 parts)	96 ppqn	Swing, Shift	send & receive SPP, receive MTC/SMPTL, FSK, click	2 inputs; 11 functions	L,R,E indiv., send, L+R return, trigger	\$3,699
50 X (2 var.+ 2 fills) (G-E)	50 X (2 var. + 2 fills) pat. (128 qn), 100 songs (254 parts)	96 ppqn	Swing, Shift	send & receive/no	2 inputs: start/stop & pattern/tempo select	2 stereo pairs; L or R (mono) for both	\$349
64 (F-G)	64 pat. (4 qn), 8 songs (160 parts)	24 ppqn	no	no	no	L (mono), R, phones	\$350
100 (D-F)	150 pat. (80 qn), 100 songs (250 parts)	96 ppqn	Swing, Shift	send & receive/no	no	stereo pair, 2 indiv., phones	\$550
35 for demo song (E) plus Rhythm Expert	100 pat. (396 qn), 20 songs (999 parts)	96 ppqn	Swing, Shift	send & receive/FSK	start/stop - 3 functions	stereo pair, 2 indiv., phones	\$870
32 (F-G)	200 pat. (396 qn), 10 songs (999 parts)	96 ppqn	Swing, Shift	send & receive/FSK	start/stop, value	L (mono), R, 8 indiv., phones	\$1,195
50 x 1 fill ea. (G-E)	50 pat. (4 qn), 36 songs (199 parts)	24 ppqn	Swing	no	start/stop, fill pat./song select	L (mono), R, phones	\$299
100 (G-E)	100 pat. (16 qn), 20 songs (999 parts)	24 ppqn	Swing	receive/no	start/stop	L, R, 2 indiv., phones	\$595

only sound good, but there are lots to choose from to cover rock, reggae, rap, jazz, funk, Latin, techno, R&B, etc. The addition of bass guitar on the preset patterns makes the patterns come alive and shows you immediately how the drums fit into a more musical track.

My major gripes are the low, 24-ppqn resolution (in this case, quantization is restricted to 16th notes and 8th-note triplets only), lack of MIDI output, and the fact that patterns are limited to a disappointing 1-bar length. But despite these limitations, it's a fun way to make music, especially for the price.

### Yamaha RY30

Unlike the other machines, the RY30 is a full-fledged percussion synthesizer. A voice is made up of two waveforms, each of which can be one of 96 percussion samples. After selecting the waveforms, you can reshape them by tweaking the filters (lowpass or highpass), envelopes, panning, pitch, decay time, velocity sensitivity (which can be used to modulate amplitude, pitch, and EG attack and decay times), and other parameters. (A little-known fact regarding RAM on

the RY30 is that the 32 memory locations set aside for card memory can be used to store your own creations, even if you don't have a RAM card installed.) You can record using sounds from any of the pad banks, but if you edit a sound, its occurrence in a pattern will change to the edited sound. However, the RY30's Step Edit allows you to alter the velocity, pitch, decay, pan, filter cutoff, and balance between waveforms of each drum stroke.

The 100 preset patterns are mostly excellent. Some of them are reminis-

cent stylistically of Dave Weckl and others in Yamaha's stable of fine drummers. ROM cards containing wave, voice, and rhythm pattern data by Dave Weckl, Tommy Aldridge, Matt Sorum, and Peter Erskine are available, as well as Percussion, FX Drums, Dance & Soul, and House & Rap cards.

The RY30 offers a unique multifunction wheel with a 5-position switch that, when recording in real time, can modify pitch, panning, decay, filter cutoff frequency, and the balance between the two waveforms that make up a Voice. You can also use the wheel to adjust the timing of individual notes for specific drums. This is a powerful programming tool; however, the coarseness of the machine's quantization resolution limits its utility for subtly altering the groove.

The RY30's biggest drawback is its low resolution of only 24 ppqn (pulses per quarter note). Most pro machines these days record at 96 ppqn, and unless you're planning to strictly quantize your rhythms, the low resolution could be a problem. For example, a well-known technique for making programmed



Yamaha RY30

# DRUM machines

tracks groove is to have a couple of different instruments, such as cabasa and hi-hat, shuffling at slightly different swing settings, so that everything is not quite locked up. This subtle effect cannot be created with the RY30; one clock pulse is too coarse an adjustment.

Despite its disappointing recording resolution, the RY30 is a contender, thanks to excellent sounds that can be extensively edited and easy-to-use, complete programming features.

## THE BOTTOM LINE

I can't stress enough that sound is the most important criterion for choosing a drum machine. There's no substitute for going to a store, checking out the preset sounds, and asking about sound cards or diskettes. Once you've found a machine with sounds you like, check out the sound-editing and pattern-programming details. Program some pat-

terns, change the sounds, and try the machine out just the way you'd use it if you bought it.

Remember that you might not want control over every aspect of the sounds and rhythms. All that button-pushing

"feel" parameters, or can you add feel just by playing the pads expressively? Do you need eight individual outputs and tape sync, or are you just going to use the machine as a MIDI sound source? Ultimate control is nice to have, but you pay a price in time and money. Besides, you may discover that a lower-priced machine almost outperforms some of the high-end ones and would be a better choice for your needs. Less is more? What a concept.

My overall favorite pick of the bunch is Roland's R-70. Its combination of sounds, programming features (particularly the Positional Pad), and overall gestalt makes it a real winner. If you're working on a tighter budget, Alesis' SR-16 is a great choice, and Yamaha's RY10 is tough to top in the pure fun category.

*Michael McFall is the former editor of Rhythm magazine. Currently, he heads VDO Productions, a video production company specializing in music-instruction videos.*

▼

**Manufacturers keep  
developing  
innovative features  
that help maintain the  
viability and  
value of stand-alone  
drum machines.**

could turn you into a programming nerd and take away the most important aspect of making music: spontaneity. Is it really necessary to have

## Worldwide Bestsellers.

HIGH PERFORMANCE MIDI INTERFACES FOR THE PC AND MACINTOSH.

### MM-401

The Performance Standard.

- Fully MPU-401 Compatible
- Works at any buss speed
- Free Simple Sequencer,
- Sys Ex Librarian and MIDI Viewer.



### Portman PC

- External Interfaces for PC's
- Available in Parallel and Serial versions
- No Power Supply Required
- Perfect for Notebooks and Laptops
- 1 In / 1 Out
- Universal Windows and DOS Cakewalk drivers included!

### Macman

1 In / 3 Out MIDI Interface • Exclusive Serial Port Thru Switch - No need to unplug your printer! • LED Data Indicators • Serial Cable included

- No Power Supply Required.



### Mac Syncman

2 In / 6 Out Mac Interface and Sync Box • Chase Lock Your Multi-Track to any Mac Sequencer • SMPTE to MTC Sync - Supports all SMPTE Formats!

- Smart FSK Sync • Professional Quality SMPTE Regenerator
- Jam Sync - Insures Reliable Syncing • Includes: 2 Serial Thru Switches, 2 Serial Cables, Rack Mount Kit, and Syncman Remote Desk Accessory Software.

- All MIDIMAN MIDI Interfaces are available separately or as Complete MIDI Interface Kits which include our "Guide To Sequencers" book for the PC or MAC and 2 - six foot MIDI cables.
- All MIDIMAN Interfaces are FCC approved.

**midiman**™  
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain Street, Suite 108, Pasadena, California 91103 • Tel.: (818) 449-8838 • Fax.: (818) 449-9480  
Toll Free: 1-800-969-6434 • BBS: (818) 449-2019 • CompuServe: MIDIBVEN Forum  
MIDIMAN products are available at fine music, pro audio and computer stores worldwide.

# REACH FOR PERFECTION:

# Finale 3 for Macintosh\*

Since 1988, one extraordinary program has defined "state-of-the-art" in music notation. That program is Finale.

And it just got even better. And easier, too!

With Finale 3, you get more notation power. More advanced musical intelligence. More creative options. And a brand new design that is easy to learn and easy to use.

## A NEW, EASY WAY TO WORK

Finale 3's new screen design is friendly and accessible. Its logical, comprehensive tool palettes help you work quickly. Plus, there are dozens of templates to get you going fast.

Learning Finale 3 is easy thanks to Balloon Help, a unique Message Bar, and a great tutorial. And Finale comes with the best documentation in the business. So your introduction to the world's most powerful notation software will be comfortable and complete.

## YOU WILL NEVER OUTGROW FINALE

Finale 3 gives you the freedom to express all your musical ideas. Like a fine instrument, it responds to your method of composing. It satisfies your need for clarity, accuracy, and professional performance. It meets your demand for complete artistic control.

## GIVE FINALE A TRY

If you've ever considered music notation software, now is the time to give Finale a try.

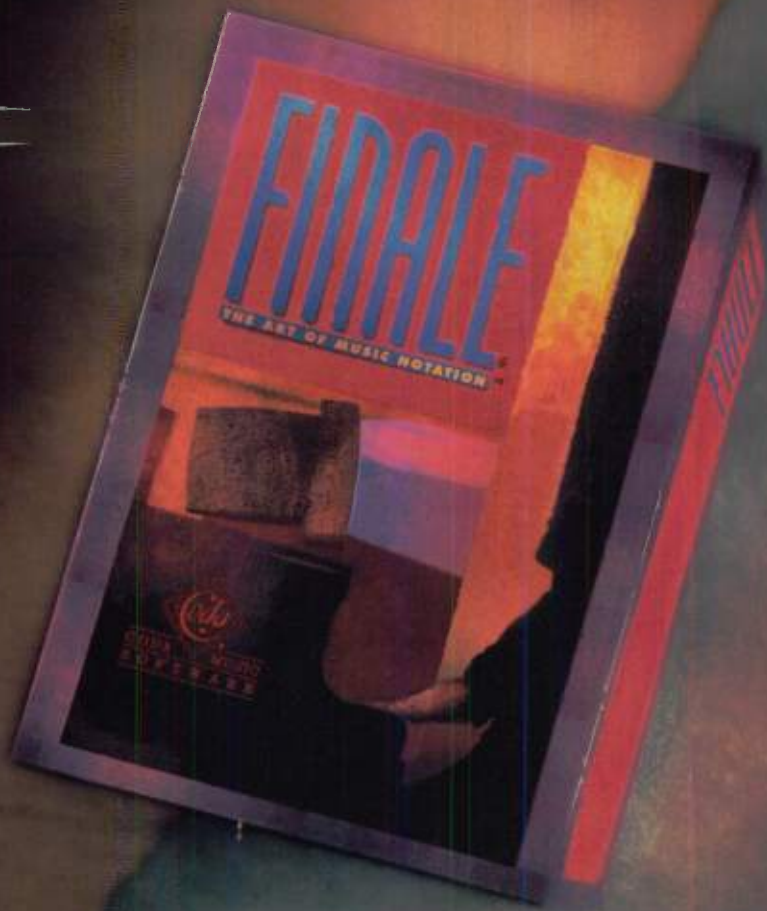
Use it. Push it. Test it. Stretch it.

Count on it.

You'll be delighted with its power, ease of use, flexibility, professional performance and value.

**NOW MORE THAN EVER, FINALE IS  
THE ART OF MUSIC NOTATION**

**\*COMING SOON  
FOR WINDOWS!**



## SEE FOR YOURSELF

For a 17-minute video demo of Finale 3 (just \$5!) or the name of your nearest Coda dealer, call:

**1-800-843-2066  
Extension 303**

**TEACHERS AND STUDENTS:  
ASK US ABOUT OUR  
ACADEMIC EDITIONS!**



**CODA MUSIC  
TECHNOLOGY**  
6210 HURY DRIVE  
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55349-1718  
(612) 937-9633  
(800) 843-2066  
FAX (612) 937-9760

© 1990, Coda Music Technology. All rights reserved. Finale and Coda are registered trademarks and The Art of Music Notation is a trademark of Coda Music Technology. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

# COLORS for your CANVAS

Not many instruments can claim to have single-handedly created a revolution in the world of electronic music, but Roland's Sound Canvas certainly can. After its introduction at the January 1991 NAMM convention, the Canvas brought the concept of General MIDI (GM) into the spotlight, and the world has been a different place ever since. Those who have jumped onto the GM bandwagon include musicians eager to share Standard MIDI Files (SMFs), multimedia creators searching for a standardized way to add high-quality sound to their games and edutainment titles, and consumers curious about creating music. The result has been a much-needed renaissance of interest in MIDI instruments and MIDI-created music.

**Create a new  
palette of sounds  
for your  
Roland Sound  
Canvas.**

The Sound Canvas was the first product to be compatible with General MIDI, and its good sounds and reasonable price legitimized the concept. (The Canvas contains a Roland-developed superset of General MIDI called GS. See "MIDI For the Masses" in the August 1991 *EM* for more.)

The Roland engineers knew a good thing when they saw one and have since developed an entire suite of products around the Canvas/GS standard. In addition to the original SC-55 sound module, they offer the slider-equipped SC-155, the JV-30 keyboard, the JW-50 keyboard workstation, the SCC-1 PC plug-in card, the CM-300 and CM-500 computer sound modules, the SC-33 tabletop unit, and the SD-35 Sound Brush/Sound Canvas

**By Andrew Schlesinger**



# The New S-series Samplers: S2800, S2800<sub>STUDIO</sub>, S3000, S3200



## 32-voice professional samplers starting at under \$3000.<sup>00</sup>

The engineers at Akai have years of experience in designing extremely high quality digital samplers. Which in turn, has led to an on-going tradition - namely, the world-famous S-series professional sampling instruments.

Now, the latest generation has arrived in the forms you see pictured above, the S2800, S2800<sub>STUDIO</sub>, S3000, and S3200. These new models build upon the solid foundation of their predecessors, while offering even better audio quality and more powerful sound editing capabilities than ever before.

Akai samplers have always been associated with superb sound quality and clear, intuitive user interfaces, and these new S-series machines are no exception. Each features 16-bit sample resolution, with 64-times oversampling and 28-bit internal processing to ensure the crystal clear sound you expect from Akai.

In addition to Akai's legendary sound, all of the new S-series are loaded with features you need including 32-voice polyphony,

resonant filters, digital effects, time compression/expansion, auto sample normalizing, sectional editing of samples, APM (Assignable Program Modulation), and much more. There's even built-in Help screens!

Naturally, the new series of samplers is fully compatible with the Akai S-series sound library, as well as libraries created by leading third-party sound developers. Gigabytes of sounds can be accessed via floppy disks, removable hard disks, magneto optical disks, and CD-ROMs.

The new S-series line is structured so that if your needs don't require the high-end power of the S3200 or S3000, the basic S2800 package still gets you into the upper echelon of sampling for less than \$3000.<sup>00</sup>. The S2800 is equipped with 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), and four polyphonic outputs (stereo + 2 assignable). The S2800<sub>STUDIO</sub> is supplied with 8 MB of RAM, and adds both SCSI and Digital I/O interfaces, so you're ready for connection to mass storage devices, CD-ROM,

computers, and digital audio sources.

Moving up to the next level, the S3000 sports ten outputs (stereo + 8 assignable), and is supplied with 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB), SCSI, and Digital I/O. Options include a 105 MB internal hard disk and SMPTE time code I/O for creating cue lists.

The flagship S3200 comes equipped same as the S3000 while adding the SMPTE interface as standard, multi-mode filtering, stereo reverb, and stereo direct to disk recording. In place of the optional internal hard disk, a 3.5" magneto optical disk drive may be installed. Never before has there been a sampler like this!

Visit your nearest Akai dealer soon for a demo of Akai's latest triumph of innovation, the new S-series.

**AKAI**  
professional

1316 E. Lancaster P.O. Box 2344  
Ft. Worth, TX 76113 817-336-5114  
Fax: 817-870-1271

S3200 model shown with optional MO disk drive

# Sound Canvas

combo unit. In addition, the SC-7 computer sound module, the Boss DS-330 tabletop unit, and the Roland Audio Producer RAP-10/AT PC audio card include most of the GS sounds found in the other products.

The specs of the Sound Canvas are impressive: 24-voice polyphony and 16-part multitimbral operation; 317 sounds in ROM, including 128 that conform to the GS standard, 61 variations of those sounds, and 128 recreations of MT-32 sounds (see sidebar "I Want My MT-32"); ten different drum sets; and built-in reverb and chorus. However, the Sound Canvas' audio quality is the real reason for its success. It's also extremely easy to use. Playing pre-programmed sequences that conform to the General MIDI spec yields pre-

## I WANT MY MT-32

To access the "hidden" MT-32 patch emulations stored within the Sound Canvas, press both Instrument buttons together. A "/" appears before the Instrument name. Press the right Instrument button once, and the display jumps to 127. Next, press both Instrument buttons again, and the display includes a "#" before the Instrument names. These are the MT-32 sounds.

As you can see by their names, they are different from the regular Instruments and do not conform to the GM spec. However, you can use them in the same way you use the regular ROM Instruments. When the appropriate SysEx is loaded from a sequencer, the SC automatically calls up the proper ROM sound from the appropriate category.

To return to the original ROM instruments, press both Instrument buttons, then press the left Instrument button, followed by both Instrument buttons again. You should now be back to the normal preset sounds.

dictable results every time.

The Sound Canvas and its siblings also offer something more: You can go beyond the instrument's presets and create your own sounds. The Sound Canvas is less programmable than many other synths, but once you've learned a few basic concepts, you'll be well on your way to programming unique sounds of your own.

## PARTS IS PARTS

The Sound Canvas (SC for short) is divided into sixteen sections called

"Parts." Each Part includes information such as the MIDI Channel to which the Part responds, the volume, the pan position, the chorus and reverb level, and the transposition from normal pitch (called Key Shift). It also includes the sound, or Instrument, that the Part plays. Each Instrument is a preprogrammed, sampled sound stored in ROM. To change the way the Instrument sounds, you must edit certain elements, or parameters, of the Part rather than the Instrument. This is the main difference between

## SCSI SOLUTIONS



44 MB Removable



44 MB Removable / CD-ROM combo



676 MB Fixed Drive

## The Musician's Drive

Nothing can compare to the convenience of a SCSI hard drive. At PS Systems, we make SCSI simple. That's why PS Systems continues to be the Professional's Choice...worldwide. We custom-build your drive in a durable, lightweight aluminum case, with up to two drives of removable, optical or fixed media, in any combination.

Then we support it with professional, accessible and courteous customer service. Finally, we back it all with a one year, no hassle warranty. This commitment to the professional musician has made us the fastest growing rackmount SCSI drive manufacturer in the world.

### FEATURES

- PS Systems' quality and reliability
- Custom made twisted pair cables
- Lightweight aluminum case
- Illuminated power switches
- External SCSI ID switches
- Two SCSI connectors per drive
- Shock mounting
- Exclusive air convection cooling system

*P.S. We also make memory expansion for a variety of keyboards and samplers. Give us a call at (800) 446-8404 for a PS Systems dealer near you. PS Systems...The Professional's Choice.*

**PS**  
SYSTEMS  
music technology products

8451-A Miralani Dr., San Diego CA 92126 (619) 578-1118

# Sound Canvas

the SC and most other synths.

If you want to alter the timbre of a Part, there are a few things to understand. First, editing a Part parameter (filter cutoff, attack, pan, etc.) affects the sound of any Instrument assigned to that Part.

For example, let's say you're using Part 1 to play Instrument #26 Steel-str.Gt, and you decide to lower the filter cutoff to make the guitar less bright. (I'll explain how in a moment.) This filter edit is not stored with the Instrument, but with the Part. Consequently, if you then assign the Piano 1 Instrument to that Part, the new filter cutoff affects the Piano in the same way as the Steel-str.Gt, i.e., it is less bright than the original setting. This is true for all edits made to any Part parameter; they affect all Instruments played by that Part in the same manner. In other words, you can't edit an Instrument and store it as a "patch." Roland did not include any memory to store these patches, undoubtedly as a cost-cutting measure.

Unfortunately, you can't change or store names, either. When it comes to editing the sound of the Instruments, it's helpful to think of Parts more as "memory locations" for sound edits than simply just different Instruments, patches, or MIDI channels.

## MAKING NEW SOUNDS

Okay, now for the fun stuff. Here's how to enter the Part edit area on the SC-55 and SC-155:

1. Choose the Part you want to edit

and set its MIDI channel.

2. Make sure the All light is off, and the Part is not muted.

3. Choose an Instrument that you want to change. Let's use #54 Voice Oohs as an example.

4. Press both Part buttons simultaneously. You are now in the Part edit area.

5. The Mute button and the All button now let you scroll up and down through the available voice-edit parameters.

6. The Instrument left and right buttons now decrease and increase the parameter value, respectively.

The Sound Canvas also supports even more detailed editing in its well-hidden Micro Edit Mode. See sidebar "Micro Edit Mode" for more.

Here's a list of the voice parameters you can edit in the Part Edit mode.

1. **Part Mode** determines whether the Part plays a normal instrument (Norm), or is one of the two Parts reserved to play drums (Drum 1 or Drum 2).

2. **Bend Range** determines how far the pitch bends in response to the pitch wheel or lever. It is set in half-steps; a value of 12 allows a 1-octave pitch bend up or down.

3. **Mod. Depth** determines how deeply the LFO (low-frequency oscillator) modulates the pitch when the mod wheel is moved (in other words, vibrato). The higher the number, the greater the depth of vibrato when you move the controller's mod wheel.

4. **K. Range L** sets the lowest MIDI note the Part will play. Use this parameter and the K. Range H parameter to configure a split keyboard.

5. **K. Range H** sets the highest MIDI note the Part will play.

6. **Velo Depth** determines how quickly the volume reaches its peak level in response to MIDI Velocity messages.

As you lower this parameter, you lower the sound's ability to reach peak level, even with high MIDI Velocity messages. At a setting of 0, no sound comes out. As you increase this parameter above a setting of 64, it takes less Velocity to reach the loudest level.

7. **Velo Offset** modifies the basic Velocity level. An offset adds or subtracts a defined amount from the in-



**The Sound Canvas  
was the first  
product to be  
compatible with  
General MIDI.**

coming Velocity message. For instance, with a Velocity Offset of 64, even the lightest attack yields a Velocity value over 64. With a negative Velocity Offset, a light keystroke might not even generate enough Velocity to trigger a note (i.e., produce a Velocity value above zero). When the Offset is high enough, the sound source receives maximum Velocity, regardless of the Velocity value. This parameter also affects the filter cutoff frequency.

8. **Voice Rsv.** specifies the number of voices (up to 24) that are always available for the Part. Setting this parameter to a number above 0 prevents a Part from shutting off and its voices from being stolen if you play more than the 24 available notes. Part 10 (the drum Part) always has top priority for voices, then Part 1, 2, etc., on down to Part 16, which has the lowest priority.

9. **M/P Mode** determines if the part is monophonic (i.e., can only play one note at a time) or polyphonic (i.e., can play many notes at a time). Mono mode is useful for lead voices and bass sounds that have a long decay.

10. **Vib. Rate** increases or decreases the speed of the LFO (vibrato) from the preset level stored with the Instrument in ROM.

11. **Vib. Depth** increases or decreases the depth of vibrato or tremolo stored with each Instrument. Even at the lowest value, it does not completely remove the vibrato from some Instruments.



Roland's JV-30 is a keyboard version of the popular Sound Canvas that also includes memory for user tones and performance setups.



**12. Vib. Delay** determines how long it takes from the time a key is pressed until the vibrato reaches its full level.

**13. Cutoff Freq** increases or decreases the cutoff frequency of the lowpass filter for each Part. Increasing the value often makes the sound "brighter," while decreasing the value often makes the sound "duller." If the preset cutoff of an Instrument is already fully open (i.e., at its highest level), increasing this value has no effect.

**14. Resonance** increases or decreases the amount of feedback to the filter. Increasing the resonance makes the filter more "sharp" and "peaky," creating an accentuated sweep; lowering the resonance makes the filter more "smooth" and "soft," creating a much more subtle sweep.

**15. Attack Tm.** determines how quickly the sound fades in from the moment a key is pressed. Raising the value increases the attack time, making it slower; lowering the value decreases the attack time, making it faster.

**16. Decay Tm.** determines how long it takes for the envelope of the sound

to fade from the peak value after the attack to the sustain level (the level at which it stays as long as the key is held). Higher values increase the decay time, making it longer; lower values decrease the decay time, making it faster. Some sounds do not sustain—#47 Harp, for example—so the decay parameter controls how fast the sound dies away as the note is held. Other sounds, such as #45 Tremolo Str. have full sustain, so the decay has no effect.

**17. Release Tm.** determines how long it takes for a sound to die away after a key is released. Higher values increase the release time, making it longer; lower values decrease the release time, making it shorter.

(Note: The first seventeen parameters are available on all models of the Sound Canvas. The following parameters are available only on the SC-155

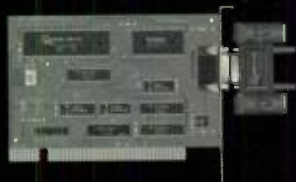


You can add Sound Canvas sounds to a PC-compatible computer with the SCC-1 sound card.

or the SC-55 with the version 2 ROM. See sidebar, "ROM Versions.")

**18. Fine Tune** adjusts the detuning of a sound. Higher values make the pitch sharp, and lower values make the pitch flat. This control lets you fine tune two sounds if they aren't in tune. In addition, you can create fuller sounds by layering the same Instrument in two Parts and detuning one a bit. The parameter seems to have a greater effect as you play lower notes, so use it with care and test the sound at both ends of the keyboard.

## DESKTOP MIDI CARD DEFINED:



The PC MIDI Card™ for IBM

The PC MIDI Card lets you focus on your music instead of your interface. It's fully MPU-401 compatible to run *your* music software. And in *your* PC, including the latest 486's. Just plug it in and forget about it. See why the original low cost MIDI card still sets the standard, in price and in operation.

USA/Canada  
1-800-876-1376



**Music Quest**

1700 Alma Dr. Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075  
Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

PC MIDI Card™ Music Quest, Inc. Other trademarks acknowledged

## LAPTOP MIDI REDEFINED:



The MIDIEngine 2Port/SE. The only MIDI interface with pro features for IBM compatible laptops. Like dual MIDI ports with message filtering and data compression. And bullet-proof SMPTE processing with freewheel and regeneration. Connects to the parallel printer port of all laptop, notebook, and desktop PC's. Multi-client Windows driver & Cakewalk driver included. Priced so you won't have to settle for less.

MADE IN USA



**Music Quest**

USA / Canada: 1-800-876-1376

1700 Alma Drive Suite 330 Plano, TX 75075 Ph: 214 881-7408 Fax: 214 422-7094

Music Quest and MIDIEngine 2Port/SE are trademarks of Music Quest, Inc. Other product/brand names tm their respective companies

World Radio History



# Sound Canvas

**19. Portamento** turns the portamento or "glide" between notes on or off for each Part. Polyphonic portamento is pretty cool.

**20. Porta. Tm.** determines the speed of the glide between notes. Higher values decrease the speed, making the glide time longer.

**21. Modulation** displays the position of your controller's Mod wheel: off=0, full on=127.

**22. Expression** is another volume control that works in conjunction with MIDI Volume messages. I suggest you leave it at 127.

## FOR EXAMPLE

To continue the example using #54 Voice Oohs, set the following parameters to these values:

Mod Depth.....	10
Vib. Rate .....	-14
Vib. Depth.....	+10
Vib. Delay.....	+15
Cutoff Freq.....	-4
Resonance.....	+24
Attack Tm.....	+8
Decay Tm.....	+15
Release Tm.....	+35
Portamento.....	ON
Porta Tm.....	11

Try playing the sound; it should sound quite different from the original. Notice the length of the release. Press both Part buttons again to exit this level, and press the right Instrument button until you get to instrument #65 Soprano Sax.

When you play this sound, notice that the filter characteristics, modulation, and portamento are similar to those for #54 Voice Oohs, but the release is much shorter. As I mentioned, each Instrument has a preset group of parameter values stored in ROM as part of the Instrument. When you change the parameter values for a Part, you are offsetting these preprogrammed ROM values.

Voice Oohs has a fairly long release time stored in ROM, and increasing the Release Tm. parameter made it even longer. When you select the Soprano Sax, its release time changes proportionally, but it only gets mar-

ginally longer because its preprogrammed release is very short.

By the way, the default setting for all parameters is 0, except Pitch Bend (2), Mod Depth (10), Velo Depth (64), Velo Offset (64), and Expression (127). Also, the Voice Reserve parameters are different for each Part.

## CANVAS TEMPLATES

The SC's restriction to editing Parts, rather than Instruments, can be a creative opportunity by thinking of all sixteen Parts together as a "song template." Let's say you want to use some edited sounds to give your music a personal touch. If you define each Part's role in the song, you can get a lot more

timbral variety out of your music. Here's an example of what a song template might look like.

**Parts 1 and 2:** Normal (MIDI channels 1 and 2). Keep these Parts unedited and use them to play stock internal Instruments. Set the chorus and reverb amounts to low levels, and set the panning to mid-far left and mid-far right.

**Parts 3 and 4:** Slow Mellow Pads (MIDI channels 3 and 4). Use the voice edit parameters to slow down the attack (lower the attack time parameter), lower the filter cutoff and resonance, and increase the decay and release times. Set the chorus and reverb to medium-high levels, and set the panning to center.

## MICRO EDIT MODE

Aside from the normal Part Edit mode, the Sound Canvas offers Micro Edit mode. In addition to the parameters described in the main article, Micro Edit lets you adjust controller routings, programmable alternate tunings, detailed effects parameters, and the ability to create graphic displays in the LCD. You can also enable and disable the response to individual MIDI messages.

Using an editor program on a computer is the best way to access these parameters. However, they can be tweaked from the front panel if you are comfortable with hexadecimal notation (and have a lot of patience). Here's how, including an example in which the global reverb time is modified.

1. Turn on the All button to edit System, All Parts, and Drum Set parameters; turn it off to edit individual Part parameters.
2. Press both Part buttons simultaneously.
3. Press the All and Mute buttons simultaneously twice in rapid succession. The hexadecimal address and value of the last-edited parameter in the list appears in the upper portion of the display. (To see a list of all the available parameters and their addresses, turn to pp. 78-83 in the SC-55 manual and Appendices 29-34 in the SC-155 manual.)
4. If you want to edit individual Part parameters, continue to Step 5. If you want to edit System, All Part, or Drum

Set parameters (including reverb time), skip to Step 9.

5. In the case of individual Part parameters, use the Part buttons to select the Part to edit.
  6. Use the All and Mute buttons to select the parameter to edit.
  7. Use the Instrument buttons to change the value of the parameter.
  8. Repeat Steps 5, 6, and 7 as necessary until all desired parameters are edited. Skip to Step 12.
  9. In the case of Drum Sets, use the Part buttons to select the key number to edit. In the case of System or All Part parameters, use the All and Mute buttons to select the parameter to edit. For example, to select reverb time, press All or Mute as necessary until the display reads "ALL >> 40 01 34: 40" (the address of the reverb-time parameter is 40 01 34, and its default value is 40).
  10. Use the Instrument buttons to change the value of the parameter. For example, to change the reverb time, press the Instrument buttons to increment or decrement the parameter value from 00 to 7F.
  11. Repeat Steps 9 and 10 as necessary until all desired parameters are edited.
  12. To exit Micro Edit mode, press All and Mute simultaneously, followed by both Part buttons simultaneously.
- Any changes you make in Micro Edit mode will be retained, even after turning the power off.

DELAYS

ECHO

Alex

CHORUS

VOCAL PLATE

SO MUCH SOUND.  
SO LITTLE MONEY.



GOBLIN PLATE

TILED ROOM

PERC PLATE

YOUR SOUND DESERVES THE BEST

What if we told you that the world-class "Lexicon Sound" could be yours for less than \$399 - the same quality sound that's used on over 80% of the commercially and artistically successful records and soundtracks?

Meet Alex - it really is A Lexicon Digital Effects Processor - which means that it sounds phenomenal. And whatever instrument you play or console you use, you owe it to yourself to hear what Alex can do for your sound.

We've given you great sounding reverbs, way cool echoes and chorusing, wild flanging and spacious delays. You can adjust parameters (there's over 4,000 effects possibilities) and you can store your creations in the 16 user registers.

Alex also features a footswitch input for stepping through the registers either sequentially or in your own customized "register chains" (to match a set list for example) - without needing MIDI to make it happen!

Alex is the latest in a range of classic digital effects processors that can be heard in all the right places - from the top players to the finest studios.

Check-out Alex today at the finest professional audio dealers.

INVERSE

STRING HALL

GUITAR ROOM

Lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

LEXICON INC., 100 BEAVER STREET, WALTHAM, MA 02154 TEL: (617) 736-0300 FAX: (617) 891-0340

# Sound Canvas

**Parts 5 and 6:** Staccato Comping Chords (MIDI channels 5 and 6). Shorten the attack and release times, open the filter (raise the cutoff frequency), and add a little resonance. Set the chorus and reverb to medium levels, and pan the sounds just slightly left and right of center.

**Parts 7 through 9:** Lead Voices (MIDI channels 7, 8, and 9). Set Parts 7 and 8 to play staccato leads by shortening their release and attack times. Pan them far left and right with medium-high reverb settings and low chorus amounts. Use Part 9 to play a resonant filter-type lead by adding resonance, adjusting the envelope parameters like Parts 7 and 8, and panning the sound mid-right with high reverb and medium chorus levels. You may also want to use some portamento.

**Part 10:** Drums (MIDI channel 10). According to the General MIDI spec (and common practice), this Part should be reserved for drums. Leave the sounds unedited, and pan them center with no chorus and medium reverb. (Make sure you go into Edit mode to check that the Part Mode is set to Drum 1.)

## ROM VERSIONS

To determine the ROM version of your Canvas, you need to know the secret club handshake (well, OK, maybe just the appropriate button pushes). Start with the machine off and the Standby light on. Hold down the two Instrument buttons, and then press the two MIDI Ch buttons simultaneously. If you've performed the handshake correctly, the Canvas will briefly turn itself on, show the ROM version and the date the software was created, and turn itself off. The latest version for the SC-55 is 2.0; it's 1.0 for the SC-155. If you have an earlier ROM version for your original Sound Canvas, you can upgrade to 2.0 for \$40 (plus any service charges) at any registered Roland service center.

**Part 11:** Percussion (MIDI channel 11). Set the Part Mode to Drum 2, and choose a different drum set than Part 10. Lower the pan value to the left until it reads Rnd (random), turn off the chorus, and add more reverb than Part 10. Use this Part to play percussion and alternate drums that might not be available in the main set.

**Parts 12 and 13:** Stacked sounds (MIDI channels 12 and 13, or both set to channel 12). Use these Parts to layer two different instruments in a composite "stack." Set their pan, chorus, and reverb parameters similarly. If you set them to different MIDI channels, your MIDI controller must be able to transmit the same note information on both channels. Using two different channels makes it easier to create different "stacks" during the course of the song by letting you send separate patch change commands to each Part and call up different Instruments. If you aren't going to change the Instruments in the stack, setting them both to the same MIDI channel is much easier.

**Parts 14 to 16:** Various (MIDI channels 14, 15, and 16). Use these Parts for anything else you want. I often detune one Part down very low for space-like effects.

Thinking globally in this way provides a good foundation from which to tailor the sounds to your specific needs. Make a sketch on paper indicating the type of sound each Part will play.

You should also remember to choose Instruments that are suitable to a particular Part's parameter edits. For example, inserting Instrument #116 Woodblock into the Voice Oohs example will not work well as a pad Part. However, it might be fine for one of the staccato comping-chord Parts in the song template described earlier. You might also try using two different Parts with slightly different edits and different MIDI channels as alternate lead voices.

Don't forget the SC's 24-voice polyphony limit. Use the Voice Reserve (Voice Rsv.) parameter to keep voices from being stolen when you play more notes than the polyphony allows. Set lead Parts to low Voice Rsv. values (1 or 2), and comping-chord Parts to one more voice than required by the average chords you play. For example, if the average piano chord includes four voices, set this parameter to 5. This is especially important if the sound has

a long release time. All the Voice Rsv. numbers combined cannot exceed 24; if you try to increase a Part's Voice Rsv., and the value doesn't change, you must subtract some voices from other Parts.

## SAVING PART EDITS

The Sound Canvas lets you save Part edits as MIDI System Exclusive (SysEx) data in a sequencer or SysEx librarian. To dump the SysEx for one Part, stay in the Part edit area and press both Instrument buttons. The display reads "Dump PART, Sure?" Make sure your sequencer or librarian is in record mode, then press the flashing All button. The display reads "Transmitting..." until the SysEx dump for that Part is complete.

To save the edits for all Parts, including the global parameter settings, exit the Part edit area by pressing both Part buttons simultaneously, then press the All button, followed by both Instrument buttons. The display reads "Dump All, Sure?" Press the flashing All button to transmit or the Mute button to cancel.

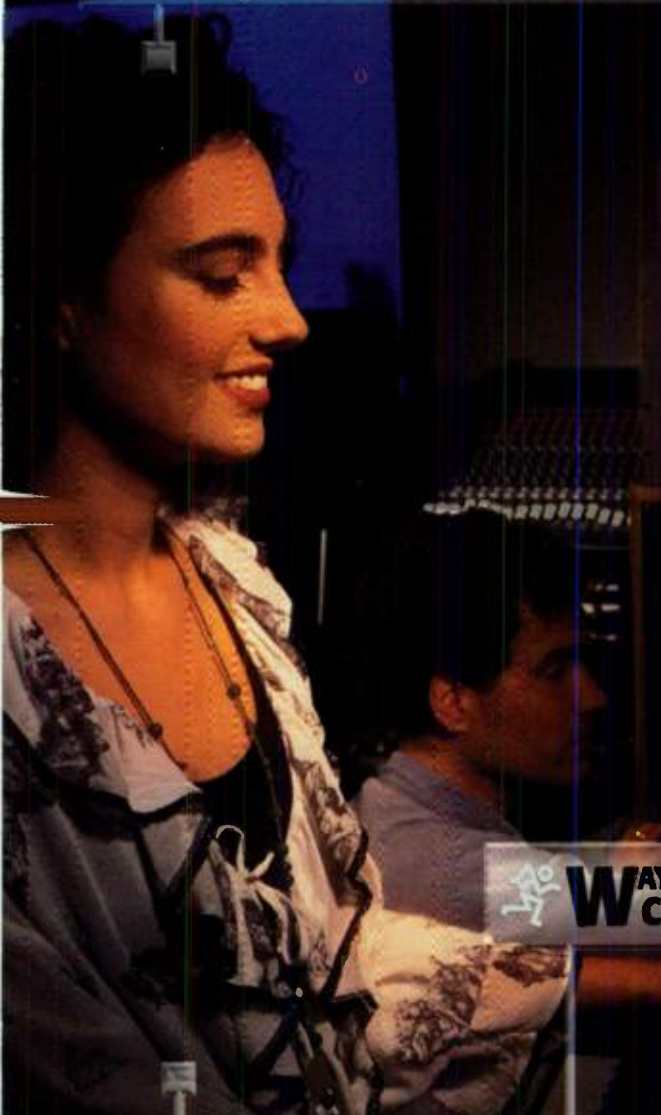
There are a few limitations on the way the SC responds to Part edits when SysEx is sent to the unit. You can only send edit data to the Part from which it originally came. For example, if you save the edit data from Part 6 and send it back to the unit, it automatically goes into the temporary buffer of Part 6. You can't send it to any other Part. This is another reason to use song templates; they encourage you to load similar types of edit data to the same Parts. Also note that while the original Sound Canvas has no user memory, the SC-155 has memory for one user setup that stores the Instrument, level, and panning for all sixteen Parts.

## OTHER TRICKS

Here are some other tricks to develop a wider palette of colors for your Canvas.

**Pseudo-stereo Parts.** Set two Parts to the same MIDI channel, pan them hard left and right, and use Fine Tune to shift one Part up +0.2 and the other down -0.1. This technique uses twice as many voices as normal Parts, but it can be useful for full lead-type sounds. Also keep in mind that most of the Instruments use only one voice, but some use two. The instrument table in the manual indicates which instruments use two oscillators (voices) and which use one oscillator.

**STARR PARODI • COMPOSER, PRODUCER, ARSENIO HALL SHOW KEYBOARDIST**



*"On the Arsenio Hall Show, many groups want to reinforce live drums with sampled loops from master DAT or master CD. I like to*

*pump the volume of the samples high to get a big sound. When I do, the show's sound engineers come out of the booth and give me this 'you're doing it again' look...because the signal from the CR-1604 is so clean and hot that it regularly peaks their meters. Yet the 1604 never distorts. High headroom and dynamic range are why Jeff and I use Mackies in our commercial production studio and on the road...most other compact mixers in this price range artificially color the sound. Incidentally, not only does the Arsenio Hall Show use a total of four Mackies, but it's also the mixer I see most often in the racks of groups that we have on the show."*

**WHY PROS PREFER MACKIE... PART ONE**

*Starr Parodi/Parodi Fair Productions: Film trailers and television: El Mariachi, Trespass, Extreme Justice, Prelude to a Kiss, Mississippi Masala, Straight out of Brooklyn, Graduation Summer, Livin' Large, The Edge, Fame; Commercials: Subaru, Arco, Chrysler, Coors Pure Water 2000, Paramount Theme Park, Better Homes and Gardens, Charter Hospital and many more. In addition, Starr has released a stunning debut album, "Change," with another coming soon.*

*Before you buy a 16-channel mixer, call us toll-free. You'll learn why successful professionals who can afford to own any compact mixer overwhelmingly choose the remarkably affordable Mackie.*

**WAYNE SHARPE • OMNIMAX FILM AND COMMERCIAL SOUNDTRACK COMPOSER**



*View from 10,000 ft. above Manhattan as Mario falls to earth from outer space. From Liberty Sciences' signature film "Welcome to the Max." © 1993 Rosalini Film Productions, Inc.*

*"My soundtrack for 'Welcome to the Max' was mixed direct to six discrete digital channels at Toyland Studios through three Mackie CR-1604 16-ch.*

*mic/line mixers combined via a MixerMixer. The producers wanted the cleanest possible sound and needless to say, the CR-1604s delivered as usual. I've used Mackies to produce my recent television commercials and movie soundtracks, and continue to be amazed at the sound quality that comes from such affordable mixers. I've also recommended CR-1604s to a lot of other musicians. All I can say is, 'Accept no substitutes.'"*

*ABOVE: Starr Parodi and husband/co-producer Jeff Fair in their home studio. Essential equipment includes Akai digital samplers, Panasonic DAT, eight Korg keyboards and of course, two Mackie CR-1604 16-channel mic/line mixers.*



*Mario awaits his orders to be transported on his mission to discover the "secrets of OMNIMAX." From the Liberty Science's signature film "Welcome to the Max." © 1993 Rosalini Film Productions, Inc. Soundtrack by Wayne Sharpe.*

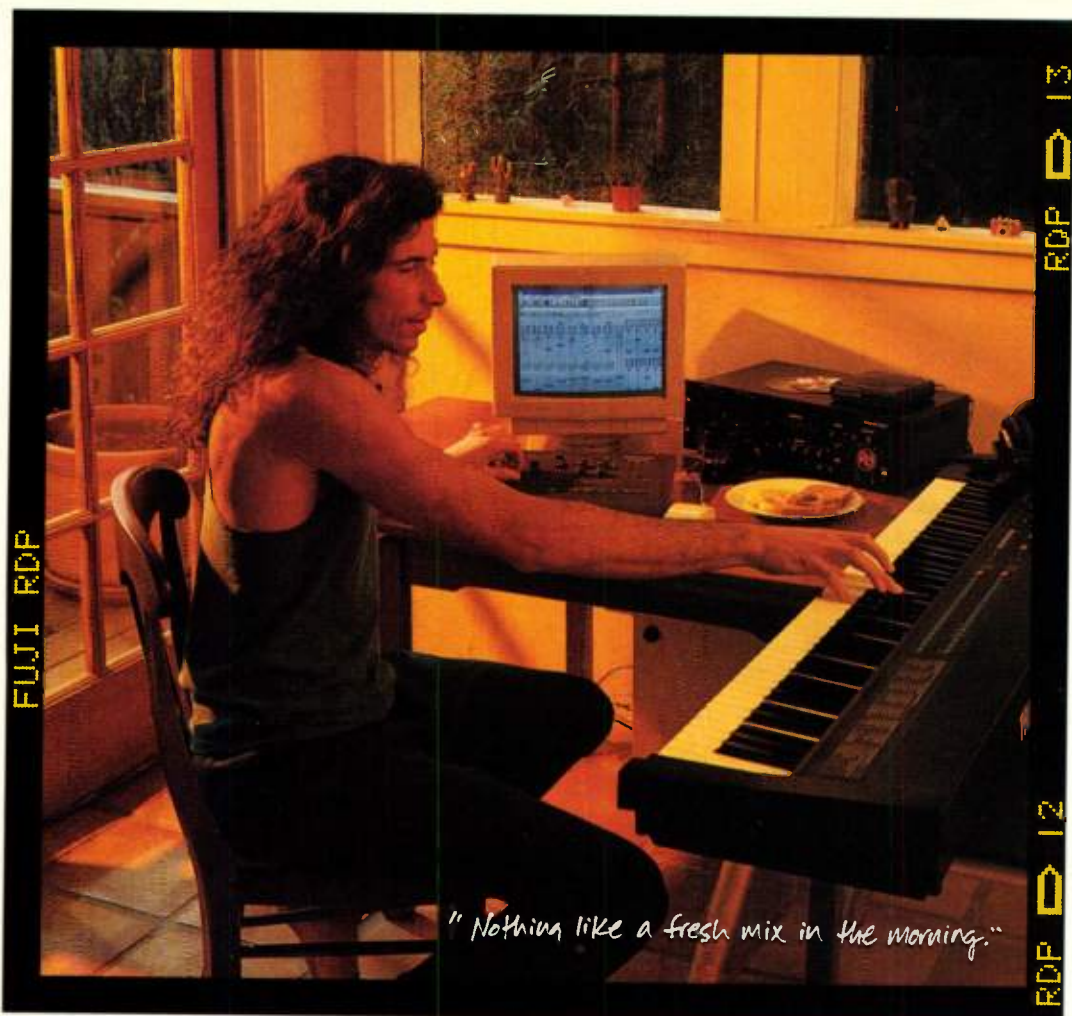
*Wayne Sharpe photo: Sheila Gracie  
Starr Parodi photos: Peter Figen*

*Wayne Sharpe: Film music for 70mm "Welcome to the Max," "Atlantis," "Geresene Demonic." Commercial scores for Revlon, Drishti, Cover Girl, NEC, Red Lobster and Hawaiian Punch national TV spots; MIDI consultant/programmer for Beach Boys, Tommy Shaw (Styx & Damn Yankees), Rick James, and others.*

**MACKIE.**

**WOODINVILLE • WA • USA • 1-800-258-6883**

**OTHER DISTINGUISHED MACKIE USERS INCLUDE CHESTER THOMPSON (GENESIS), QUEENSRYCHE, LOS LOBOS, SHEPP PETTIBONE, PEABO BRYSON, BASHIRI JOHNSON (WHITNEY HOUSTON), BRANFORD MARSALIS, THE NEVILLE BROS., JONATHAN MOFFETT (MADONNA), BRETT TUGGLE (DAVID LEE ROTH BAND), MICK FLEETWOOD, OMAR HAJIM (STING, MADONNA), GREG WELLS (K.D. LANG), KASIE, GREG DROMAN (LINDSAY BUCKINGHAM), VINNIE COLAIUTA, BRIAN AUGER, STEVE BOACH, BABE PACE (C-C MUSIC FACTORY), BLAS ELIAS (SLAUGHTER), JOHN MATTICK (CURRENTLY ON TOUR WITH ALABAMA) AND MANY OTHERS.**



*"Nothing like a fresh mix in the morning."*

# THE ONLY THING "HOME" ABOUT THIS STUDIO IS THE LOCATION

You're looking at a professional digital studio. That's right. Professional. Digital. ♦ It's Digidesign's Session 8™, and it has virtually everything a typical pro studio has—great quality digital sound, multitrack digital recording, integration with your existing gear, digital mixing, editing and processing power. ♦ The difference? It fits in your home and doesn't carry a pro studio price tag. Now you can produce great music *when* and *where* you want to, whether it's your studio, spare bedroom or your kitchen table.



The Session 8 interface is an entire studio in itself. Analog and digital I/O, analog submixer, effects sends & returns and insert connections all add up to a great sounding all-in-one system.

Session 8 is a combination of hardware and software that integrates your whole studio on an affordable PC or Macintosh® personal computer. ♦ You don't need a mixer. You don't need a patchbay. All your MIDI, analog gear and digital tracks are mixed internally, from your very first take to your final DAT master. ♦ Session 8. The power of professional digital recording with all the comforts of home.

Learn firsthand how Session 8 can put your studio on the cutting edge. Call (800) 333-2137 ext. 221 and we'll send you a free copy of our *Integrated Digital Studio Guide*.

**digidesign**

• 1360 WILLOW ROAD • MENLO PARK • CA • USA • 94025 • 415.688.0600  
 SAN FRANCISCO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK  
 CHICAGO • NASHVILLE • PARIS • LONDON

© 1993 Digidesign Inc. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

# Sound Canvas

**Bigger bass sounds/Non velocity-sensitive sounds.** Assign the same or different bass Instruments to two different Parts, transpose one Part down an octave using Key Shift, and change the pan slightly. Adjust the Velo Offset to 127 so the sound always plays at full volume. You may need to adjust the fil-



**You can go  
beyond  
the Sound Canvas'  
presets  
and create your  
own sounds.**

ter cutoff, because the filter also responds to the Velo Offset parameter.

**Animated panning.** If you adjust the Pan parameter all the way to the left, it reads "Rnd," which stands for random. At this setting, the sound moves to a different location in the stereo field each time it receives a key trigger—a useful effect if used judiciously. If you follow the song template example described earlier, the percussion instruments in Part 11 move all around the stereo field and create some nice animation. The effect is also good for repeating parts, such as muted guitar and clav-type sounds.

Although it's impossible to teach everything about programming the Sound Canvas in a single article, I hope you've gained some insights from the information presented here. It's an impressive instrument straight out of the box, and when you know how to get the most out of it, the Canvas can be even more expressive. Good luck creating your own colors.

*Andrew Schlesinger of Synthetic Productions has programmed more sounds for more instruments than he cares to think about. His three Sound Canvas disks are available from Sound Source Unlimited.*

## Learn it – Do it!

### MiBAC™ Music Lessons \$119

**"MiBAC's Music Lessons gets an A plus."** *Macworld*, November 1991

Music Lessons goes further than simple ear-training programs. It provides the basic theory necessary to really *understand* music. From beginning note-reading to advanced jazz scales, Music Lessons is great for musicians at all skill levels.

### MiBAC Jazz Improvisation \$125

**"If you like jazz, you'll like MiBAC Jazz...[it] does what it does better than anything else."** *Electronic Musician*, January 1993

**Catch-22.** You can't get good unless you play with good musicians, but you usually can't play with good musicians until you're good. With MiBAC Jazz you can play with a jazz combo - on any tune you like, in any key or tempo, any time you feel like it. It's 12 Jazz Styles have been refined by jazz musicians to provide the most accurate and hip sound possible.

Call for  
**FREE Demo Disk**

VISA, MasterCard  
and POs accepted.



MiBAC Music Software  
P.O. Box 468  
Northfield, MN 55057  
Phone: 507-645-5851  
Fax: 507-645-2377

**MiBAC lives up to its name - Music Instruction By A Computer**

## MORE TONE TO TAPE.



The new stereo MicroCAB Miked Guitar Cabinet Emulator by ADA is the most dramatic low-cost recording tool ever developed for the guitarist. The MicroCAB emulates all of the characteristics of cabinet miking so you can get a truly realistic sound on tape. Emulation that goes way beyond simple EQ filters or speaker emulators. Tone so good it will fool the most discerning ears. Get more of your great guitar tone to tape. See the MicroCAB at your ADA dealer. Today.

**ADA**  
ADA AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS

ADA Amplification Systems  
420 Lesser Street, Oakland, CA 94601

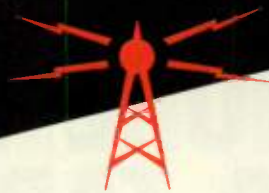
FOR THE ADA DEALER NEAREST YOU  
**CALL 1-800-241-8888**



By Scott Wilkinson



# The Age of Wireless



*Unleash the motion  
in your music by cutting  
the ties that bind.*

If you're old enough, you probably remember the precursor of the modern music video. Rock groups in the late '60s and early '70s would appear on television variety shows and lip-sync their current hit wearing peace symbols, bell-bottoms, and carefully coifed hair on a stage decorated in psychedelic paisley. Ah, the good old days!

One dead giveaway that they weren't really playing was the common absence of cables leading from the guitars and even the microphones. Apparently, producers wanted a clean, uncluttered look on camera. Besides, who would notice? Everyone would be listening with rapt attention to the canned music, right?

Wrong. Armed with a little knowledge of electronics, I remember thinking how strange this looked. Even stranger, why did they stand so still once they



photos UPI/Bettmann

World Radio History





were unencumbered by cables? I thought rock music was supposed to be wild and free. Except for Mick Jagger and Pete Townsend, most of those guys were glued to their spots. Maybe it was force of habit; after all, when they played for real, they could get hopelessly tangled up in cables if they moved around too much.

These days, live performers needn't choose between movement and music. The advent of wireless technology has freed musicians from the cable's leash. Today's concerts feature lead singers and guitarists running amok on stage while belting out their licks. Welcome to the good new days.

### TUNING IN

The concept behind wireless technology is simple: A transmitter converts a signal into electromagnetic waves, which radiate from an antenna into the surrounding environment. The antenna on a nearby receiver detects these waves and converts them back into the original signal. This is the basis of all wireless communication, including radio, television, and satellite transmissions, as well as cordless and cellular phones.

Electromagnetic waves (also called radiation) occur at different frequencies; the entire spectrum encompasses an extremely wide range that includes the

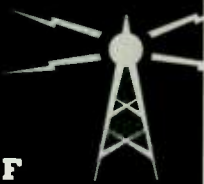


radio frequencies (RF), microwaves, infrared (heat), visible light, ultraviolet, x-rays, and gamma rays. Wireless audio transmitters convert audio signals into the RF portion of the spectrum before broadcasting them into the air using a technique called *frequency modulation*. (Most wireless MIDI systems use the same technique; see sidebar, "Wireless MIDI.")

Everyone is familiar with FM radio, which works in exactly the same way as wireless audio systems. An audio signal is fed into a transmitter, which varies, or *modulates*, a *carrier frequency* above and below its nominal value in a pattern that corresponds to the audio signal (see Fig. 1). The receiver, which must be tuned to the same carrier frequency, extracts the modulated information and converts it back into an audio signal.

The FCC approves, assigns, and licenses specific radio

## THE AGE OF WIRELESS



frequencies for a variety of uses. The frequencies available for wireless systems differ from place to place depending on local television, radio, and other signals. If you try to operate a wireless audio system on a frequency already occupied by another signal, interference may render your system unusable.

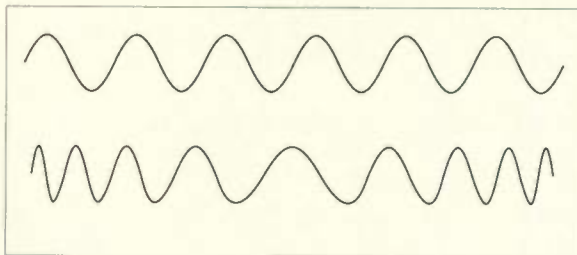
Most wireless audio systems offer a selection of frequencies to choose from; if one doesn't work due to excessive interference, you can try another one. In addition, most wireless audio manufacturers offer a frequency coordination service that identifies locally used frequencies.

### STRIKE UP THE BAND

There are several *bands* of frequencies in the RF region assigned to

wireless audio and other applications. In an ironic twist of terms, the VHF (very high frequency) bands occupy the low end of the region. These bands include low (49 to 88 MHz), mid (150 to 174 MHz), and high (174 to 216 MHz).

The audio portions of television channels 2 through 6 use the low VHF band; wireless auditory assistance for the hearing-impaired uses 72 to 76 MHz. Cordless phones, radio-controlled toys, walkie-talkies, and other consumer products use 49 MHz, which doesn't require a user license from the FCC. Making equipment that works in this band is inexpensive, but few wireless audio products use it because it's so crowded. The mid band is also quite crowded with industrial and government signals. In 1988, however, the FCC allocated eight frequencies in the mid VHF band that can be licensed by



**FIG. 1:** During FM radio transmissions, the frequency of a carrier signal (above) is modulated around its nominal value in a pattern that corresponds to the audio signal (below).

commercial users of wireless audio systems, including musicians, churches, theaters, etc.

The best price/performance ratio for wireless audio systems is in the high VHF band, but broadcasters use it extensively (it carries television channels 7 through 13). These frequencies easily propagate through walls and sets, making them well-suited to live performance work. However, only broadcasters and video production companies can legally license this band.

The high end of the RF region is called UHF (ultra high frequency).

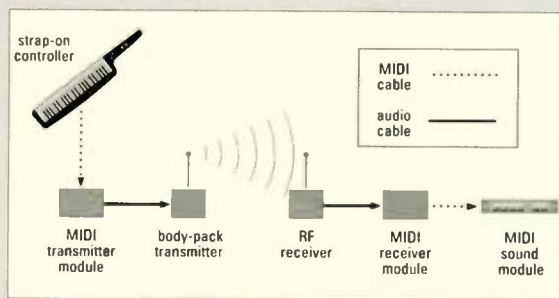
### WIRELESS MIDI

Many keyboard players want to romp around along with the singers and guitarists, but it's just not the same lugging a 50-pound synth across the stage. Strap-on keyboard controllers are made for just this purpose, but they send MIDI to remote sound modules, not audio signals. How can you cut the MIDI cable without suffering stuck notes?

To answer the jumpy keyboard player's plea, several companies have developed wireless MIDI systems. For example, the MIDIMAN TransMIDI system uses any standard wireless audio system to send MIDI messages via RF. Simply connect the MIDI Out from the keyboard controller to the MIDI In of the special transmitter module and plug the module into any wireless body-pack transmitter. At the other end, plug the wireless receiver output into the TransMIDI receiver module and connect the MIDI Out from the module to the MIDI In of any MIDI device (see Fig. A). The Nady WML-50 MIDI Link works in essentially the same manner.

Both the MIDIMAN and Nady systems use sophisticated error correction to minimize the risk of data corruption. They also use Manchester encoding to help ensure that the data gets through even at low RF signal levels. Deep-space probes also use the Manchester encoding scheme to send reliable data to Earth at astonishingly low power levels. If a total dropout occurs, both systems send Note Off commands to all active notes in as little as 1 ms. As soon as a reliable signal is detected, the data starts flowing again.

Gambatte! has taken a different approach with their MidiStar Pro wireless MIDI system, which doesn't ride on the coattails of a wireless audio system. Instead, it uses a technology called *spread spectrum*, or *frequency*



**FIG. A:** In this wireless MIDI system, a strap-on controller sends MIDI messages to a special transmitter module connected to a standard wireless body-pack transmitter. The RF receiver is connected to a special MIDI receiver module, which sends MIDI messages to a sound module.

*diversity*, to transmit digital data directly. Operating in the upper UHF band (902 to 928 MHz), this system distributes the RF signal over a range of frequencies in a complicated, pseudo-random encoding scheme. The receiver decodes the signal and sends it on its way. The system uses no error correction because a dropout at one frequency makes little difference to the overall signal.

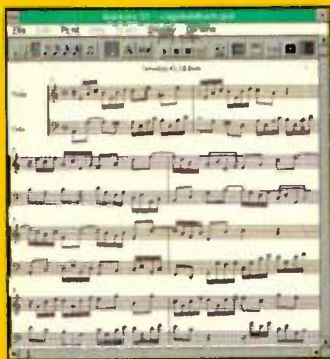


# QuickScore DELUXE™

**Fast and Easy Music Notation  
for Windows or DOS**

QuickScore Deluxe gives you easy-to-use sequencing, traditional music notation, and superb score printing at a great price. You immediately see and hear your score play back.

- ▶ Realtime and step-time MIDI input
- ▶ 16 staff full-score or single staff display
- ▶ Easy text and music symbol entry and placement
- ▶ Multiple time signature and key signature transcription and entry
- ▶ Transpose chromatically or in key, adjust enharmonic note spellings, insert and display tempo and program changes
- ▶ Cut, copy, paste, insert and undo via range-highlight and global editing
- ▶ Auto-scrolling during playback
- ▶ Supports page and bar numbering
- ▶ Change the time, velocity, channel or duration for single events, a range, or a complete track



- ▶ Page preview with many score formatting options
- ▶ High resolution printing on most popular printers including Epson FX and IBM Proprinter (9 pin) and compatible dot matrix, HP LaserJet Plus and Series II, DeskJet, and Adobe Postscript
- ▶ Supports Sound Blaster (all), Media Vision PAS (8-16) and Thunderboard, ATi, KEY MIDIator, AdLib, and MPU-401 compatibles
- ▶ Windows SRP \$179
- ▶ DOS SRP \$149

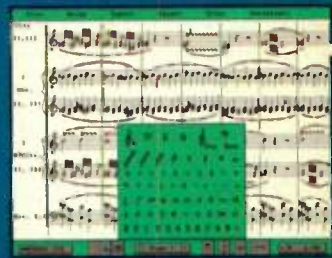


# COPYIST™

PROFESSIONAL - DTP  
with QuickScore DELUXE™

**Publishing Quality Score Editing,  
Transcription, and Music Printing**

Copyist is fast, comprehensive, and very easy to learn. Its print-out and formatting capabilities are acknowledged as the best. There's no better DOS program for anywhere near the money!



- ▶ Includes QuickScore for easy realtime and step-time MIDI input and playback
- ▶ Easy note entry and editing using mouse and music palettes
- ▶ Comprehensive symbol set including freehand drawing of slurs, small clefs and notes, guitar chord grids, plus line and box drawing
- ▶ Fully adjustable beam angle and stem height, plus slanted, horizontal, and cross-staff beaming
- ▶ Create your own symbols
- ▶ Part extraction with transposition
- ▶ Full size pasteboard to store often used symbols
- ▶ ASCII text importing and easy formatting
- ▶ Foreign character support
- ▶ Print on most popular printers including Postscript, HP LaserJet, DeskJet, Epson FX, LQ, IBM Proprinter
- ▶ Letter, legal and A4 page size
- ▶ Includes our publishing quality Mozart Postscript music font and the Bitstream Garamond text font for HP printers
- ▶ QuickScore supports Sound Blaster, Pro Audio Spectrum, Thunderboard, AdLib, AdLib Gold, MPU-401, KEY MIDIator, and Eclipse HRS3000 interfaces
- ▶ User definable & editable Macros
- ▶ Export to TIFF & EPS file formats
- ▶ Not Copy Protected
- ▶ SRP \$299



**Dr. T's™**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
124 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 455-1454

**Great MIDI software. Excellent prices.**  
*Interactive software for IBM, Macintosh, Atari ST, and Amiga*  
**For information, call 1-800-989-MIDI.**



< 4 < 3 < 2 < 1



**FIRST**

four

The digital audio sequencer to offer

tracks with the Audiomedia II from digidesign

digital

**FIRSTS**

audio

The only program chosen by Yamaha for digital

recording on the CBX-D5

Macintosh

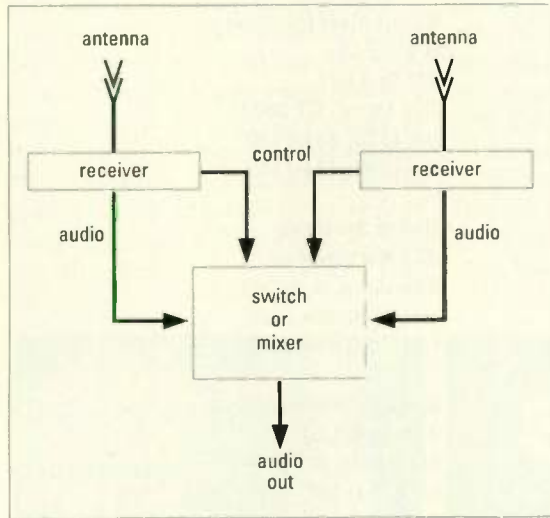


# THE AGE OF WIRELESS



surrounding surfaces, particularly those made of metal. If the difference between the lengths of the direct and reflected paths is a multiple of  $\frac{1}{4}$  to  $\frac{3}{4}$  of a wavelength, the two signals will partially or completely cancel each other out, resulting in a dropout. This is called *multipath cancellation* (see Fig. 2).

The exact locations of multipath cancellation zones depend on the relative positions of the transmitter, receiver,



**FIG. 3b:** Switching- and combining-diversity systems use two complete receivers and mix or switch between them according to their relative signal levels.

and reflective surfaces. In an onstage wireless audio system, the receiver and surfaces are generally stationary, while the transmitter is moving around with the performer. This causes the cancellation zones to move around, as well. When a cancellation zone coincides with the receiver antenna's position, the signal level drops. It's possible to map out the transmitter locations that cause cancellation at the receiver ahead of time, but it's hard to avoid these spots when you're running around during a performance.

## LOUD AND CLEAR

Wireless receivers fall into two basic categories: *non-diversity* and *diversity*. Non-diversity receivers use a single antenna to pick up RF signals. This

setup does nothing to reduce multipath cancellation, but it's inexpensive and works reasonably well with low-power transmitters over short distances. (FM radios are non-diversity receivers that work over long distances, but the transmitters operate at very high power levels.) The Nady Wireless One and 101, Samson VLP and Stage 2, Sennheiser VHF 1B, and Shure L3 are non-diversity systems that operate in the high VHF band.

Diversity receivers use two antennas to reduce the effect of multipath cancellation. If the antennas are placed at least  $\frac{1}{4}$  wavelength apart, it is highly unlikely that both will fall within a cancellation zone at the same instant. There are several types of diversity, each with their own ardent supporters.

Phase diversity uses two antennas and one receiver (see Fig. 3a). If the signal level at the receiver drops below a threshold value, the phase of the signal from one antenna is shifted to compensate for the assumed multipath cancellation. In some systems, the phase is immediately inverted by  $180^\circ$ , while other systems continuously shift the phase

according to the instantaneous signal level at the receiver. For example, the Telex FMR-100 continuously shifts the phase of one antenna to obtain the strongest possible signal.

The most common type of diversity is called *switching*, or *true diversity*. This method uses two antennas connected to their own separate receivers (see Fig. 3b).

The system monitors the signal level from each antenna and uses the audio output of the receiver with the strongest signal at any given instant.



**FIG. 4a:** The Shure SM57 is available with a built-in transmitter as part of a Samson Concert Series II VHF diversity wireless system.

This requires sophisticated circuitry to switch with no noise. Nevertheless, most high-end wireless audio systems use switching diversity to minimize multipath cancellation.

*Combining diversity* is a variation of switching diversity in which the audio signals from the two receivers are combined in the optimum proportion according to their relative levels. If both are strong, both are used; if only one is strong, it is used on its own. This scheme eliminates any noise that might be caused by switching from one receiver to the other. The Nady 201 and Shure EC4 and L4 receivers use combining diversity and operate in the high VHF band.

Another factor to consider is signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio. RF transmissions can achieve an S/N of no more than about 65 or 70 dB. As a result, virtually all wireless systems now use expanding to improve the S/N ratio; this technology is probably responsible



**FIG. 4b:** The Shure L11 body pack wireless transmitter can be used with headset and lavalier mics. A similar type of transmitter is used for wireless guitar systems.

# MICRO SOUND

## Digital Audio Workstations

### 38 Stereo-Tracks

When even 24 tracks are not enough...

Use hundreds of stereo segments to build hour+ Mixes with up to 38 playing at the same time! Create and move audio segments as easily as MIDI sequencing.

Sample precision graphic wave editing allows instant, seamless changes to be done/undone/redone at any time, while zone mixing further increases speed.

Record master files direct to disk using simultaneous record/play overdub and sync optionally to MTC, SMPTE or Video for sample precision synchronization.

Ready to run 486-33/50MHz Workstations starting at \$7,795 with 96 track-minutes @ 44.1KHz. Add to your computer - \$3,690.

Ask today for a free 24 page brochure to discover how MicroSound will improve your quality and productivity.

Quality Digital Audio, since 1977



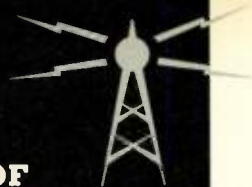
(919) 870-0344

Fax: (919) 870-7163



Micro Technology Unlimited

156 Wind Chime Court  
Raleigh, NC, USA 27615



## THE AGE OF WIRELESS

band, but it may not be possible to use them all.

If the number of antennas on stage is unwieldy, an *active antenna splitter* can streamline the system. One set of antennas picks up signals from several transmitters and sends them to their respective receivers. For example, the Nady AD-4, Shure WA404, Samson DA-4, and Telex AD-200 can each accommodate up to four diversity or eight non-diversity receivers; multiple units can be connected to serve more receivers. The Sennheiser SAS100, 200, 300, and 400 can accommodate up to six, twelve, eighteen, or 24 receivers, respectively.

Several companies offer multiple receivers in a single unit with one set of antennas. The Sennheiser EM 1046 offers up to eight switching-diversity UHF receiver modules in a single card cage and a computer monitor system. The Nady 750 offers two switching diversity, high-band VHF receivers in a single unit; up to five units can be connected for a total of ten simultaneous channels. The Samson UR5D includes two separate UHF synthesized receivers with 74 channels each.

### FREE AT LAST

Wireless technology has broken the chains that bind musicians and actors to a fixed spot on the stage. However, this freedom has a price: Users of wireless systems must maintain a constant vigil to guard against insidious interference and dreaded dropouts. With the proper caution, however, this technology can liberate performers of all kinds to achieve new heights in aerobic entertainment.

(For more information on wireless systems, see "Cutting the Cord: Choosing a Wireless System," in the November 1989 EM, and "Look, Ma! No Cables: Wireless Systems Applications," in the December 1989 issue.)

Scott Wilkinson, EM technical editor, welcomes any opportunity to run amok.

# GOODMAN MUSIC



**Keyboards • Computers • Pro Audio**  
Digital Recording, MIDI Software  
Synthesizers, Workstations, Samplers  
Pro DAT's, Recordable CD, Multitrack  
**CALL 1-800-842-4777**

**UNIVERSAL CITY**  
3501 Cahuenga Blvd. W  
(Lankershim exit off  
Hwy. Fwy. turn left)  
(213)845-1145  
(818)760-4430

**WEST SIDE**  
4204 S. Sepulveda Blvd.  
(Culver exit  
off 405 Fwy.)  
(310)558-5500

**SHERMAN OAKS**  
4631 Van Nuys Blvd.  
(2 Blocks N. of  
Ventura Blvd)  
(818)784-6900

**WEST COVINA**  
544 Azusa Ave.  
(1 Block North of  
the 16 Fwy.)  
(818)967-5767

**ANAHEIM**  
1676 W Lincoln Ave.  
(Corner of Lincoln  
and Euclid)  
(714)520-4500

MC, VISA, AMEX, OPTIMA, DISCOVER, DINERS, CARTE BLANCHE, APPLE & ROLAND CREDIT



# TRY THIS AT HOME.

## Your music will never be the same.

The ENSONIQ DP/4 is one powerful parallel effects processor (well, actually it's four!). So it takes a powerful demonstration to fully show - off all of its capabilities. How did we do it?

We took drums, guitars, horns, voices, strings and more. And recorded them dry. Then we processed them with a multitude of effects from the DP/4.

But that wasn't enough, so we recorded some of the world's most exciting artists and processed them entirely with the DP/4.

Then we put it all on two CDs — so you could hear for yourself what the DP/4 can do for your music.

By bending sounds virtually any way you want. With more ambiance, or less.

With four separate inputs and four separate outputs. Four discrete 24-bit effects

processors. With 46 effects algorithms that you can tailor to your liking — to process 1,2,3, or 4 different signals at the same time. 400 Presets. Plus a digital patch bay and digital submixing for incredible flexibility.

DP/4's effects algorithms and Presets.

Disc Two has 17 songs recorded by top artists, mixed exclusively with the DP/4.

To hear the two CD set just stop into your local Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer.



In fact, the DP/4 gives you more sound variation potential than any other signal processor available. For about half the price.

Equipment reviewers are raving about it. Musicians are singing its praises. But you have to hear it for yourself.

Disc One contains a complete product description, and a variety of wet-vs.-dry comparisons so you can hear most of the

For the one nearest you call 1-800-553-5151. Or to order a set for yourself, mail a check or money order for \$5.00 to ENSONIQ. And then kick back and listen to what the DP/4 can do for your next recording. Who knows, maybe we'll be featuring you on our next CD...

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

Send me the two CD DP/4 demo set. Enclosed is a \$5.00 check/money order (payable to ENSONIQ Corp) to cover shipping and handling.  Please send me information on the ENSONIQ DP/4.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Ensoniq, Dept. E-35, 155 Great Valley Parkway, P.O. Box 3035, Malvern, PA 19355-0735



01:45:19.5  
01:30:16.2  
01:23:42.7  
01:22:53.6





# SCORING A FILM SOUNDTRACK

This is not a story about the tools of technology. This is a story about talent, ingenuity, and vision. A 24-year-old University of Texas film student grabs a few friends, borrows a movie camera, and shoots a feature-length action flick in Mexico. The movie wows the cinema snobs at the Sundance Film

Festival in Park City, Utah, and wins the festival's Audience Award. The film student, who sold his body to science to finance the production, now sells his little film to Columbia Pictures and signs a two-year development deal with the studio.

If the preceding scenario sounds too gosh darn cute for even a Barney the Dinosaur episode, get over it. It happened. At a time when filmmakers must seduce a public raised on *Star Wars* trilogies and *Terminator*-type extravaganzas with big budgets, big stars, and slam-dunk special effects, a \$7,000 movie with no stars is one of the season's

hottest tickets. And no one in the film speaks English!

LEARN  
THE  
SHOCKING  
TRUTH ABOUT  
THE LOW-BUDGET  
SCORE OF  
EL MARIACHI.

By Michael Molenda

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT PASTRANA

# “DYNATEK PRODUCES”

**TEDDY RILEY**



Teddy Riley has produced hits with such artists as Michael Jackson, Bobby Brown, James Ingram and Stevie Wonder.

For digital recording and sampling, Teddy exclusively uses DynaTek TRACK Series rackmount data storage products.

**Find out why.**

See the complete line of TRACK Series products at a dealer near you.

**DYNATEK**  
STRUCTURED FOR STORAGE

FEATURING



**SyQuest**  
REMOVABLE  
TECHNOLOGY

*DynaTek Automation  
Systems Inc.  
Digital Music Storage  
Division  
15 Tangiers Road  
Toronto, Ontario  
M3J 2B1 Canada  
Tel.: (416) 636-3000  
Fax: (416) 636-3011*

World Radio History



# FILM SOUNDTRACK

The critical and commercial success of the independently produced *El Mariachi* smacks of an exquisite Shirley Temple fable where good always triumphs. For example, the film's soundtrack was recorded in an apartment MIDI studio by Eric Guthrie, a pre-med student turned part-time film composer. Guthrie was given no salary, no SMPTE, and often no footage on which to base his score. You won't be reading about ADATs, DA-88s, or hard-disk recorders because Guthrie didn't even have the funds to exploit affordable digital technology. Yet, despite limitations that would torpedo most of today's up-and-coming film composers, Guthrie pro-

▼

**A Tascam 488  
8-track  
ministudio was  
the main  
tracking and  
mastering engine  
for the  
*El Mariachi* score.**

duced an incredibly evocative electronic soundtrack. What follows is a lesson in stretching low tech to the limits.

### THE REEL STORY

*El Mariachi* is the hype monster of the Spring 1993 movie season. The Spanish-language action thriller (with English subtitles) exploded from a handful of prestigious, exclusive film festivals and splattered all over the mainstream press. It doesn't hurt that the film's producer/director/screenwriter Robert Rodriguez is young, handsome, and knows how to deliver the quotable quote. But there's another hook to the story: *El Mariachi* was self-financed for approximately \$7,000. Today, even C-level slasher flicks can cost millions, so

completing a feature-length film for pennies on the dollar is near miraculous. Even so, Rodriguez had to sell himself to a 30-day medical research project to help raise the funds.

Of course, none of this precious budget could be wasted on luxuries such as equipment, a crew, and judicious retakes. Most scenes were shot by Rodriguez himself in *one take* with a borrowed Arri-flex 16 mm camera. (Rodriguez reportedly provoked nervous giggles at a Sundance seminar when he asked, "How many takes do you need of somebody

kicking in a door?")

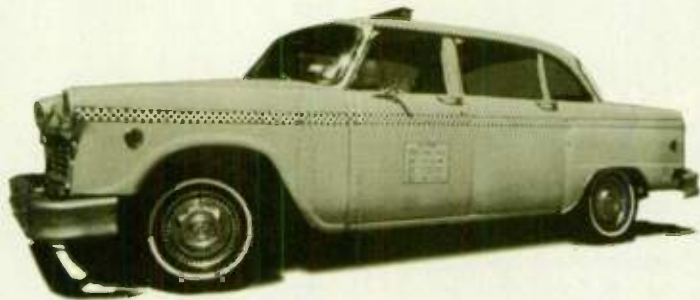
A low-key, inexpensive shooting location was found in Acuña, Mexico, the hometown of *El Mariachi* star and co-screenwriter Carlos Gallardo. The city "cooperated" by not interfering in the production—although the police were nice enough to hand over their own guns to the actors for some of the shootouts—so locals and tourists were treated to the sight of assassins running wild in the streets. To prevent valuable takes from being ruined by background noise, all dialog and sound

## Is Your Music Getting To The Right People?

TAXI subscribers get their tapes to people at companies like Atlantic, Epic, MCA, Motown, SBK, and many more. Major publishers and music libraries for film & television too. We've built a better mousetrap when it comes to getting your music where it needs to go.

And we'll get it there, from wherever you live.  
Sound too good to be true? Find out for yourself.

Call 1-800-458-2111



# TAXI

The Vehicle for the Music Industry



## FILM SOUNDTRACK

exclusively from verbal discussions. When I was lucky enough to get a videotape of a scene, most of the time it wouldn't be the final cut. Robert would still be working out the editing, so I'd use the scene just to develop a feel. Because I never knew how long the finished scene would be, I'd record numerous versions of each piece with slightly different timings."

Rodriguez chose not to stripe the footage with SMPTE time code, which required Guthrie to visually sync cues with whatever footage was available and hope the completed scene matched with the music.

"It was frustrating to work so much in the dark," admits Guthrie. "I'd finish a piece and then Robert would come over and change things or want different mixes. But the situation also provided Robert the luxury of cutting the scene to match the music."

Unfortunately, jousting with the frustrations of no-budget movie production wasn't the only challenge facing Guthrie. Although he had played in pop and jazz bands for years and had scored one of Rodriguez's early college films, *El Mariachi* was his first feature-length movie soundtrack.

"I knew I wasn't good enough to rely on my chops to do the *El Mariachi* score because I had zero knowledge of the process," explains Guthrie. "I needed

to find a good model to emulate, a template on which to base my own work. So, among other soundtracks, I studied Peter Gabriel's score for Martin Scorsese's film, *The Last Temptation of Christ*. I loved Gabriel's orchestrations, timbres, and overall feel. He really put a lot of emotion under the scenes.

"And Robert turned out to be a big help by teaching me how to 'build' a scene musically. He'd like an orchestration, but explain to me that it had to build up, break down, and then build up again. This ebb and flow of emotion is the essence of movie music. You try to develop a mood without the audience being aware of it. When you've done it right, the music just sweeps under a viewer and introduces new emotions and feelings."

### SPARTAN TRACKING

That the scoring of *El Mariachi* was a learning experience for Guthrie is obvious, but given the results, it's amazing how *much* of a learning experience it was. Prior to getting the gig, Guthrie had upgraded his equipment and was still in the process of figuring everything out when Rodriguez hired him.

"I bought *Vision* two weeks before the project started, so I had to learn the program as I was working on the soundtrack," he says.

The technical naiveté didn't stop there, however. Guthrie was also experimenting with optimum recording levels for his Tascam 488 ministudio. The 8-track cassette recorder was the main tracking and mastering engine for the *El Mariachi* score. (No, you didn't read that wrong.)

"Pretty much everything was recorded and mixed through the 488," says Guthrie. "Some of the pieces, such as the love scene and the jailhouse riot, were sequenced and mixed within *Vision* and recorded directly onto a Maxell metal cassette. The other pieces were recorded onto separate tracks of



In a dream sequence that portends violence, *El Niño* (Oscar Fabila) plays ball along deserted and decaying streets.

the 488. I wasn't able to sync tape tracks with the sequencer (virtual) tracks because I didn't have time to figure out the JLC Cooper PPS-2 sync box that I bought halfway into the project. But I really didn't need unlimited virtual tracks to produce the parts I wanted.

"Also, I was able to get by with one Quadraverb for signal processing because I used the onboard effects of my sound modules. I really didn't view all these limitations as limitations. Robert and I agreed that it was more important to have content in the work, rather than well-produced tracks. It's all about how the music works with the film, not how many synth tracks you can stack."

### BIG STUDIO FINANCING

However, it *is* nice to have clean tracks. Because every piece was mixed to cassette, hiss was a problem. In addition, Guthrie's earlier compositions for the film were often compromised by his lack of recording experience.

"Initially, I didn't know about recording the levels hot to diminish tape hiss," he admits. "I'd record a soft scene at minimal levels. The final love scene, for instance, is just strings and piano, and the background hiss sounded like a snowstorm. Luckily, when Columbia picked up the film we had the opportunity to re-mix the pieces that were too noisy."

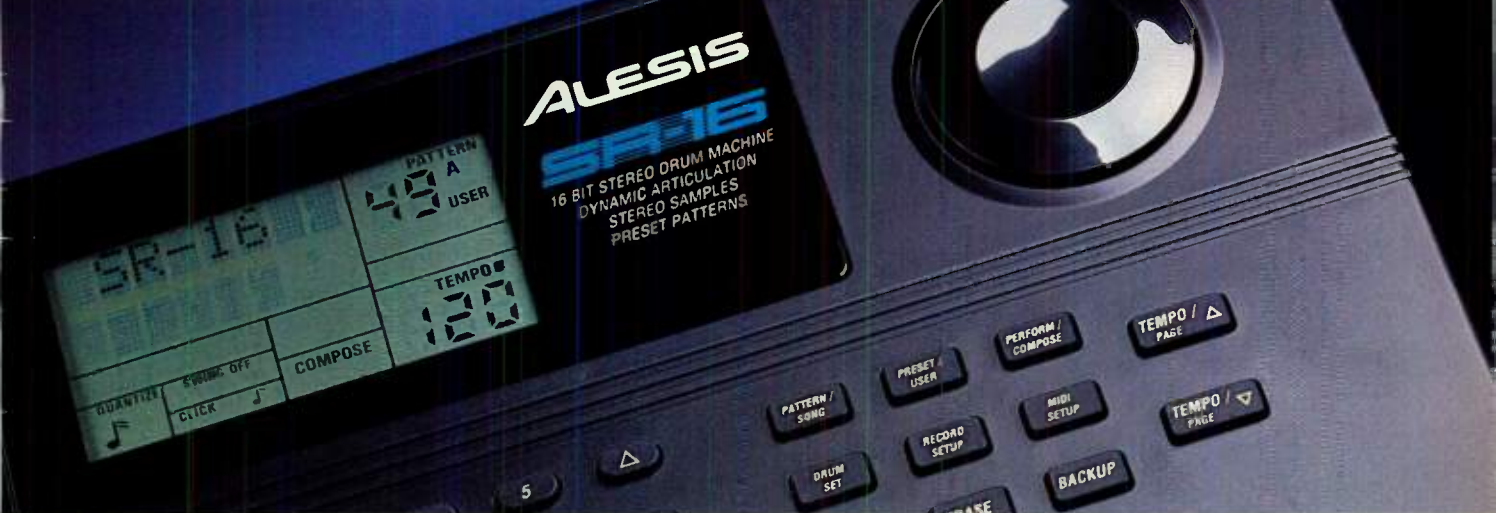
The backing of Columbia Pictures, however, did not mean Guthrie could shuffle his MIDI gear to a world-class studio and tweak away in a technoid wonderland. Most of the movie studio's money went into making 35 mm prints and preparing *El Mariachi* for a wider release. The soundtrack was a low priority.

"When Columbia bought the film,



Peter Marquardt, who portrays a gringo drug lord called Moco, does not speak Spanish. His lines were fed to him phonetically.

# Two ways to get a killer drum sound



## Way 1

### World Class Studio Sampling, Drum and Rhythm Sessions

Professional studio time \$150/hr.....	\$40,000
A great engineer and producer.....	\$20,000
Rental of hundreds of superb drums and percussion instruments.....	\$15,000
Rental of exotic audiophile mics.....	\$5,000
Rental of professional studio reverbs, use of live ambience and chambers.....	\$10,000
16 Bit Stereo storage and playback hardware and sound manipulation software.....	\$15,000
MIDI rhythm programming hardware /software .....	\$500
A great drummer to play rhythms and fills with dynamics and feeling.....	\$10,000
Inspiration, creativity and years of sampling and studio experience.....	Priceless
Unlimited stacking of sounds.....	Very difficult
Easy and unlimited writing of your own rhythms and songs .....	N/A
Write songs on the fly with a footswitch.....	N/A
Up to 120 sounds available through MIDI.....	N/A
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$100,000 plus</b>

## Way 2

### ALESIS SR-16 DRUM MACHINE

16 Bit Stereo, with Dynamic Articulation, 233 Sounds, Stereo Samples and Preset Patterns

Included  
Incl.

Incl.  
Incl.

Incl.

Incl.  
Incl.

Incl.

Incl.  
Incl.

Incl.  
Incl.  
Incl.

**\$349 Suggested Retail\***

## Choose one.

See your Alesis dealer after you've made your choice.



*\*Slightly higher in Canada*

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 Radio History





## Perfect For Any Environment

Admittedly, your particular PA environment probably wouldn't be this demanding. But even if it was, you'd find a Samick PA component that could handle the job.

At Samick, we've recently introduced a complete line of Pro Audio products to the marketplace: from professional-grade power amplifiers, to sound reinforcement loudspeakers, monitors, equalizers, cross-overs and much much more.

Our System Series Mixers, for example, feature totally modular construction for maximum isolation and signal quality. Available in 24, 16, 12 and 8 x 4 channel configurations, the System Series also features extensive signal patching, Stereo inserts, 4 Aux busses, and 100mm faders—all at prices that are unbelievably down to earth. And for the budget minded, the Samick SM Series Mixers deliver many of the same features in non-modular construction at even lower prices.

So when you're putting your next system together, check out what Samick has to offer. You'll find a world of products that deliver top quality and performance for any acoustic environment, while at the same time being very friendly to the most important environment: your bank account.

Samick Pro Audio  
Where Dreams Begin

**SAMICK**

For more information, contact: Samick Music Corporation, 18521 Railroad Street, City of Industry, CA 91748, (818) 964-4700.  
For a copy of our Samick Pro Audio Catalog, send \$2.00.

FM  
AN  
ACCESS  
PASS

## FILM SOUNDTRACK

things didn't get any easier," relates Guthrie. "It was great to be able to fix some things and have the opportunity to work closely with Robert, but there was still no budget. To make matters worse, we had four days to complete the remixes, and I had an organic chemistry final coming up. I just couldn't put the time in. Especially when Robert is in the habit of sleeping until 5 p.m., then working all night. My partner, Chris Knudson, who helped with some of the composing and engineering, really saved me. He and Robert worked, while I studied and fell asleep."

At this point in the process, a final video copy of the movie was available to watch and polish music cues. However, there was still no time code. ("I think we watched each scene a million times," says Knudson.) And there was no suitable mastering deck.

"Chris had to check out a portable Sony DAT recorder from the University of Texas audio lab," says Guthrie. "And it's really lucky that he had the access, or else we would have remixed to cassette. In the end, we gave Robert a non-time-coded DAT with a zillion versions of every song, just in case he needed a different timing or whatever. This is what he used to finish the film's soundtrack."

### EPILOG

So what are the financial rewards for scoring a hit independent film? Well, initially, the payday is one big zero. Guthrie accepted the gig for no pay because all of Rodriguez's meager funds were tied up in production costs.

*El Mariachi* was originally conceived as a large-scale "demo tape" for all the talents involved. Columbia's involvement upped the ante a bit, but there are no plans to release a soundtrack album, and Guthrie will not share in the profits for the film's U.S. theatrical run. Where Guthrie will benefit from the Columbia deal is through the studio's large distri-

bution network. Guthrie only earns royalties from cable and network TV and non-U.S. theatrical performances, so Columbia's ability to exploit those markets provides his sole chance for revenue. After the Columbia deal was signed, Guthrie secured a contract with ASCAP, a performing rights society that charts and collects performance royalties.

"I was advised by Jamie Richardson, ASCAP's associate director of film and television repertory, that I shouldn't even dream about seeing any money for at least a year," says



Chris Knudson (left) and Eric Guthrie in the cramped apartment MIDI studio where the soundtrack was recorded.

Guthrie.

But beyond the tentative financial rewards, *El Mariachi* has been a good experience. Guthrie and Knudson are now writing partners and have formed a production company, GK Productions. And, unlike the hardships awaiting young composing teams, the success of *El Mariachi* provides a grand calling card.

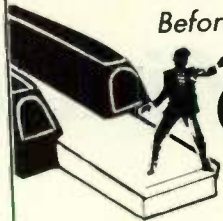
"We've already got some deals in the works," says Guthrie. "In addition, the sequel to *El Mariachi* is being prepared, but we'll probably get only ten minutes of music in it. Robert wants to get more of an authentic border feel, so he's trying to get Los Lobos and some other acts to contribute. I can't complain, that's good company. And anyway, I can't help but feel very lucky at how all of this turned out."

EM managing editor Michael Molenda salutes the recent baby boom in the magazine's extended family: his niece, Rebecca; his sister-in-law, Rachel; editor Bob O'Donnell's new son Ryan; and EM contributor Scott Mathews' little drummer boy, Will.

World Radio History

## KEYBOARDS

Before You Jump...



# CALL US LAST!

### ALL MAJOR BRANDS

- MUSICIANS
- STUDIOS
- BANDS
- SCHOOLS
- CHURCHES

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- RECORDING GEAR
- DRUM MACHINES
- SAMPLERS
- AMPLIFIERS
- MIXERS / EFFECTS

Call Us When You're Ready To Buy!



1-800-795-8493

1007 AVENUE C • DENTON, TX 76201  
FAX (817) 898-8659

SongWright

## OUT SCORES

## THE REST



\$119.95

(800) 877-8070

SONGWRIT SOFTWARE

(703) 777-7232

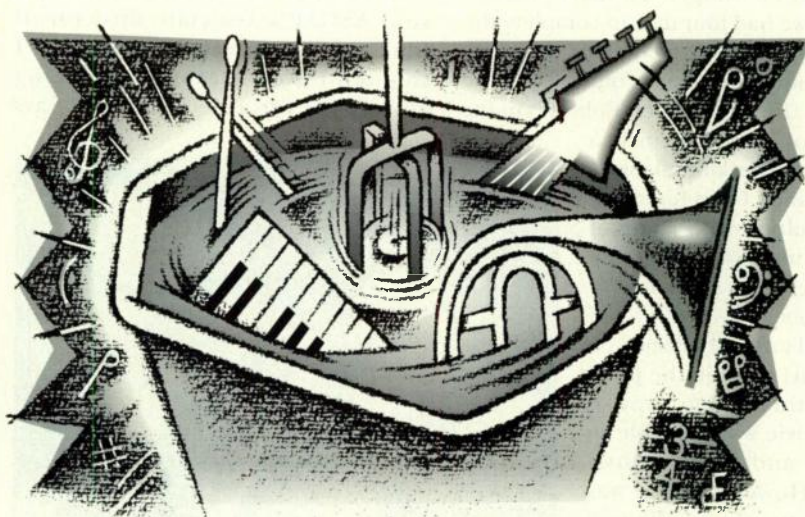
7 Loudoun Street, SE  
Leesburg, VA 22075

"Impressive output... a solid list of features." An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software.

# Mixdown Basics

By Scott Wilkinson

Now that  
all the parts are  
overdubbed,  
it's time to mix the  
master tape.



**L**ast month, we covered overdubbing different musical parts on a multitrack tape deck. We also discussed the use of MIDI sequencers in conjunction with multitrack tape. With these tools, a lone musician (or band) can record an entire composition one part at a time.

Of course, hearing the final result on a stereo system is the ultimate goal, so all the parts must be *mixed down* into a stereo recording. This process is not as well-defined as overdubbing. How an artist or producer conceptualizes a "good" mix depends on the recording's musical style and the personal taste of the decision makers.

## GETTING READY

Before you start mixing your own material, play commercial recordings of similar music on your studio sound system. Try to get a feel for what professionals do with your type of music. Pay close attention to the relative level of each part, its position in the stereo field, the use of effects, and so on.

Now you must set up your studio for the mixdown process (see Fig. 1). Connect the main stereo outputs from the mixer or ministudio to the inputs on

the stereo mastering deck (typically a cassette or DAT recorder). Set the input selectors on the mixer to "tape," so that the channel faders control the level of the tape tracks. Assign each track to the main stereo output; the pan pots control the apparent position of each track in the stereo field. Connect the *aux* or *effects send* output from the mixer to the input of your signal processor and the output from the processor to the *aux* or *effects return* inputs on the mixer.

## BALANCING YOUR IMAGE

One of the most important aspects of mixing is the volume, or *level*, of each instrument. You should be able to hear each instrument clearly in the final mix, although some parts are obviously louder than others. For example, the lead vocal is usually the most important part of a song, so it's usually the loudest element in the mix.

There are several general approaches to setting volume levels. You can start with all faders fully down and raise the master output level to its "0" mark. Then, bring the drums up to a level of about -10 VU on the meter, and raise the monitor level until the drums are as

loud as you like to hear them. Now bring in the bass and other rhythm instruments until they are balanced with the drums. Next come the background parts, followed by any instrumental solos and the lead vocal. Mix all parts relative to the drums.

Another approach begins by bringing the lead vocal to a level of -5 to 0 VU on the meter and raising the monitor level. Then bring in the rhythm instruments, followed by the background parts, and finally the solos. Mix everything relative to the lead vocal.

Another important factor is the position of each part in the stereo field. In commercially recorded tunes, the instruments appear to come from the right, left, or center in varying degrees. This right-left placement of each part adds variety and interest.

The *pan pots* for each channel on the mixer determine the placement of each track in the stereo field. The pan-pot settings are sometimes specified with a clock metaphor. For example, five o'clock indicates that the pan pot is *hard right*. A hard-right position routes all the signal to the right side, and the track is not audible in the left channel. (Obviously, hard left does the



# the JAMMER™ ... "lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

**NEW VERSION 2.0**  
With the **MELODY Composer**,  
**LEAD Breaks**, **Drum FILLS**,  
**Drum SOLOS**, and **MUCH MORE!**

## Says Who?

256 Built in Professional Studio Musicians create Drums, Drum Fills, Drum Solos, Bass Parts, Rhythm Guitars and Keys, Melodies, Lead Breaks, and Chord Progressions.

You control the style of each musician on each track as they crank out millions of different parts. You decide which tracks and measures to keep or redo.

256 Tracks of Composing, Live Recording, Sequencing, Mixing and Producing.

125 Band Styles Files include Rock, Pop, Blues, Funk, Jazz, Ballads, Classical, Bluegrass, Latin, Reggae and many more.

Enter your own chords on any 8th note boundary or let the JAMMER create new chord progressions for you.

Automatic Punch-In and Out allows you to select individual tracks and measures to be recomposed.

Mixing Console includes Digital Track Faders, Panning, Reverb, Chorus, Relative Velocity, Mute-Solo-Play switches, and GS Compatible Automatic Patching.

Easy to use Interface has Pull-down menus, Scroll bars, and Hotkeys with full Mouse and Keyboard support.

Runs on PC compatibles with 401 compatible cards.

Made in the USA for Musicians by Musicians.

"What makes this program different is the fine degree of control available to the user. The JAMMER lets you take your computer where no computer has gone before."

Scott Wilkinson  
Electronic Musician  
December 1992

**Editors' Choice**

"Musically the results are surprisingly convincing and varied. Though the JAMMER composes the music, you have as much control as you want."

Robert Kendall  
PC Magazine, October 27, 1992

"The technical aspects of music and harmony - along with randomness combine to produce original compositions that can sometimes rival professional musicians. ... this is one of the most impressive music programs I have seen."

John Walkenbach  
INFO WORLD, September 1992

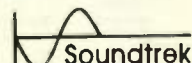
Open the Doors to music exploration and creation with the JAMMER. More than Automatic Accompaniment, the JAMMER is actually like working with a group of professional studio musicians in a recording studio environment. You're the Producer as well as a musician in the ultimate MIDI Studio. Soundtrek has packed years of experience in studio recording, live performances and professional songwriting into the JAMMER to make it the most versatile and powerful MIDI software available today.

### Take Your Pick

- The JAMMER Standard \$88.00  
(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)
- The JAMMER Professional \$175.00
- The JAMMER Standard Plus the Roland SCC-1 Sound Card for PCs. A \$587.00 Value \$449.00
- The JAMMER Pro 2.0 Update for Registered Owners \$39.00
- DEMO Disk \$5.00  
(Good towards purchase)

ORDER LINE 404/623-0879

24 Hour RECORDED DEMO  
404/623-5887

 Soundtrek

3384 Hill Dr.  
Duluth GA  
30136

**NEW!**  
The JAMMER  
Standard

30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee

Only  
**\$88**

the

# JAMMER™

"The Complete PC MIDI Studio"  
(Studio Musicians Included)

opposite.) A setting of one o'clock places the track just to the right of center, and twelve o'clock is dead center (effectively mono).

Here is a specific example in which the tune includes drums, bass, rhythm keyboard, rhythm guitar, background horns, background vocals, lead guitar solo, and lead vocal (see Fig. 2). The level of the rhythm section is relatively low, although it's loud enough to drive the track. The drums were recorded in stereo, so the two tracks are panned hard left and right to preserve the original stereo image. (If the drums must be recorded or bounced to mono, they are placed in the center along with the bass.) The rhythm keyboard is placed at the ten o'clock position, while the rhythm guitar is placed at two o'clock.

The background vocals and horns are

more widely spaced at nine o'clock and three o'clock, respectively. Both parts appear intermittently, which heightens the dimensional effect of the wide spacing. The background vocals are mixed somewhat louder than the horns because the words should be clearly audible. The guitar solo is just under the level of the lead vocal and placed near the center at eleven o'clock. The lead vocal is the loudest of all and placed at one o'clock.

It's important to rehearse the mix many times before you actually record it, especially if the levels of certain instruments change during the song. If this happens, mark the levels with a wax pencil or white tape along the fader's travel on the mixer so you can repeat the correct levels during each pass. In addition, try to mute any tape tracks during long periods of silence to reduce tape hiss.

The input levels on the mastering deck should be set so the loudest section of the tune registers about 0 VU on the meters (slightly less if you're using a DAT; the levels should never go above 0 VU).

If you decide to fade out the ending of a song, take care to move the master fader downward slowly and smoothly. Slower tunes usually fade out more gradually than fast tunes. In any case, it's often musically pleasing to reach zero volume at the end of a phrase.

cut rather than boost because boosting frequencies can also add noise.

Effects such as reverb, delay, chorusing, and flanging are generally added during mixdown. Most mixers and ministudios have at least one *aux* or *effects send*, which is an extra output

▼

**One of the most important aspects of mixing is the volume, or level, of each instrument, which determines its relative importance.**

from the mixer that sends the signal from all channels to an external signal processor. The processed signal is sent back to the mixer via the *aux* or *effects return*, where it is mixed with the original, unprocessed signal. Typically, there is a master aux control for each aux send that determines the overall level of all signals routed to the processor. A master return control—which is the master volume level for the processed signals—helps determine the proportion of original and processed signals in the final mix.

If the mixer has only one aux send, all tracks selected for processing are sent to the same effect. However, each track can be processed more or less than other tracks according to the level of its individual aux send control. If the mixer has two or more sends, each track can be processed by any or all of the connected processors.

### VIRTUAL TRACKS

If you use a MIDI sequencer in conjunction with multitrack tape, you must record a sync tone on one track of the tape before recording any parts. The sync tone is sent from the multitrack to the sync input of the sequencer, which then plays the synthesizers directly along with the recorded parts on tape (see Fig. 3). The sequencer tracks are often called *virtual tracks* because they

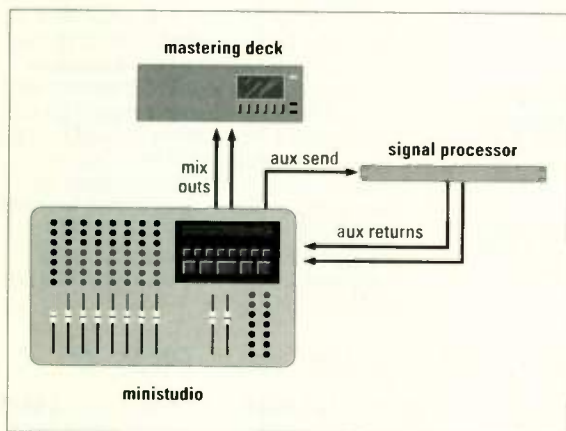


FIG. 1: The mix outputs from a ministudio are connected to the inputs of a stereo mastering deck. The aux send is connected to the input of an external signal processor, and the outputs from the processor are connected to the aux returns on the ministudio.

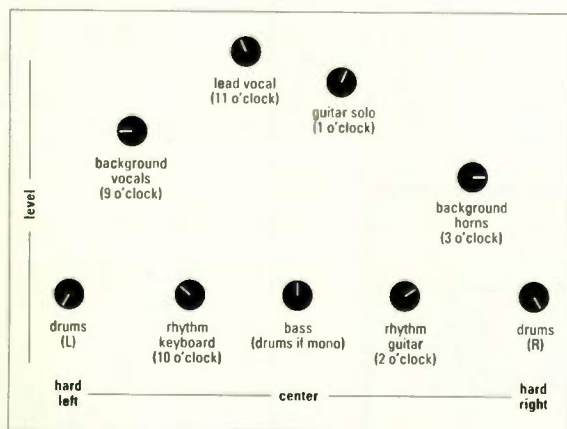


FIG. 2: In this example of a mix, the rhythm section is at the lowest volume. The background horns and vocals are spaced relatively wide, and the guitar solo and lead vocal are close to the center.

### EQ AND EFFECTS

Each input channel on the mixer includes some *equalization* (EQ). These might include simple controls for treble and bass, while more sophisticated mixers include controls for high, high-mid, low-mid, and low frequencies. These controls let you tailor the tone quality of each track by reducing or amplifying (cutting or boosting) the selected frequency range. If one track sounds too dull, boost the high end. If another track sounds too tubby, cut the low end. In general, try to

are not recorded onto tape.

When it's time to mix, the virtual synth tracks are mixed to the master tape along with the parts recorded on the multitrack deck. Most ministudios don't have enough inputs to accommodate several synths in addition to the tape tracks, which makes it necessary to *submix* the synths with an external *line mixer*. A line mixer is simply an external mixer designed to accept line-level instruments such as synths and samplers. (Line mixers do not have microphone inputs.)

The relative levels and pan positions of the virtual synth tracks are established on the line mixer. The stereo output of the line mixer is then sent to two free channels on the main mixer. This routing is usually no problem because many ministudios include a 4-track cassette deck and six or more mixer inputs. The channels connected to the line mixer are panned hard left and right to maintain the stereo image. The input selector on these channels should be set to "line" rather than "tape." The levels of these two channels affect all the

synth parts together and should be adjusted to blend properly with the tape tracks.

### IN THE CAN

Mixing is a dynamic process that often requires many passes before you get it right. Be sure to listen periodically at a very low volume to make sure you can hear everything.

Once the mix is finished, wait a few days and then play a copy on a home or car stereo to listen under "normal" conditions. If you notice that your mix does not sound clear or punchy in these environments, it's probably an indication that you should try remixing the song.

Always strive for a clean, clear sound in which all parts are audible without getting in each other's way. The key to

a good mix is experimentation, so don't be afraid to try different things. You're bound to find your own unique "sound" in the process, which can only help you realize the potential of your music. ☺

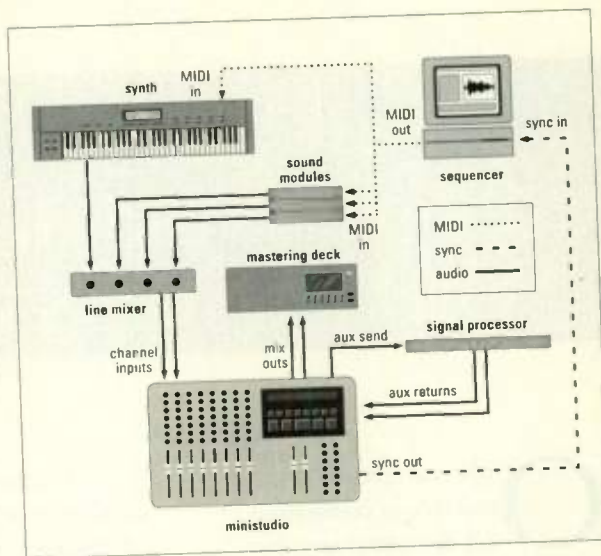


FIG. 3: A MIDI sequencer plays several synths in sync with tape tracks. The synths are submixed through a line mixer.

# FREE Midi Interface!

With purchase of any Macintosh system!

## New & Demo Mac's in-stock!!

Buy where the pros buy!! In business over 12 years, there must be a reason!!

### Special of the Month!! Macintosh IIfx 4/0 \$2199.

Brand-new-in-box!! 40 mhz. of wicked-fast power for processor oriented tasks!! Six nubus slots for plenty of expansion!!

### Parts In-Stock!!

### Quadra & Powerbooks In-Stock!!



Monitor & keyboard not included



### Used Macs!!

Mac II 0/0	\$549.
Mac IIcx 0/0	849.
Mac IIci 0/0	1599.
Portable 2/40	689.
PowerBook 140	1399.
Mac Ix 2/0	599.
Mac Plus	329.

# Shreve Systems

1200 Marshall Shreveport, La. 71101  
FAX 318-424-9777  
Tech. Support 318-424-9791

## 800-227-3971

# Higher Performance, More Responsive Automation. Only One Name To Consider.

Only one console is capable of combining sophisticated automation and transparent sonic performance in a compact, realistically-priced package — SOLO Logic.

## Automation That Responds To Every Move You Make

Unhappy with compromise, we set out to create a new-breed automation package for Logic. Incorporating 12-bit VCA automation (4,096 increments on each fader) along with superior Mute processing speed (1/120th of a second), it matches the responsiveness of top studio automation systems.

Logic Automation follows anything you do in real time. You can make smooth, accurate fades without the "zipper step-noise" found in lesser systems. And, because of the system's phenomenal muting speed, you can actually use the mutes to get gating effects.

Requiring no external computer or sequencer, this on-board system provides Record, Play, Trim and Isolate modes, each controlled from the individual channel.



## Audio Quality That Exceeds Digital Specifications

Reflecting the same dedication to excellence as Logic's Automation, the audio section features our superb-sounding EQ (4-Band with swept mids), splittable between Inputs and Monitors.

## Features That Meet Your Needs In Any Application

All Logics come equipped with a full meter bridge featuring a high-resolution LED meter for each channel. MIDI Machine Control which interfaces with, and controls, today's most popular analog and digital formats.

Not to mention switchable Direct Outs; 2 MIDI ports plus serial interface and nulling indicators on each channel.

For greater flexibility, Logic is available in either 24 or 32 channel versions, creating up to 80 inputs on mixdown with Mute automation. It also comes with an outboard 19-inch rackmount power supply.

SOLO Logic — The one console designed to satisfy everyone's desire for excellence at an affordable price.

# SOLO

Automated Mixing

Soundtracs is exclusively distributed in the U.S. by  
Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 Tel (516) 932-3810 Fax (516) 932-3815

# Card Tricks

By Carter Scholz

*Use a  
computer  
sound card  
to create  
audio magic.*



**H**ome recordists have watched incredibly as street prices for 16-bit sound cards have fallen below \$1,000, below \$500, below \$200. Some have seized the day and bought the latest, greatest, or cheapest cards for their systems. Others have been wary, or simply confused; the burgeoning multimedia market has spawned an explosion of products, all of which claim (with the charming license of hype) "CD-quality sound."

The convenience, and now the economy, of onboard audio is seductive. However, while "16-bit recording" with a \$300 price tag may sound temptingly similar to that \$6,000 model you can only dream about, low-end cards aren't really geared for audio production. Even a well-designed card with good wave-editing software (often a separate purchase) is unlikely to do real-time mixing or simultaneous record and playback. Mixing is usually a matter of recording sound files individually, combining them into a mix file, then auditioning the mix file. It may be possible, but it's tedious. Still, even modest cards are capable of quite a bit when used creatively within their limits.

## S-S-SPEED K-K-KILLS

Sound cards need all the help they can get moving audio data to and from the hard disk, relying heavily on the computer's CPU. A 20 MHz 80386SX may not cut it; instead of hearing glorious music, you may get only stuttering or break-up during recording or playback.

To minimize this effect, try to keep sound files physically contiguous on the hard disk. Before you start recording, run a disk-optimizing program. This process clears a large, unbroken space for recording, while defragmenting any existing files. Disk heads move less when reading contiguous files, so data flows more smoothly. As a last resort, lower the sample rate to reduce data flow. This means lower fidelity, but it may be the only way to play sound files without hiccups.

If another device in your PC-compatible shares the card's IRQ line or DMA channel, problems may arise. Try changing these settings with the installation software or jumpers on the card. Another cause of stuttering might be the card's driver software. Call the manufacturer's tech support to make sure you have the latest versions of hardware and software.

Installing the software for any sound card may significantly alter your system files. PC users should back up their system files to a floppy before installation, including AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS; if you're using *Windows*, back up WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, and CONTROL.INI, as well. That way, you can return to where you started if you have problems.

## SIZE MATTERS

Sound files are hogs; CD-quality stereo takes 10 MB per minute. Even a short song with several tracks and alternate mixes can run into hundreds of megabytes. Therefore, storage and backup devices are critical to any digital audio system, and they're usually the most expensive components.

Removable magneto-optical (MO) disks, which can store up to 600 MB on a disk cartridge, have lost some of their attraction as hard-disk prices continue to drop. A 1.2 GB hard disk now costs around \$1,400 (street price), compared to \$2,000 for an MO and \$140 each for the cartridges. A DAT data-backup drive adds \$1,000 to storage costs, but projects can be archived on tapes that cost \$10 each. In addition, hard-disk access

speeds are significantly faster than MOs, which is important with CD-rate audio.

(Note: Generally, audio DAT machines can't double as data backup devices. The error correction that works on fault-tolerant audio destroys unforgiving data. However, Digidesign's *DATA* backup utility does let you back up Sound Tools and Pro Tools audio and playlist data on audio DAT drives.)

Some low-end boards trade fidelity for disk space by offering ADPCM (adaptive pulse-code modulation) data compression. However, there's no free lunch; don't compress, unless you *want* your music to sound like voice mail. A few high-end boards, including Antex' SX-20, support Dolby's AC2 audio-compression scheme. AC2 is said to maintain "CD-quality" sound while reducing data storage requirements by a factor of six. Antex' Z1 (see Fig. 1) supports other audio-compression schemes. Look for more developments like this in the future.

### NOISE FLOORS

The inside of a computer is one of the noisiest electrical environments this side of the Van Allen belts. No amount of engineering can keep a card noise-free when it sits inches away from the hash and grunge generated by hard disks, switching power supplies, and video cards. Many pro-audio companies, such as Digidesign and Spectral Synthesis, simply place the critical circuitry *outside* the computer, with only the noise-resistant digital interface in the machine itself.

If a manufacturer is design-savvy and uses high-quality parts, noise can be minimized. For instance, Digidesign's Audiome-dia II goes inside a Mac's case (see Fig. 2). It uses high-quality converters from Crystal Semiconductor, separate

digital and analog sections on the circuit board, and a multi-layer board design with large ground planes to help shield signal pathways. The rated S/N exceeds 88 dB. Still, Digi-design positions it as a "home" or "semi-pro" system, reserving the "pro" designation for their external systems that exceed 93 dB.

On the other end of the spectrum, some cards use less-expensive converters that may not be fully linear to 16 bits. The resulting hiss (quantization noise) can't be overcome. The quality of parts in a card, especially the converters and op amps (in the analog sections), reveals something about a manufacturer's priorities.

The electrical-noise problem is somewhat worse for PC clones than for Macs. (Digidesign abandoned an Audiome-dia/PC for this and other reasons.) Any given Macintosh is consistent from one machine to another, while a clone is a conglomeration of parts from a dozen sources slapped into a case by a more-or-less competent wholesaler under cutthroat price competition. A sound-card manufacturer may design, test, and fairly rate their board on an expensive (and quiet) PC system, but that's no guarantee the same card will provide "greater than 72 dB S/N" when you pop it into your CompuClub '386SX.

If you have a poorly designed, badly shielded card made with inferior parts

living inside a computer of similar description, nothing will turn it into a Synclavier. Nevertheless, you can minimize certain types of noise.

**Analog hum.** Ground the CPU chassis. Make sure the third prong on the power cord really goes to earth. (See "On Solid Ground," in the September and October 1992 *EM*.) The 1/8-inch-stereo to twin-RCA adapter cables included with some cards are often poorly shielded; use better cables.

**Digital hash.** The hard disk, video card, power supply, and CPU chip are the primary sources, although a poorly designed motherboard can radiate noise at almost any point. Try moving cards to different slots; the sound card should be as far as possible from noise sources. Try listening to the card's output while accessing the disk, redrawing the screen, and so on, to identify the worst offenders.

**Analog hiss.** The analog input/output/mixing sections of a sound card use op amps. Cheap op amps (e.g., 1558) hiss a lot; better ones (e.g., 5532) hiss less. If your card's op amps are noisy, try to keep them out of the signal path. Don't use the onboard mic preamps. Zero all unused inputs on the sound card's internal mixer, and make sure the output is hot. If the card has an onboard amplifier to drive speakers, bypass it. (This may involve changing jumper settings on the card or simply using a different output jack.) If you *really* know what you're doing, replace noisy op amps with low-noise pin equivalents (Precision Monolithics' OP series, for instance).

**Mechanical noise.** The computer itself

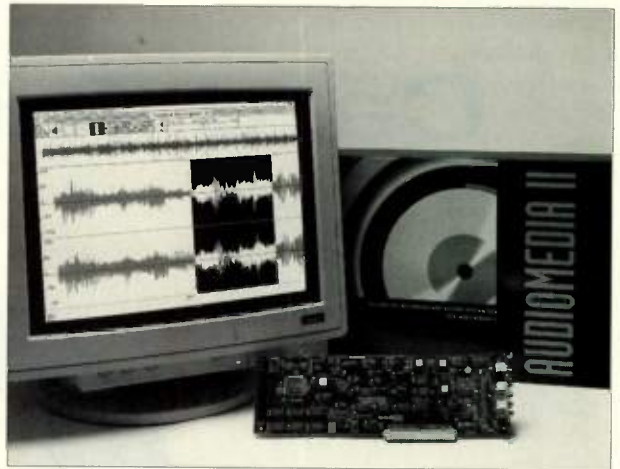


FIG. 2: Digidesign's Audiome-dia II board for the Macintosh utilizes high-quality audio components.

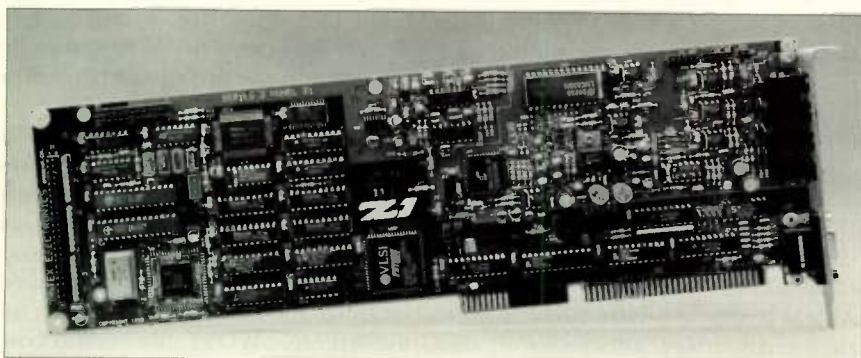


FIG. 1: The Antex Z1 sound board for the PC allows you to simultaneously record and playback 16-bit digital audio.

adds a whirring, whining ambience to the studio, which is hardly ideal for monitoring or recording. With sufficiently long cables and a convenient closet, you can move the CPU out of the studio entirely, leaving only the monitor (which may generate its own high-frequency noise) and keyboard. External hard disks can likewise be moved. Unless there is sufficient ventilation or a fan in the area where these devices are moved, however, this may lead to other troubles.

Manufacturers discourage long cable runs, and for good reason: Signals degrade and devices start to misbehave. Six feet is the conventional limit for a video or SCSI cable, but you might be able to stretch it in some cases.

If you can't find a long SCSI cable, try an RS-232 serial cable with all pins wired. Just remember that SCSI is serious voodoo, and all kinds of unpredictable and difficult-to-debug problems may result from poor cabling (see "Computer Musician: The Story of SCSI" in the June 1991 *EM*). Always use double-shielded cable.

A MIDI cable with all pins wired can be used to extend the reach of a PC keyboard. A Super-VHS cable is a less-expensive, pin-equivalent alternative to an Apple ADB cable.

If you don't have a closet handy, it may be tempting to put all the noisy gear in a padded box, but lack of air circulation makes electronic equipment very unhappy. A noisy fan can be wired to a switch and turned off for short periods, but don't forget about it. If you leave it off for long periods, your computer will die a premature death.

### SOFTLY...

Going beyond the supplied software can open new horizons. With *Windows*' multimedia support, some software can access a card through the driver software without knowing anything about the card, which is called "device independence." For example, *Cakewalk for Windows*, from Twelve Tone Systems, can sync .WAV files (one at a time) to MIDI playback with just about any *Windows*-compatible card. A growing number of third-party programs support full-featured .WAV file recording, playback, and editing, as well.

Software that manipulates AIFF files is just as useful on Macs. For example, *Sound Designer II*, the software component of Digidesign's professional Sound Tools II, can mix four 16-bit AIFF files

to one. Surprisingly, *Sound Edit Pro*, the software for Macromedia's hobbyist MacRecorder, can perform the same operation with as many 16-bit AIFFs as you want.

With the rapid advancement of digital audio technology, sound cards are blurring the boundary between professional and hobbyist products. Creative Labs, makers of the Sound Blaster, recently acquired E-mu, which indicates that differences in technology are likely to become even less significant

compared to differences in market definition. As more musicians move into multimedia, even low-end companies will become more responsive to their particular needs.

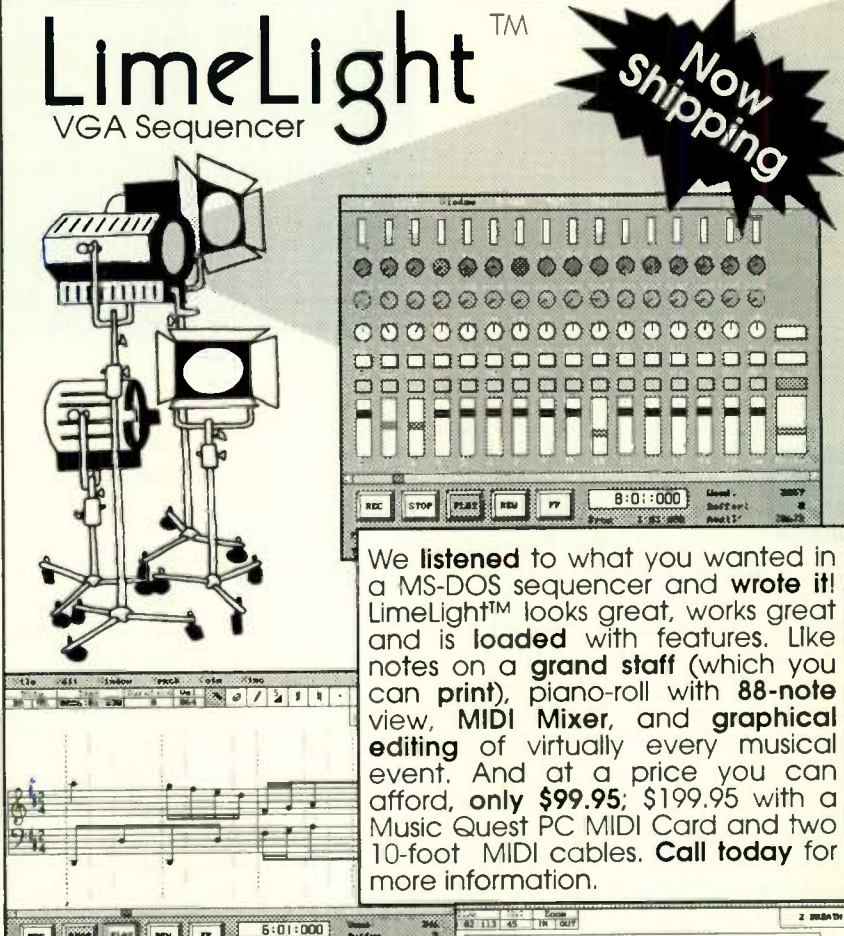
(Thanks to Robert Rich and Charles Ochre for their assistance.)

*Carter Scholz is a freelance writer and musician who writes frequently about electronic and computer music. He's a strong proponent of monomedia.*

# LimeLight™

## VGA Sequencer

Now Shipping



We listened to what you wanted in a MS-DOS sequencer and **wrote it!** LimeLight™ looks great, works great and is **loaded** with features. Like notes on a **grand staff** (which you can **print**), piano-roll with **88-note** view, **MIDI Mixer**, and **graphical editing** of virtually every musical event. And at a price you can afford, **only \$99.95**; \$199.95 with a Music Quest PC MIDI Card and two 10-foot MIDI cables. **Call today** for more information.

### BeBop Systems

**1-800-775-5557**  
 Fax 214-328-1092  
 BBS 214-328-6909

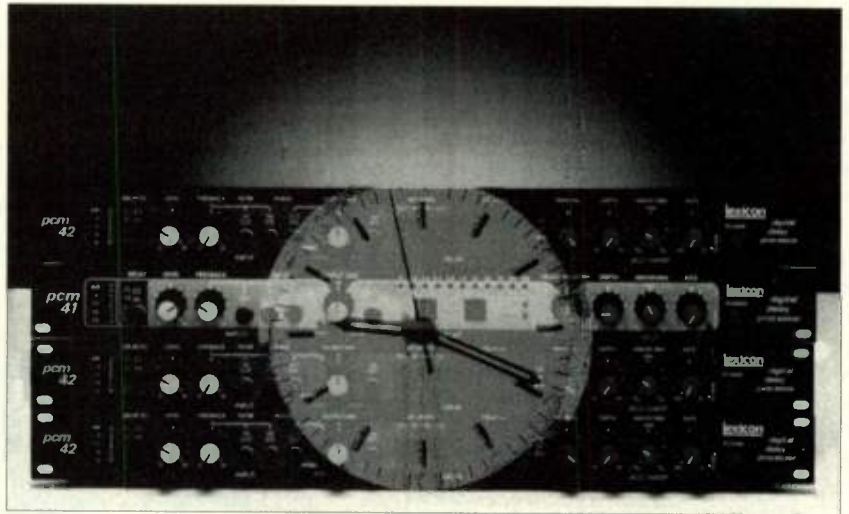
## Only \$99.95

LimeLight requires MPU-401 interface, VGA color graphics, and mouse.  
 P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 214-320-2723  
 Dealers: Distributed in the U.S. by Joel Sampson MIDI Source

# Mixing With Delay

By Neal Brighton with Michael Molenda

*Clever use of delay can put your tracks through some nice ch-ch-ch-changes.*



**I**n the early days of recording, you got one delay effect: echo. The most common variety was slapback, and getting this effect wasn't as easy as pushing a button, either.

Someone had to lug an extra reel-to-reel, 2-track deck into the control room. When the desired signal was routed to the deck, the time delay of the slapback was determined by the time between the signal reaching the record (input) and playback (output) heads. That meant you had to keep tape running on the 2-track with the tape speed adjusted to produce the desired slapback time. An accelerated speed meant the recorded signal reached the playback head fast, producing a quick slapback; slower speeds produced a longer, echo-like slapback. And guess what? If a second signal cried out for a different slapback effect, another deck was required. Whew!

Once again, we thank our lucky stars for the digital revolution. Today, a home recordist can buy a single-rackspace, dedicated delay processor, or a multi-effects box boasting a full menu of delay parameters. But easy access doesn't mean easy application. I've heard countless mixes butchered by relentless overuse

of delay. If you want clear, punchy mixes, it helps to get some "delay discipline."

## OPENING THE TRICK BAG

Effects such as delay lines usually are wired in one of three ways: in-line (i.e., between the instrument and mixer), on the mixer's auxiliary send and return, or from a mixer-channel direct output. If you use the aux send, you may have a choice between the pre-fader and post-fader send. If you use a pre-fader aux send, a constant level is sent to the effects processor no matter how you adjust the channel levels, which can help keep levels under control.

Most signal processors allow the user to select a wet/dry mix (the balance between the original sound source and the delayed signal). This is especially useful if you are using the delay in-line. On the other hand, if you use the delay line on the mixer's aux bus, you can keep the delay line's output at 100% wet and set the wet/dry mix by routing the processor output through a mixer's input module or effects return. Running the delay output into a channel fader or effects return knob also makes it possible to manually "fade in"

the delay, even if you're not using a MIDI sequencer to control effects levels. (This method came in handy during a demo mix when San Francisco alternative country artist Mike Coykendall wanted his vocal delay to rise up for the choruses and disappear on the verses.)

Returning the delayed signal through a channel input is especially handy because it lets you EQ the delayed signal. In addition, you can route the delayed signal to other processors (such as a reverb) via the remaining aux buses and the direct output. If you put the delay on a pre-fader send, return through a channel, and use a post-fader send to feed the delayed signal to a reverb, you can even mute the original (dry) signal and use 100% wet signal in the mix. (Channel mutes come after the pre-fader send in the signal chain.)

To further ensure optimum sonic quality, adjust the input signal going into the processor to the maximum level before overload. (Remember to account for sonic spikes, such as drum attacks.) It can also save you headaches to confirm that the output level from the processor is free of audible distortion or preamp hiss. If your input levels are optimal, and you still hear distortion



# We've Always Talked Performance. Now Let's Talk Price.



## 266 Dual Compressor/Gate

Uses the newly developed dbx AutoDynamic™ attack and release circuitry which delivers classic dbx compression for a wide range of applications—plus an advanced new gate circuit which overcomes the functional limitations of traditional “utility” gates. Both compression and gating provide superior versatility and sonic performance.

**\$299**



## 296 Dual Spectral Enhancer

Cleans up and details instruments, vocals and mixed program material on stage or in the studio. Dynamic self-adjusting circuitry lets you dial in just the right amount of sparkle and sizzle you want. HF Detail and Hiss Reduction work together so you can actually cut hiss while adding High Frequency Detail. LF Detail solidifies the bottom while removing mid-bass mud.

**\$349**



## 274 Quad Expander/Gate

Four independent channels of high-performance gating or downward expansion in any combination of stereo pairs or mono channels. Patented dbx VCA and RMS detection circuitry provides ultra-fast attack times to preserve the character of percussive sounds and an incredibly smooth release that won't chop off reverb tails or hanging guitar chords.

**\$449**

Now, with the dbx Project 1 series of signal processors, there's no need to settle for second-tier equipment to save money. Those ever-abundant budget brands have touted great pricing but have never matched dbx quality, reliability and experience.

**dbx**  
**PROJECT 1**

dbx Project 1 is ideal for both studio and sound reinforcement applications. Each unit delivers real dbx sound and reliability, plus innovative new performance enhancements—at the same price of other models with fewer features.

By using the latest technologies, we've streamlined the manufacturing process to reduce production costs. At last, you don't have to forego the quality and features you want to stay within budget.

So now that we've talked price, isn't it time you talked to your nearest dbx dealer and asked for a demo?

**dbx**®

1525 Alvarado Street, San Leandro, CA 94577  
Phone: 510-351-3500 Fax: 510-351-0500

AutoDynamic is a trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc. dbx is a registered trademark of Canilior Electronics Corporation. AKG is a registered trademark of AKG Acoustics, Inc.

World Radio History

# Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

## MACINTOSH

### Sequencers

Mark of the Unicorn  
Performer

### Passport Designs

TRAX  
Master Tracks 5

### Opcode Systems

EZ Vision  
Vision  
CUE-The film Music System

### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

### Coda

Finale  
Music Prose

### Passport Designs

Encore  
MusicTime

### Scoring and Printing

### Mark the Unicorn

Mosaic

### Interactive Composition

### Dr. T's

Jam Factory  
M

Upbeat

### PG Music

Band In A Box

### Editor/Libs For Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, Dr. T's and Big Noise. Please call.

### Education

Ars Nova  
Practica Musica

### Imaja

Listen

### MIDI Interfaces

### Opcode Systems

Midi Translator  
Studio Plus Two  
Timecode Machine

Studio 3

Studio 4

Studio 5

### Mark the Unicorn

MIDI Time Piece II

Midi Express

## IBM PC

### Sequencers

### Big Noise

Cadenza  
Cadenza Windows  
MaxPak

### Passport Designs

Master Tracks Pro  
TRAX

### Voyetra

Sequencer Plus Jr., Classic, Gold

### Twelve Tone Systems

Cakewalk  
Cakewalk Professional  
Cakewalk Professional for Windows

### Magnetic Music

Texture

### Integrated Sequencing and Printing

### Passport Designs

Encore

MusicTime

### Dr. T's

Quickscore Deluxe

### Temporal Acuity

MusicPrinter Plus

### Musicator

Musicator

Musicator GS Windows

### Coda

Finale

Music Prose

### Songwright

Songwright 5.1

### Education

### Temporal Acuity

Piano Works

### IBIS Software

Play It By Ear

Rhythm Ace

### Scoring and Printing

### Dr. T's

The Copyist

### Passport Designs

SCORE 3

### thoughtprocessors

Note Processor

ShowTune

### Interactive Composition

### Cool Shoes

Sound Globes

Drummer

### PG Music

Band In A Box Professional

### Howling Dog

Power Chords

### SoundTrek

The Jammer

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

### Turtle Beach Software

SampleVision

### MIDI Interfaces

### Roland

MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, SCC-1

### Voyetra

V-22, V-22m, V-24s, V-24sm

### Music Quest

PC MIDI Card

MQX-32M

MIDIEngine II

### Mark of the Unicorn

MIDI Timepiece II

Midi Express PC

### Key Electronics

MS-101 MS-124

## ATARI ST

### Sequencers

### Dr. T's

KCS Omega

### Steinberg/Jones

Cubase

### Scoring and Printing

### Dr. T's

The Copyist

## Best Sellers

Cakewalk Windows

Vision -MAC

Copyist - IBM

Finale - IBM/MAC

Midi Quest - ALL

Studio 3 - MAC

Performer - MAC

Voyetra Seq. Plus Gold -IBM

Band In A Box Prof. - ALL

PC MIDI Card - IBM

MQX-32M - IBM

MusicPrinter Plus - IBM

# Soundware

Your MIDI Source

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

©1993 Soundware Corporation, 200 Menlo Oaks Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

### SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$5 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

### Call to order:

**(800) 333-4554**

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada  
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST



Home recordists often seek more bang for their buck by purchasing multi-effects units. Zoom's 9120 offers solid delay programs and the added bonus of a delay-time calculator. The user simply inputs a tempo (in beats-per-minute) and note type, and the 9120 automatically computes a complementary delay-time setting.

or noise, back down the output level. In addition, make sure that none of the parameter settings compromise your signal path. I've noticed that the internal EQ of some units defaults to a high-frequency boost. This "enhancement" may make the device sound sharp as lightning in a noisy music store, but through your (hopefully) pristine mixer, those attenuated highs can stir up a hiss cocktail.

Hiss isn't the only sonic saboteur waiting to ruin your mix. Delay, like reverb, can drastically mess with perceived acoustic environments. In some instances, overuse can be a bad thing. A delay set for multiple repeats during fast passages can do some damage to instrumental clarity. Also, a delay time that is off-tempo to the actual beat of the song can roll the listener into a ball of confusion. Unless you're experimenting with "virtual vertigo," it's a good idea to seek delay times and feedback parameters that complement a work's tempo.

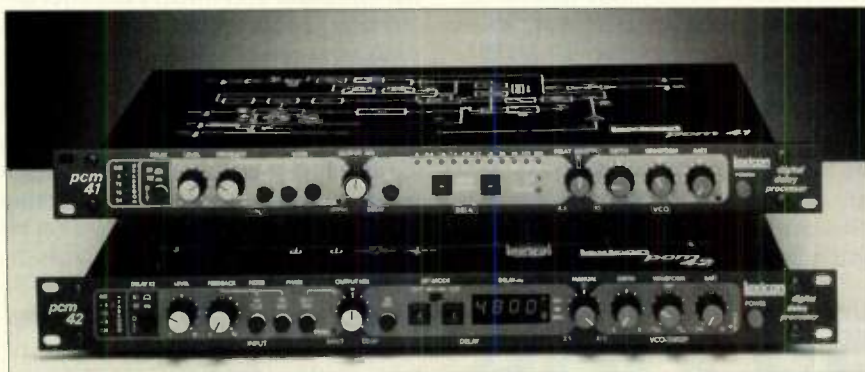
You can verify that your delay and song tempos match by soloing the delay signal along with the rhythm tracks. Simply determine if the repeats fall in time with the snare hits (or another primary

time-keeper). If you don't have solo or channel-mute features on your mixer, mark your fader levels with a grease pencil, and bring down everything except the rhythm tracks and delay returns. After you've tweaked the delay times to complement the song tempo, move the other faders back to their original levels.

This "human" fader automation is a rather clumsy way to emulate solo and mute functions, but taking the trouble to ensure rhythmic harmony between delays and song tempos can save your mix. Some units have keypad functions that allow the user to "tap" in the rhythm of a track to automatically set complementary delay times. A quick-and-dirty method for checking delay tempos is pushing the Stop button on the tape deck. When the music stops, the delay repeats will continue to be audible for as long as the feedback parameter is set. Listen to the timing of the repeats to determine if they match the song tempo.

#### FAUX STEREO

One of the simplest delay tricks involves transforming a mono signal into a pseudo-stereo image. This application is particularly valuable if you're limited to four or eight tape tracks. For example,



Lexicon's PCM-41 and PCM-42 were among the earliest high-quality digital-delay processors. Extraordinary effects can be created by modulating the delay time with a footpedal, the onboard envelope follower, and/or the LFO. The latter can produce either a square wave or a sine wave, with continuously adjustable frequency.

## GET SET

The setup makes all the difference.



These Touchboard® models are designed for the setup. All components are now adjustable to accommodate any tuning.

You select a stereo pair of tunings for our 10 or 12 string models, for example, Stick 4ths & 5ths, guitar & bass, violin & guitar, two basses — any set of intervals.

We set it up for optimum light touch, low-action, independent two-hand play.



Everything adjusts that can be adjusted:

- A universal bridge and tailpiece unit firmly sets individual string action and intonation with no loss of sustain. It accepts any bass or melody string at any position. It regroups 10 strings from 5+5 to 6+4, and 12 strings from 6+6 to 7+5.
- A rear-accessible, exposed truss-rod straightens the fretboard instantly.
- Belt hook, shoulder strap, nut, pickup box & single poles are all adjustable.

You can reconfigure your Touchboard, for instrumental tunings of your own, using our "Setup Instruction Sheet" and our "String Gauge to Pitch Guide." (We carry gauges for all tunings.)

Photos: The 12-string GRAND STICK™ in lightweight one-piece hardwood, with adjustable bridge (pat. pend.) and stainless steel Fret Rods.™



#### STICK ENTERPRISES, INC.

6011 Woodlake Ave.,  
Woodland Hills, CA 91367-3238  
Tel. (818) 884-2001, FAX (818) 883-0668

# Rave New World

By Teri Danz

*Dance club DJs  
and live  
musicians come  
together in the  
new groove  
underground.*



**I**t could be the Sound Factory in New York or a small, cutting-edge dance club in San Francisco. It's crowded, it's dark, and the music is loud and furious. But something is different. The grooves aren't just blasting from a DJ's turntable, someone is actually playing the beats *live*.

This is the new underground; musicians collaborating with club DJs to create a new "live" house, techno, or techno-tribe experience. And everyone can join the party. Drummers and percussionists can bang along with the beat of the dance tracks; guitar players can intertwine melodies and sonic textures; and keyboardists can play sequences, patches, and samples over the mix.

"Adding live performance intensifies the sound quality and creates more excitement at an event," says San Francisco dance promoter and host Martel, who regularly hires musicians for his roving parties and club nights. "The performers energize the crowd—it's almost like a concert experience—and give the club scene a new twist."

## MIXING IT UP

Few of the new breed of live rave artists

are new to the music scene. Zoe Magik recording artists Mouse and Kelix are club veterans who have released a series of 12-inch dance tracks in the United States and Europe. However, one of the duo's current projects, Tasti Box, has stepped out of the record grooves and onto club stages. Mouse and Kelix enhance Tasti Box's psychedelic party music by performing live parts over prerecorded and mixed backing tracks.

The duo mixes backing tracks to DAT in their home studio, usually stockpiling at least six "sets" of material so that each performance is different. For club shows, the DAT machine (for playing back the premixed tracks) is run through an Alesis 1622 mixer along with the Ensoniq EPS-16 and ESQ-1 keyboards used for performing live samples, percussion, and other sounds. A solitary Alesis Quadraverb handles effects processing. The club soundperson or DJ is provided a stereo output from the 1622, so Mouse and Kelix can maintain complete control over the mix. "We pump more bass than anyone," boasts Mouse. "And we've blown up even the best sound systems."

Because the cardinal rule in clubs is "don't break the beat," Tasti Box comes on without an introduction. The DJ

usually fades a record, and the duo takes over, but sometimes the DJ spins in sound effects during the performance. Because Tasti Box performs an actual set—many live rave performers improvise over whatever record the DJ plays—any musician/DJ interplay is rehearsed prior to the show.

## DISCO DRUMS

Sometimes trends happen by accident. Juju, an accomplished drummer who has performed with Dizzy Gillespie and Pete Escovedo, began playing along with club DJs merely to have a free place to practice. Crowd response was so favorable that Juju and fellow percussionist Henry Flood formed the Rave Brothers to entertain dancers at San Francisco Bay Area clubs.

To maximize the impact of their performance, the Rave Brothers developed a drum kit—consisting of congas, floor toms, timbales, cymbals, and hi-hats—that can be played while standing up. The duo performs right on the dance floor and often invites the dancers to hit a few drums. Juju defines the Rave Brothers as "tribal techno drummers" and stresses that rhythmic precision is the key to successfully playing live to



# WE COULDN'T DECIDE WHICH SOUNDS TO LEAVE OUT. SO WE DIDN'T.

## Introducing The TS-10 Performance/Composition Synthesizer

The new TS-10 from ENSONIQ is more than just a powerful synth workstation. Sure, it's loaded with great features like 6 Meg of waveform ROM, over 70 effects algorithms, and a 24-track sequencer.

But we didn't stop there.

We built in 600 incredible sounds, plus the ability to read disks created for our ASR/EPs family of samplers—thousands from ENSONIQ and other independent sources. The result? The broadest palette of sounds available.

Decide for yourself. Call 1-800-553-5151 today for the Authorized ENSONIQ Dealer nearest you.

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

# TS-10

# Ace Music C E N T E R



Serving Musicians Since 1952

▪ Miami ▪ Ft. Lauderdale  
▪ Orlando ▪ Drum City: West Palm

## 1-800-446-4ACE

FAX: (305) 893-7934

Toll Free Sales  
and Support

No Grief

30 Day  
Money Back  
Guarantee

Free UPS  
Delivery

No Sales Tax  
Except in FL

- Keyboards
- Recording
- Software
- PA
- Lighting
- Guitars
- Amps
- Basses
- Band Instruments

VISA, MasterCard,  
Amer. Exp., Diners  
Club, Carte Blanche,  
Discover, C.O.D.

## ● WORKING MUSICIAN

records. Playing with dynamics and finesse is also essential.

"If you just play real hard, you'll start competing with the music, and people will get bored," says JuJu. "Ideally, you want to make your performance sound as if it's part of the record. The object is not to overwhelm the music, but to bring it to another level."

## DANCING GUITARS

A live guitarist may be the last thing a dancer would expect to see at a rave, but San Francisco-based Chris Capriotti finds the cutting-edge dance parties to be a perfect forum for "expanding the boundaries of guitar technology." To explore these new sonic frontiers, Capriotti (an ex-student of guitar guru Joe Satriani) plays an Ibanez 540 SLR guitar through a wah-wah pedal into a Chandler Tube Driver. A Roland SDE-1000 digital delay and a TC Electronic chorus provide effects processing, and the mono guitar signal is split into stereo via the outputs of an Ibanez SD-1000 stereo digital reverb. The right output is sent to a Marshall half-stack amp, and the left to a Roland JC-120 amplifier.

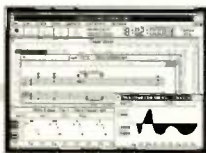
Capriotti was introduced to the live rave scene by JuJu, and the guitarist was immediately drawn to the freedom that such events offer performers. Anything

## Power Software for Windows

**Cadenza**  
FOR Windows  
Version 2

### New Features!

Music Notation Editing  
Chart Printing  
Swing Quantize  
Auto Save  
And more...



The most powerful Windows MIDI Sequencer has just got better! All this is in addition to support for more MIDI Interfaces, SMPTE tape sync, up to 256 channels, and the most powerful editing of MIDI data found anywhere. Don't be fooled by the claims of other programs, compare them to Cadenza for Windows and you'll see why Cadenza for Windows is the best choice for your MIDI studio.

Only \$299.95

The MIDI Multipack including ...

The MIDI

## MaxPak

All for only \$199.95

**LibMax**  
**SeqMax**  
**MixMax**  
**JukeMax**

Generic Librarian  
Professional Sequencer  
Automated MIDI Mixing

Ultimate Live Sequence Player  
Plus extra utilities ... All in One Package!

The MIDI MaxPak is a full solution for your MIDI Studio. SeqMax is a 64 track sequencer with many professional features, including graphic editing and SMPTE. LibMax is a fully configurable generic librarian with a powerful macro language for creating your own profiles. MixMax tames your MIDI automation. And JukeMax is a breeze to use live and even supports the Key MIDIATOR. And all programs are fully multitasking.

Call or Write for more information. Demo Disks Available.

Big Noise Software, Inc. P.O. Box 23740 Jacksonville, FL 32241  
Voice (904) 730-0754 Fax (904) 730-0748



Guitarist Chris Capriotti performing in front of a video collage in a club ante room.

TERI DANZ



TERI DANZ

To bring their beats closer to the people, drummers JuJu (left) and Henry Flood (sitting, right) developed a "rave" drum kit so they can play standing up on the dance floor.

is acceptable, so long as it doesn't mess with the groove. For musicians who enjoy experimenting with sonic textures, live raves are the perfect gig. And Capriotti feels that his command of electronics makes him well-suited for the demands of improvising to records and the "vibe" of a particular club.

"My first priority is playing the guitar well," stresses Capriotti, "but I also try to create sounds that fit the mood of the event. Sometimes the promoters put me in a side room where people drink, play pool, and hang out. In those situations, I'll play kind of quiet and spacey. But if I'm in the main dance area, playing to the records, I'll go full techno psychedelic."

### I AM THE DJ

In contrast to situations where the DJ simply provides the foundation for a live performance, many acts use DJs as integral members of the band. For example, the very hot Dignable Planets relies on its DJ (Silkworm) as a major component of the band's "beatnik jazz rap" sound.

In the case of San Francisco-based hard-core dance act, STEPCHILDREN, adding a DJ transformed a conventional rock band into a genre-breaking mix of hip hop, house, and rock 'n' roll. The more urban sound also enhanced the group's politics of partying and working towards a harmonious world; a sentiment expressed in their song "Color Blind." The band's mix master, DJ Blackstone, uses a Technics 1200 turntable and a NuMark mixer to scratch and drop sounds into STEPCHILDREN's onslaught of guitar, keyboard, bass, and drums.

"The most important thing is the [band's] message," says DJ Blackstone.

# Sequence drum parts easily!



200 Instant Drum Patterns™  
260 Instant Drum Patterns™

All different one bar patterns and fills for use with your software sequencer. Copy, paste and edit to create custom songs. Extensive manual shows patterns in music and grid form. For IBM, Macintosh, Atari or General MIDI. Only \$29.95 each! Add \$3.05 shipping U.S..

**Contents— 200 Instant Drum Patterns:** 15 Afro-Cuban, 15 ballad, 6 blues, 6 bossa nova, 3 cha cha, 15 disco, 45 funk, 15 pop, 15 reggae, 15 rock, 15 R&B, 9 swing, 9 samba, 6 shuffle, 6 twist. **260 Instant Drum Patterns:** 15 Afro-Cuban, 6 blues, 6 boogie, 6 bossa nova, 6 cha cha, 21 disco, 30 funk, 9 jazz, 18 pop, 21 reggae, 27 rock, 9 samba, 18 R&B, 9 shuffle, 18 slow, 9 swing, 6 twist.

## 101 Instant Standards™ for Band-in-a-Box

NEW — Over 100 great songs with printed music book including melody, lyrics and chords for Band-in-a-Box. For practice, education, multimedia or just fun! Only \$39.95. Available for IBM, Macintosh, Atari. General MIDI file disk available for an additional \$10.00.

See your local dealer or call 1-800-726-6434



Support 214-328-2730 Free MIDI BBS 214-328-6909  
P.O. Box 550363 Dallas, TX 75355-0363 FAX 214-328-1092  
Dealers: Distributed by joel Sampson MIDI Source

**Keith Emerson**  
Emerson, Lake & Palmer and "3"  
(Album "To the Power of 3" (Geffen))  
"Pioneering Moog Synthesizer console in '69 weighed approx. 1 ton. The road crew hated me. I now carry a Voice Crystal in my top pocket, and my road crew loves me."  
*Keith Emerson*

**Pat Seymour**  
(Eurythmics, The Pretenders, Bob Dylan, Mick Jagger, Neville Bros., Daryl Hall)  
"Excellent range of dynamic and dramatic sounds. Well programmed and wide ranging sounds can achieve quicker and more exciting results without hours of programming."  
*Pat Seymour*

**Professional Sounds Programmed and used by Professional Musicians**

### AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

#### ROLAND

JV80/JV-880  
JD-800  
D-70  
D-50/D-550  
D-20/D-10/D-110/D5  
U-20  
R-8  
Blank RAM

#### PEAVEY

DPM-3/SE

#### ENSONIQ

SQ1/SQR  
SQ1 Plus/SQ2  
VFX/VFX-SD/SD-1  
KS-32  
EPS 16+ /EPS 16+M  
Blank E<sup>2</sup> Prom

#### KURZWEIL

K2000/K2000R

#### KORG

Wavestation/SR  
Wavestation AD  
M1/M1R  
T-Series  
Blank RAM  
01/W  
03R/W

#### KAWAI

K4/K4R  
K1/K1R/K1M  
K1 II/K1 IIR

#### AKAI

S-1000/HD/PB/KB  
S-1100

#### YAMAHA

SY-77/IG-77  
SY-85

#### Waldorf

Microwave

• Sound and Memory Cards Available for these Products



PRODUCTIONS, INC.

MUSIC PRODUCTS DIVISION

930 Jungfrau Court • Milpitas, CA 95035  
BUS: (408) 945-0139 FAX: (408) 945-5712

Watch for new products and endorsements!

# ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page	Advertiser	Reader Service #	Page
Ace Music Center	-	96	Mark of the Unicorn (Digital Performer)	546	64
ADA Amplification Systems	501	57	MiBAC Music Software	547	57
Akai	502	48	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)	548	68
AKG Acoustics	503	16	MIDIMAN (MM-401/Macman)	549	44
Alesis (adat)	504	2-3	MIDIMAN (MiniMixer)	550	99
Alesis (SR-16)	505	77	MIDIMAN (Syncman Pro)	551	103
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	506	40	Mix Bookshelf	552	99,123
Sam Ash Professional	-	116	Music Annex Duplication	553	118
Bananas at Large	507	114	Music Quest (2 Port/SE)	555	51
BeBop Systems	508	87	Music Quest (FrameLock)	556	67
Big Noise Software	509	96	Music Quest (MQX-32M)	557	74
Century Music Systems	510	113	Musicator A/S	554	117
Coda Music Software	511	45	Musician's Friend	559	39
Computers & Music	512	112	Musitek	558	74
Cool Shoes	513	116	Opcode	560	4
dbx	514	89	Passport	561	8-9
Digidesign	515	56	Peavey Electronics	562	21
Digital Audio Labs	516	105	PG Music (Band-in-a-box)	563	26-27
DigiTech	517	131	PG Music (Pianist)	564	115
Disc Makers	518	120	PolyQuick	565	107
Discount Distributors	519	108	PS Systems	566	49
DISK-COUNT SOFTWARE	520	93	QCA	567	93
Dr. T's Music Software	521	61	Rane	568	75
DynaTek Automation Systems	522	72	Rhythm City	569	120
E.U. Wurlitzer	527	119	Rich Music	570	79
Ensoniq (ASR-10)	523	7	Rolls	571	38
Ensoniq (DP/4)	524	69	Samick	572	78
Ensoniq (TS-10)	525	95	Samson	573	13
Europadisk	526	92	Shreve Systems	593	83
Eye & I Productions	528	97	Shure	574	37
Fatar	-	17	SongWright Software	575	79
Five Pin Press	529	97	Sound Quest	576	12
Full Compass	530	41	Soundcraft	-	132
Goodman Music	531	68	Soundtracs	577	84
Great Wave Software	532	36	Soundtrek	578	81
Gulbrandsen	533	119	Soundware	579	90
Howling Dog Systems	534	104	Stick Enterprises	580	91
Hummingbird Recordings	535	110	Sweetwater Sound	581	106
Imaja	536	118	Tascam	582	14-15
Kawai	537	24	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	583	113
Key Electronics	-	35, 11	Thoroughbred Music	584	104
Korg	538	32	thoughtprocessors	585	123
Kurzweil Music Systems	539	63	Twelve Tone Systems	586	22-23
Leigh's Computers	540	108	Taxi	587	73
Lexicon	541	53	UCLA Extension	588	34
Lil' Johnny Enterprises	542	114	Voyetra	589	38
MacBeat	543	110	Yamaha	590	10
Mackie	544	55	Yorkville	591	109
Mark of the Unicorn (Unisyn)	545	29	Zeta Music	592	107

## RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!

JULY 1993

We want to know what you think of the articles in *Electronic Musician*! Now you can use your reader service card to give us feedback about *EM*'s editorial coverage. We have assigned a rating number to each of the main articles in this issue. Please select a rating for each article and circle the appropriate number on your reader service card:

Please select ONE rating number per article

	Very Helpful	Somewhat Helpful	Not Helpful	Didn't Read
a. "Cover Story: On the Beat," p. 30	701	702	703	704
b. "Colors for Your Canvas," p. 46	705	706	707	708
c. "The Age of Wireless," p. 58	709	710	711	712
d. "EM All-Access Pass: Scoring a Film Soundtrack," p. 70	713	714	715	716
e. "From the Top: Mixdown Basics," p. 80	717	718	719	720
f. "Computer Musician: Card Tricks," p. 85	721	722	723	724



# FREE Information!

FOR READERS OF **Electronic Musician**

**FOR FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE, USE THESE READER SERVICE CARDS.**

**1** Circle the reader service numbers on the card that correspond to each advertisement or article listed in the index on the opposite page.

**2** Print your name and address on the card and answer ALL questions below.

**3** Affix a stamp and mail!

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS:**  
Reader service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Electronic Musician* cannot guarantee response from all advertisers.

## Electronic Musician

6400 HOLLIS ST. #12, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608  
ISSUE: JULY 1993. CARD EXPIRES: OCTOBER 1, 1993.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # \_\_\_\_\_

**1** ARE YOU CURRENTLY A SUBSCRIBER TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN?  
01.  Yes 02.  No

**2** PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR MUSIC INVOLVEMENT:  
03.  Full- or part-time pro musician  
04.  Aspiring professional musician  
05.  Recreational or amateur musician  
06.  Other

**3** PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR RECORDING INVOLVEMENT:  
07.  Record in a professional studio only  
08.  Record in both pro and home/project studios  
09.  Record in a home/project studio only  
10.  Have not recorded yet

**4** WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS YOUR MAIN COMPUTER USED FOR MUSIC?  
11.  Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, or LC  
12.  Apple Macintosh II series or Quadra  
13.  Atari ST or TT  
14.  Commodore Amiga  
15.  IBM PC or compatible  
16.  Other brand \_\_\_\_\_  
17.  Don't use a computer for music

**5** WHAT IS YOUR CURRENT INTEREST OR INVOLVEMENT IN MULTIMEDIA?  
18.  Creating multimedia projects  
19.  Using commercial titles (interactive, reference materials, presentations, etc.)  
20.  No current interest/involvement

**RATE THE ARTICLES! ➔**

EDITORIAL INFORMATION							
401	407	413	419	425	431	437	443
402	408	414	420	426	432	438	444
403	409	415	421	427	433	439	445
404	410	416	422	428	434	440	446
405	411	417	423	429	435	441	447
406	412	418	424	430	436	442	448

ADVERTISER INFORMATION							
501	520	539	558	577	596	616	635
502	521	540	559	578	597	617	636
503	522	541	560	579	598	618	637
504	523	542	561	580	599	619	638
505	524	543	562	581	600	620	639
506	525	544	563	582	601	621	640
507	526	545	564	583	602	622	641
508	527	546	565	584	603	623	642
509	528	547	566	585	604	624	643
510	529	548	567	586	605	625	644
511	530	549	568	587	606	626	645
512	531	550	569	588	608	627	646
513	532	551	570	589	609	628	647
514	533	552	571	590	610	629	648
515	534	553	572	591	611	630	649
516	535	554	573	592	612	631	650
517	536	555	574	593	613	632	651
518	537	556	575	594	614	633	652
519	538	557	576	595	615	634	653

**RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!**  
SEE FACING PAGE FOR DETAILS.

701	704	707	710	713	716	719	722
702	705	708	711	714	717	720	723
703	706	709	712	715	718	721	724

## Electronic Musician

6400 HOLLIS ST. #12, EMERYVILLE, CA 94608  
ISSUE: JULY 1993. CARD EXPIRES: OCTOBER 1, 1993.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE # \_\_\_\_\_

**1** ARE YOU CURRENTLY A SUBSCRIBER TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN?  
01.  Yes 02.  No

**2** PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR MUSIC INVOLVEMENT:  
03.  Full- or part-time pro musician  
04.  Aspiring professional musician  
05.  Recreational or amateur musician  
06.  Other

**3** PLEASE CHECK THE ONE BEST DESCRIPTION OF YOUR RECORDING INVOLVEMENT:  
07.  Record in a professional studio only  
08.  Record in both pro and home/project studios  
09.  Record in a home/project studio only  
10.  Have not recorded yet

**4** WHICH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING IS YOUR MAIN COMPUTER USED FOR MUSIC?  
11.  Apple Macintosh Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, or LC  
12.  Apple Macintosh II series or Quadra  
13.  Atari ST or TT  
14.  Commodore Amiga  
15.  IBM PC or compatible  
16.  Other brand \_\_\_\_\_  
17.  Don't use a computer for music

**5** WHAT IS YOUR CURRENT INTEREST OR INVOLVEMENT IN MULTIMEDIA?  
18.  Creating multimedia projects  
19.  Using commercial titles (interactive, reference materials, presentations, etc.)  
20.  No current interest/involvement

**RATE THE ARTICLES! ➔**

EDITORIAL INFORMATION							
401	407	413	419	425	431	437	443
402	408	414	420	426	432	438	444
403	409	415	421	427	433	439	445
404	410	416	422	428	434	440	446
405	411	417	423	429	435	441	447
406	412	418	424	430	436	442	448

ADVERTISER INFORMATION							
501	520	539	558	577	596	616	635
502	521	540	559	578	597	617	636
503	522	541	560	579	598	618	637
504	523	542	561	580	599	619	638
505	524	543	562	581	600	620	639
506	525	544	563	582	601	621	640
507	526	545	564	583	602	622	641
508	527	546	565	584	603	623	642
509	528	547	566	585	604	624	643
510	529	548	567	586	605	625	644
511	530	549	568	587	607	626	645
512	531	550	569	588	608	627	646
513	532	551	570	589	609	628	647
514	533	552	571	590	610	629	648
515	534	553	572	591	611	630	649
516	535	554	573	592	612	631	650
517	536	555	574	593	613	632	651
518	537	556	575	594	614	633	652
519	538	557	576	595	615	634	653

**RATE THE ARTICLES IN THIS ISSUE!**  
SEE FACING PAGE FOR DETAILS.

701	704	707	710	713	716	719	722
702	705	708	711	714	717	720	723
703	706	709	712	715	718	721	724

# FREE Information!

FOR READERS OF **Electronic Musician**

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

## Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department  
PO Box 5323  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

## Electronic Musician

Reader Service Management Department  
PO Box 5323  
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323

Fill out and  
send the  
attached card  
for FREE  
information on  
products  
advertised in  
**Electronic  
Musician!**  
See other side  
for details.

Your guide  
to technology  
for making and  
recording music

# SUBSCRIBE TO *Electronic Musician*

SAVE  
OVER \$27!

**Yes!** Please start my subscription to *Electronic Musician* for just \$19.95 (U.S. only) for a full year (12 issues)—that saves me over \$27.00 off the newsstand price!

**I want to save even more!** Send me two years of *Electronic Musician* for just \$34.95 (U.S. only)—a savings of more than \$59.00 off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed     Bill me later (U.S. only)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-5139**

**Foreign subscriptions:** Canada and Mexico send \$34.95 for 12 issues; all other foreign send \$49.95 for 12 issues. Payment in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only **must** accompany all foreign orders. **Basic U.S. subscription price:** \$24.00 for 12 issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for arrival of your first issue. B30705

**Yes!** Please start my subscription to *Electronic Musician* for just \$19.95 (U.S. only) for a full year (12 issues)—that saves me over \$27.00 off the newsstand price!

**I want to save even more!** Send me two years of *Electronic Musician* for just \$34.95 (U.S. only)—a savings of more than \$59.00 off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed     Bill me later (U.S. only)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

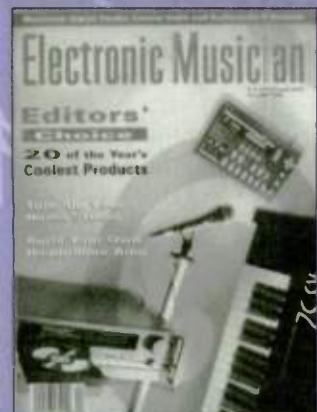
STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL TOLL-FREE: (800) 888-5139**

**Foreign subscriptions:** Canada and Mexico send \$34.95 for 12 issues; all other foreign send \$49.95 for 12 issues. Payment in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank only **must** accompany all foreign orders. **Basic U.S. subscription price:** \$24.00 for 12 issues. Please allow 6-8 weeks for arrival of your first issue. [World Radio History](#) B30705



# SUBSCRIBE!

## Electronic Musician

The  
Musician's  
Guide to:

- New Product Reviews
- Musical Instruments & Gear
- Computers & Music Software
- Recording & Production Techniques
- Digital Audio Equipment
- Live Performance
- Multimedia Projects
- Music Education



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL, PERMIT NO 7231, NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. Box 41525  
Nashville, TN 37204-9829



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL, PERMIT NO 7231, NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. Box 41525  
Nashville, TN 37204-9829





TERI DANZ

Record producers Kelix (left) and Mouse step out of the studio to bring their Tasti Box project to life at underground dance parties.

"I'll play and manipulate spoken words to reinforce what the song is saying. I believe that the political overtones of rap have started to push rock music into a more intellectual phase. Given this more thought-oriented atmosphere, I do my part toward raising consciousness by dropping important words and phrases into the music mix."

**RAVE UP**

Live musicians in dance clubs is a relatively new phenomenon, and many artists see it as an evolving art form. Many of these performers practically live in the clubs, watching the crowds and studying what makes people dance. Because dance trends change rapidly, it's essential that an artist be flexible enough

to mutate along with the market. And don't forget that the club scene stretches into the wee hours, so if you're not a late-night person, this career can kill you. But if your act clicks with the dance crowd, the financial rewards can be worth all the lost sleep.

Free-form solo artists earn approximately \$75 a night, and more established band-oriented acts such as Tasti Box often command fees of \$2,000. These paydayes are for acts who don't have a hit record. An artist with a charting dance hit can grab up to \$15,000 for a single performance.

Obviously, playing live at dance clubs is not a traditional route to mainstream success. But for musicians who love dance music and the underground scene, this new performing arena can provide a lot of exposure. After all, Madonna began her career by playing her demos on the dance floor. You could be next!

*A performer and veteran night owl, San Francisco-based singer/songwriter Teri Danz is constantly amazed at the magic that happens in her music and in her life.*



**Get Into It!**

This new book will explain topics like MIDI sequencing, hard-disk recording, multimedia and music notation in clear, easy-to-understand terms, helping you get the most out of today's music technology.

From the pages of *Electronic Musician* magazine, ©1993, 128 pp., (P) Includes glossary.

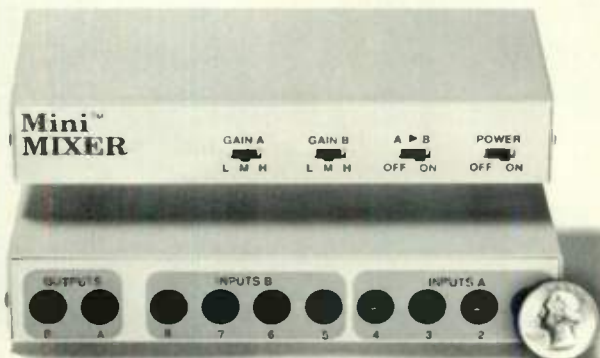
**Only \$17.95** (plus shipping)

**ORDER NOW!** Call toll-free (800) 233-9604, (510) 653-3307, Fax (510) 653-3609 or write to Max Bookshelf, 6400 Hollis St., #12-B, Emeryville, CA 94608. Include \$3 for shipping. CA and NY residents add state sales tax.

Please request a **FREE** copy of our new catalog.

**MiniMixer™**

**8 Channels  
\$99.95.**



The one-of-a-kind **MiniMixer™** from Midiman.

**Versatile** - 4 channel stereo or mono 8 channel modes.

**Ultra-Quiet** - .01% Total Harmonic Distortion, 90dB S/N Ratio.

**Pocket-Sized** - 6" x 3" x 1", under 1lb.

*Plus... it runs for a year on one 9-volt battery (Included).*

**midiman™**  
Guaranteed for life.

236 West Mountain St., Suite 108, Pasadena, CA 91103  
Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480 Toll Free 1-800-969-6434

# Reviews

- 100 • Akai S01
- 102 • Lexicon Alex
- 104 • Musicator GS for Windows
- 110 • Fatar Studio 2001
- 118 • KRK 7000 Monitors
- 121 • Steinberg Cubase Score

## Akai S01 Sampler

By Bob Lindstrom

**A brand-new, 16-bit, 8-voice sampler for under \$1,000.**

A few weeks ago, that statement wouldn't have had any more credibility than the latest Elvis sighting, but it's now a reality with the release of Akai's functional and affordable S01 MIDI Digital Sampler.

The S01 is a 2U rack-mount, 8-Bank, 8-voice sampler. Akai made it affordable with intelligent compromises in features and performance, notably a fixed, 32 kHz sampling rate; limited editing abilities; and mono audio output.

Make no mistake; this is an entry-level unit. Owners of Akai's S1000 and S1100 samplers won't be tearing their hair

the S01 sampler is for you.

### HOW THEY DID IT

The S01 represents a new price/performance standard in 16-bit samplers. But there's no real mystery about how Akai managed this feat. All features in the S01 represent quality; it just has fewer of them. Each beneficial feature seems accompanied by a carefully chosen limitation to keep the cost down.

For example, the S01 boasts a 16-bit recording resolution, but it only samples at 32 kHz. This gives you CD-quality sample resolution, but the frequency response tops out at 16 kHz. (According to Nyquist's theorem, the highest frequency that can be accurately reproduced in a digital audio system without generating aliasing noise is one-half the sampling frequency.) Still, in many real-world applications, the 32 kHz sampling rate is satisfactory, especially because the S01's audio chain is clean, as you'd expect from Akai.

The S01's eight sampling Banks can be configured as individual instruments for multitimbral MIDI setups, or you can combine the Banks for multisamples. Sampling RAM can be expanded to a maximum of 2 MB. Since sampling is monaural, even the standard 1 MB of RAM provides 15.6 seconds of sampling time. Even so, a 4-octave multi-sample uses half the Banks. You cannot layer or combine samples in a single Bank. You can overlap the key ranges of samples, but crossfading is not possible.

The MIDI implementation is basic. The S01 recognizes Note On Velocity, but not Note Off Velocity or Aftertouch. Pitch Bend is supported, but not Mod Wheel. Volume and Sustain pedals work, but not a Soft pedal. Of course, the S01 sends and receives SysEx, and I successfully transferred samples to the S01 from my Macintosh using *Alchemy* 2.6 and the MIDI Sample Dump protocol.

### FRONT AND BACK

Some may view the S01 front panel as



Akai clearly targeted its 8-voice, 16-bit S01 sampler at the entry-level user. The company kept the price down by offering a fixed, 32 kHz sampling rate; minimal editing and continuous-control features; and mono audio output.

out and trading in those more powerful boxes. Similarly, owners of 13-bit EPS samplers who are considering a move to the S01 should weigh the value of 16-bit fidelity against fewer features. However, if you need a simple, utilitarian sampler—especially a first sampler—with no bells and whistles, and you still want to eat and pay the rent,

spartan, but I found it refreshing in its simplicity. Akai kept buttons, knobs, and LEDs to a minimum and, in so doing, brilliantly achieved both low cost and ease of use. Most of the front-panel controls and displays do double or triple duty. Even so, the S01 interface is unusually accessible. I was sampling and playing with scarcely a glance at the manual.

On the left of the S01's front panel is a 3.5-inch, high-density, floppy-disk drive, which is not compatible with Mac or PC formats. The S01 can import and export samples on Akai S1000 and S1100 disks. According to the manual, a noise may be present in S1000/S1100 samples that use the "at:loop start point" parameter, and a noise occasionally shows up in exported S01 samples on the S1000/S1100. In both cases, you can edit out the noise. However, I imported about two dozen randomly selected samples from S1000 disks and never encountered the noise.

There is no hard-drive or SCSI option, but you can save large samples across several floppy disks. (However, the S1000/S1100 will not load S01 samples saved across multiple disks.) A high-density disk stores about 25 seconds of samples. The drive can save individual samples, or an entire S01 setup, including all sample Banks and settings.

Above the drive, an Edit mode button and two cursor buttons navigate through the S01's parameter-list matrix. A switch selects between the two MIDI In ports on the back panel (discussed shortly).

The matrix is a printed table of all S01 features and parameters on the

front panel. Red LEDs line up on the left side and across the top of the matrix; press the up/down or left/right cursor buttons to select each option. For example, to set a sample at constant pitch, press the right cursor three times to light the Transpose LED, then cursor down twice to select Constant Pitch. Initially, this approach is a bit like finding square D4 on a map of Kansas, but it quickly becomes second nature because all options are visible at all times.

Below the parameter-list matrix are a Record button and eight buttons that

trigger playback of each sample bank at pitch C3. It's an extremely accessible way to test samples during editing. However, transposed samples aren't reproduced at their original pitch, because all pitches play back as if you pressed C3. When multisampling, edit the sample before you transpose it to its proper keyboard range. By the way, the buttons do not transmit MIDI, so you cannot use the front panel as a surrogate drum machine.

## HOW IT WORKS

Sampling on the S01 is as it should be: simple. Plug into the front-panel input jack. Set the gain for -12 or -52 dB, then adjust the record level. The red LEDs on the left side of the command matrix double as a level meter. You can trigger sampling manually, or set a threshold level. Choose a voice Bank and make a noise. It's done.

Editing options are also simple. There are rough and fine controls for setting the start point, end point, and loop point. If you want to play a sample in reverse, simply dial the start point past the end point. This is sampling without frills, folks. Similarly, if you want a cross-fade loop or a little help finding a zero point, look elsewhere. The S01 doesn't provide either.

Samples are assigned to one of 128 program numbers and to any MIDI channel. When creating multisamples, place a sample for each octave in the Banks, set keyboard range for each Bank, then assign the banks to the same program and MIDI channel number.

Editing operations include adjusting the overall sample-playback level, setting the release time, and fixing or transposing the pitch of a sample. When you import a sample created at another sampling rate, you must transpose to compensate for the rate difference; you cannot automatically convert the rate or resample at 48 kHz. Akai provides a chart to help determine what transposition and fine-tune settings are required for converting samples recorded at rates between 15.7 kHz and 48 kHz, in 100 Hz intervals. Unfortunately, if you want to fine-tune converted samples, you must do it by ear or with a tuning meter.

Sampling was a breeze. Identifying loop points was less appealing because everything is done by ear. (If you have a computer, I recommend editing samples there and downloading the results to the S01.) The 32 kHz rate sounded fine for almost everything, and the clean preamp stage kept timbres clear and high-impact. In fact, even if you already have a more advanced sampler, you may actually prefer the S01's

▼  
**All features  
 in the S01  
 represent quality;  
 it just has fewer  
 of them.**

A large Data knob sits under a 3-character LED display; these are used to alter and view parameter values. The LED also doubles as a status and directory display when loading and saving files. Finally, there are knobs for Record Level, Main Volume, and Record Gain (-52 or -12 dB) in addition to 1/4-inch unbalanced input, output, and headphone jacks.

On the back panel are two MIDI In ports; MIDI Out and Thru ports; a duplicate audio-output jack; a foot-switch jack to trigger sample recording and playback; and a 3-blade AC socket. At first, I wondered why there were two MIDI In ports, considering the unit is only 8-part multitimbral. Akai anticipates that, for example, a DJ might want to attach the S01 to a simple MIDI keyboard to trigger spe-

## Product Summary

**PRODUCT:**  
 S01 MIDI Digital Sampler  
**PRICE:**  
 \$999  
**MANUFACTURER:**  
 Akai Professional/IMC  
 1316 E. Lancaster  
 Fort Worth, TX 76102  
 tel. (817) 336-5114  
 fax (817) 870-1271

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5				
FEATURES	●	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●	●
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●	●

simplicity for many applications.

### THE LAST LOOP

The Akai S01 is a strong performer, simple in its features, but also simple to use. Even a sampling beginner will quickly grasp its use and, in so doing, learn the fundamentals of sampling technology.

The ingenious compromises that help the S01 hit that surprising price point limit its usefulness for those who are not beginners. If you're even a moderately sophisticated MIDI user, you may be frustrated by the S01's modest feature set and 8-voice polyphony.

However, if your sampling needs are simple, Akai's S01 MIDI Digital Sampler may be the right sampler for now. And with its high-quality, 16-bit sound, the S01 will remain a valued part of your setup even if you move on to a more full-featured unit.

(Special thanks to Denis Labreque at Passport Designs.)

*Bob Lindstrom is a nationally syndicated computer columnist and freelance composer/conductor.*

## Lexicon Alex Effects Processor

By George Petersen

**The legendary  
Lexicon sound at a  
record-low price.**

**M**any companies build digital effects gizmos, but only Lexicon has been doing it for over twenty years. During that time, Lexicon built an enviable reputation for excellent, high-end studio processors. Recently, the company also has championed the concept of real-time MIDI parameter control for signal processors. A few years ago, Lexicon broke the high-price barrier with its splendid, \$549, LXP-1 and LXP-5 half-rack boxes. At \$399, Lexicon's Alex is the company's most affordable digital effects processor to date and its first MIDI-less effects box in many years.

The new unit provides a wide range



The simple front panel of Lexicon's Alex digital effects processor makes it easy to select factory presets and set levels, but because of its small display and lack of MIDI support, tweaking parameters is best done by ear.

of onboard sounds that are reminiscent of the LXP-1. Reverbs include rooms, halls, and plates. You also get gated and inverse reverbs, chorus, flange, echo, and a few other delay effects. Except for the chorus, Alex provides just one effect at a time; the multi-voice, stereo chorus feeds a delay line. There are sixteen factory-preset programs, each with sixteen variations on each of three adjustable parameters, providing a total of 4,096 (16<sup>3</sup>) possible combinations. The variations can be saved in any of sixteen user-memory registers.

Alex should be considered a mono-input/stereo-output device, where the stereo inputs should only be used when it is an in-line processor (using the wet/dry control to vary the effect amount). When using it with a mixing console, only one effects send is required, although two return channels are preferable to take advantage of the unit's stereo effects.

### LAYOUT

Alex has a single-rackspace chassis that, at just over four inches deep, should have no problem fitting into any studio or live performance rack. The unit's front panel is sparse, with pots for setting input, output, and wet/dry mix levels; an input-overload LED; a simple, 2-character LED display; a rotary data-wheel; program-select controls; and buttons for memory store/clear, parameter select, and factory or user presets.

On the back panel are 1/4-inch jacks for the unbalanced stereo inputs and outputs, a footswitch input, and a jack for the external 9-volt power supply. Everybody hates these ubiquitous "wall warts," but they play a major role in reducing manufacturing costs and make it easier to get FCC approval. They also reduce induced line noise by keeping the power supply away from the audio circuits.

### PROGRAMMING

A more significant means of reducing Alex's cost is the elimination of MIDI

control. MIDI continuous control, as implemented in Lexicon's PCM-70, Model 300, and LXP series, provides an extraordinarily powerful tool for creative expression. MIDI also offers the ability to remotely change programs and/or effects parameters (via external controllers, or automatically in sequenced playback), as well as a convenient way to save, store, and edit effects patches.

Nonetheless, there are plenty of occasions when MIDI control of a signal processor is unnecessary. In fact, for many musicians, it's unnecessary 90 percent of the time, either in the studio or onstage. And when your application demands a MIDI-controlled processor, the Alex still can prove useful as a second or third device; you can never have too many good-sounding effects boxes.

Besides, the unit is not brain-dead. Instead of accepting MIDI Program Changes, Alex simply lets you step through a user-configured program chain with a footswitch. The footswitch jack is wired with a 3-conductor, 1/4-inch, tip-ring-sleeve connector and accepts a single or dual, latching or momentary switch. If the tip conductor of the jack is switched to connect with the ground (sleeve), the footswitch functions as a bypass. (The bypass is actually an input mute, so the reverb tail and echo effects are not truncated.) When the center (ring) conductor is switched to contact the ground, Alex steps to the next numbered factory preset or user patch, which Lexicon refers to as a "Register." With a dual switch, you get both functions. If you set up your Registers in the proper order, Alex can provide a practical, cost-effective alternative to using a MIDI footswitch for Program Change, although it is not as elegant or powerful.

A Clear control can be used to erase existing Registers, or create short chains of Registers. When the Preset Select knob is set at 1, the footswitch selects the Registers in numerical order, while skipping over cleared Registers. If the Preset Select knob is set to any other position, the footswitch starts with the number of the selected preset and



continues stepping until a cleared Register is detected, at which point Alex loops back to the first Register in that chain. The process of numbering and creating footswitch chains is actually easier than the above description, once you get used to it.

Accessing the factory presets is a simple matter of spinning the 16-position knob. If desired, each sound can be tweaked as needed. Of course, any combination you create will disappear unless saved into a user Register. The factory sounds are stored permanently in ROM and cannot be changed, so you can tweak away without fear of destroying the presets.

With only a 2-digit display and a couple of LEDs to guide you, programming Alex can be a somewhat daunting process. Thankfully, the brief, but complete, manual includes a chart that translates the front-panel display into real terms. For example, when the unit is set on Echo (preset 15), how is one supposed to know that the Decay-2/Delay-16 setting equates to a 1,500 ms delay with no recirculation (feed-

back), while Decay-9/Delay-7 means a 166 ms delay with 49% recirculation? Some advice: Don't lose the book; or better still, photocopy the chart and keep it handy. Fortunately, as most effects tweaking is done by ear, rather than by chart, this is a minor problem.

### SOUND QUALITY

Alex uses 16-bit digital conversion operating at a sampling frequency of 31.25 kHz, which provides an upper frequency response of 15 kHz for the wet signal. The dry component is virtually unchanged and goes out to 20 kHz. While such specs are somewhat less than those offered by Lexicon's \$5,000 Model 300 (no surprise), Alex's audio performance is clean and far better than one might expect from a unit in this price class.

The factory presets are of high quality and are useful right out of the box. They fit most of my music applications without tweaking. The chorus is top-notch. The flanging presets have a big, deep, rich sound reminiscent of an expensive analog flanger. The room

reverbs are dense, full, and natural sounding, the sort of stuff for which Lexicon is famous. Used alone, some of the plate settings are a little bright for my taste, although there are many cases when a bright plate sound can help keep a drum part or vocal track from getting lost in the rest of the mix.

### Product Summary

#### PRODUCT:

Alex Digital Effects Processor

#### PRICE:

\$399

#### MANUFACTURER:

Lexicon  
100 Beaver St.  
Waltham, MA 02154  
tel. (617) 736-0300  
fax (617) 891-7914

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●		
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

# Industry Standards



### Syncman Pro - State of the Art.

Supports every MIDI synchronization format plus our own "Spot Lock" Video Sync. Other features include JAM Sync, SMPTE Regenerator, SMPTE/MTC/DTL Display, 786 Foley/MIDI Hit Recorder/Editor, Auto Punch In/Out. Create Tempo maps automatically, manually or by "Tap Tempo" entry. Over 30 other features. No other sync box even comes close.

### Syncman / Syncman Plus

Worldwide Best Sellers. Sync any sequencer to tape. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats. Supports Smart FSK (Song Pointer Sync) and DTL as well! Includes JAM Sync, MIDI merge and exclusive sync stripe duplication feature. Syncman Plus includes all of the above and allows any non MTC capable sequencer to sync to SMPTE.

**SmartSync** - Unsurpassed performance, quality and reliability in the lowest priced MIDI sync box available today. Supports Smart FSK Sync, JAM Sync, unlimited tempo changes, MIDI merge.

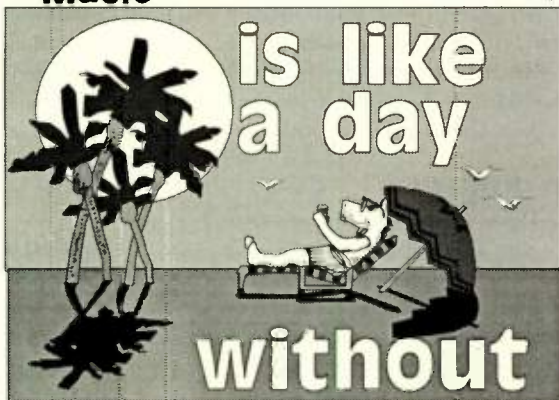


**midiman**<sup>TM</sup>  
Guaranteed for life.

# A day without THOROUGHbred Music



YOU DON'T GET TO BE THE SOUTH'S LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER WITHOUT TAKING A LITTLE HEAT.



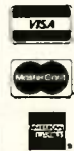
## Sunshine

WE'RE IN-STOCK WITH ELECTRONICS, KEYBOARDS, PERCUSSION, AMPS, PRO-AUDIC, STAGES, MUSIC SOFTWARE, GUITARS AND ACCESSORIES. SEE THE MANUFACTURERS ADS IN THIS MAG? THEY'RE OUR ADS TOO! SAME DAY SHIPPING (MOST ORDERS)



# 1(800) 800-4654

IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 237-5597 FAX: 238-5443  
2204 EAST HILLSBOROUGH AV. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610



### ● ALEX

### OVERALL

The Lexicon Alex offers a lot for the price. It combines a tasteful selection of excellent reverb and effects programs with the ability to create custom presets and user-defined performance chains. And of course, you get the Lexicon sound, which is generally unimpaired by the lower sampling frequency.

True, there is no MIDI control. Of more concern to some users, Alex doesn't offer nearly as many programmable parameters as Lexicon's higher-end gear. But given its price and sonic quality, Alex will find its way into a lot of studio and live performance racks.

*George Petersen is the products editor of Mix magazine and co-author of Tech Terms: A Practical Dictionary for Audio and Music Production.*

## Musicator GS for Windows

By Tim Tully

**An integrated  
sequencer/notation program  
optimized for GS  
instruments.**

**M**usicator GS for Windows, from Norwegian developer Musicator A/S, is an unusual combination. It's designed to be both an editable, printable notation program and a MIDI sequencer. While it is becoming more common for aging sequencers to seek rejuvenation by adding notation capabilities, it's less usual to see such hybrids come right out of the gate.

Musicator GS for Windows (MGW) follows its own muse regarding its feature set, too. While it offers impressive editing of both MIDI data and notation and has a selectable timing resolution up to 480 ppqn, it cannot sync to time code or any other external source, nor can it record more than sixteen tracks in a song. The latter limitation comes from the program's dedication to addressing Roland's 16-part multitimbral GS instruments (the Sound Canvas, SOC-1 PC expansion card, JV-30,

## Sequencing? Simple! Use Power Chords 1.1!

Create any chord you wish. Use chords directly while sequencing. Lots of flexibility - change instrument setup or tuning at the click of a button.



Melody and bass parts are created on-screen, imported from a MIDI file or recorded via MIDI in. No fiddling with raw MIDI data - all music elements are represented graphically.



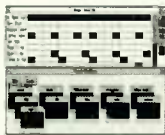
How many chord progressions do you see? Virtually unlimited! 'Paint by chords' into the song framework.



Drag and drop music elements into song framework. Edit or rearrange parts quickly and easily. PRESTO!



Small repeating phrases make drum part creation a snap. Strumming / plucking phrases just as easy.



Save time and effort with Power Chords. Our customers say they do! You can too!

"...the ability to compose, see and hear each phrase of the music you are creating makes this one of the easiest to use and rewarding computer music programs I own." *D.B.*

"I've been wrestling with sequencing programs for about two years and Power Chords is a welcome relief. You really have a smokin' program here." *R.K.*

Power Chords requires Windows 3.1 and a sound card or MIDI interface. Call for upgrade and new product information. CompuServe Forum - Go Howling Dog

### Howling Dog Systems

Kanata North Postal Outlet, Box 72071, Kanata, ON, Canada K2K 2P4  
Tel: (613) 599-7927 Fax: (613) 599-7926 CIS: 71333,2166

**\$99.95**



Create music the way you think about it.

and so on). But while its GS orientation creates some limits, it also inspires a number of useful features, such as an onscreen mixer that takes advantage of GS functions. (For more on Sound Canvas/GS applications see "Colors For Your Canvas" on p. 46.)

### THE OPENING

When *MGW* opens, it immediately gives you a look at four of the main screens (called "Views"). The Notation, Overview, Bender, and (Piano) Roll Views appear tiled in a four-way spread below the program's tool bar and menu bar (Fig. 1). This is a convenient arrangement, as you tend to use these four Views the most, and you can expand them to fill your monitor screen and contract them again with just a click.

When setting up a recording session, *MGW*'s Window menu offers three Setup screens: Part, Channel, and Drum. The Part Setup lets you name, transpose, solo, and mute a Part; select its clef; and set its MIDI channel.

The Channel Setup window is one of the places *MGW* gives you direct control over GS functions. You can set four parameters—mute status (on or off), maximum pitch-bend range, portamento on/off, and whether the channel will play monophonically or polyphonically—for each multitimbral Part on your sound module. These functions are particularly convenient if you're using a GS sound card (as opposed to an external module), because cards have no physical controls and must be controlled with software.

The Drum Setup window (Fig. 2) lets you assign a drum Instrument name to any note, determine what note on the staff will represent the various drums, select one of four note symbols for each Instrument, choose one of 32 beam groups, and select whether the note stems go up or down.

You can also select the MIDI device and patches for each Part. (*MGW* uses the term "Part" where most sequencers use "Track," again, from the program's Roland GS orientation.) You select a Part by clicking on its name in the Overview window and choosing Instrument from the Window menu. A sub-menu displays nine different devices, including a generic "Any Module." Selecting one of them brings up a patch map, or you can get to the patch map directly by clicking on the Instru-

ment button on the tool bar. If you wish, you can create your own patch maps with a text editor, and you can change patches in mid-song.

### ENTERING NOTATION

The simplest way to record, and probably the most familiar to people used to composing on staff paper, is by clicking in the Notation window with the mouse. Clicking on a staff record-enables it and sets *MGW*'s Ruler above that staff. Click on the Note button in the tool bar, and the cursor becomes a

note in a crosshair; thereafter, wherever you click on the staff, you record a note.

The Ruler shows you the duration of the notes—actually subdivisions of the beat—you are about to enter. The ticks on the Ruler also create a comfortable graphic guide to placing notes. To enter a note longer than the current Ruler setting, you click on the point where you want the note to start, then drag the cursor to where you want the note to end, which is a nice, intuitive touch.

To enter chord names, click above

## Hard Disk Recording Tips

by Digital Audio Labs

*"I use The EdDitor™ whenever I need to assemble life-like sound effects."*

*"On one project a client needed a street scene with a little boy selling newspapers on the corner. We used an existing street noise sample, looped it a few times, and then mixed in some siren samples, a couple more automobile samples, and a very low volume subway sample. We had one sample left to mix in and that was the paperboy. So we brought in a 10-year-old brother of one of the clients to do the voice. We recorded the voice slightly off to the left in the stereo mix for all of the vocal part, except for when the paperboy offered a paper to someone walking down the street. For the last vocal part of the paperboy we recorded his voice almost extreme left (about 8 o'clock on the pan pot) as if he turned his head to the right (our angle of view as straight on facing the paperboy and on the opposite side of the street). The hardest part was trying to find the proper volume for the voice. But with The EdDitor's non-destructive editing, it only took seconds to undo the last mix, and try again at a different level. Soon we found the right level, and the result was very life-like. It sounded great!"*



Local groups love to use Electro-Sound for their CD projects. The CardD System helps Greg make great sounding recordings, and for studio fees so reasonable they'll surprise you.

The CardD System, by Digital Audio Labs.

The CardD.....	\$795
Stereo audio card for IBM AT-compatibles.	
The EdDitor for Windows.....	\$250
Stereo waveform editor program.	
The I/O Card.....	\$295
Optional companion card for digital (S/PDIF) in/out.	

**Digital AUDIO**

14505 21st Ave. No. Suite 202  
Plymouth, MN 55447  
(612) 473-7626 FAX (612) 473-7915

● MUSICATOR

or below already-entered notes; enter accidentals by pressing any of five designated keys as you click. You can delete the last note you entered with the Undo command in the Edit menu. Drawing a rectangle around a group of notes with the arrow tool, then hitting the Delete key takes out a whole bunch of them, and you can beam groups of notes with a button in the Note Attributes window.

**RECORDING WITH MIDI**

Step-time recording with a MIDI keyboard is even easier. You set everything up the same way, then simply play the keyboard. You can play single notes or chords and enter notes longer than the current Ruler setting by playing and dragging the mouse, or by pressing the synthesizer's Sustain pedal once for every additional subdivision. In MIDI step-recording, as in real-time recording, *MGW* records the Velocity value for each note, which helps keep the music sounding "live."

Recording in real time requires the same setup as step recording, but also

requires setting the time signature and metronome. The latter conveniently defaults to using the GS Sidestick patch as its click. Once you're set up, real-time recording works as it does in most sequencers: click the record button, listen to the metronome, and play.

*MGW* has no automatic punch-in/out functions, so to record new music over already recorded material, you need to erase the old music and record the new music into the empty bars. The program does not erase any material while recording, so you can start the music before the "punch-in point," then let the sequencer run after you're done without erasing what you want to keep. So while automatic punch-in would help, its absence isn't completely debilitating.

**EDITING WITH WINDOWS**

Any good MIDI notation program allows you to distinguish between edit-

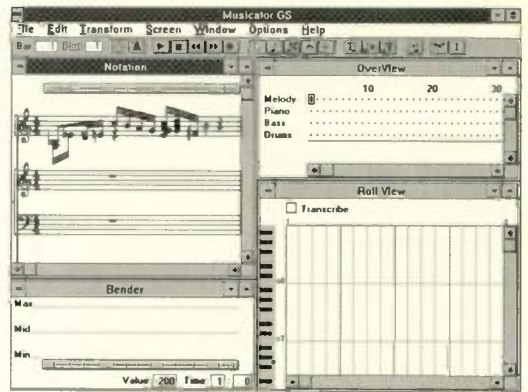


FIG. 1: *Musicator* opens to a four-window spread and the toolbar and menu bar.

ing MIDI data and editing notation. This is due to the nature of notation, as well as that of MIDI. Notation is meant to be played and interpreted by a musician, but MIDI data is meant to describe a musical performance exactly, in terms a computer can understand. As a result, much of the data in a MIDI file (e.g., Program Changes and certain Control Change messages) has no relationship whatsoever to the elements

**YOUR ONE-STOP MUSIC TECHNOLOGY SOURCE**

For over 12 years, Sweetwater Sound has been dedicated to providing musicians with the very latest technological breakthroughs at affordable prices. From synths and samplers to multitrack recorders and mixing consoles, Sweetwater has everything you need to make your dream MIDI system or home recording studio a reality. Isn't it about time you found out why musicians and engineers around the world have come to depend on Sweetwater for all their equipment needs?



Whether you're a first-time buyer or a seasoned pro looking to upgrade your gear, Sweetwater sells products from over 80 of the best names in the business and our prices are so low, you won't have to take a second job just to start making music! With a sales staff that's the most knowledgeable in the industry and a factory authorized service center on premises, you have to ask yourself: why go anywhere else?



Opcode • Mark of the Unicorn • AKAI • Sony Digidesign • Ramsa • Passport • TOA • AKG Panasonic • Digitech • InVision • Nakamichi • JBL Mackie • BBE • Lexicon • Carver • Coda • Rane Fostex Recording • JCooper • Dynatek • Stewart Soundcraft • TAC Amek • KAT • Crown • Anatek Furman • Oberheim • Tannoy • Juice Goose Tech 21 • 3M. Ampex & Denon Tape Macintosh, IBM and Atari MIDI software & interfaces  
**OTHER MAJOR BRANDS TOO! HUGE IN-STORE INVENTORY!**

**Our exclusive guarantee:**  
"If you don't like it, we'll take it back — with no hassles!"



NO SALES TAX (except IN)  
VISA • MasterCard • Discover  
AMEX • COD • Trades

CONFUSED? WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR? CALL US FOR FRIENDLY, FREE ADVICE AND GREAT PRICES!

5335 BASS ROAD • FT. WAYNE, IN 46808 **(219) 432-8176** FAX (219) 432-1758

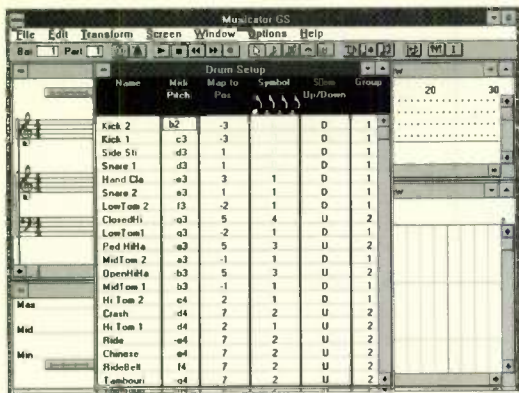


FIG. 2: You have many options for setting up drum Parts.

of notation. *MGW* does a good job at maintaining this distinction, giving you flexible editing of both a score and its corresponding MIDI sequence.

The Notation, Roll, and Overview windows are optimized for editing notes and the Bender, Program Change, and Other Controllers windows for non-note events, as their names imply. One of *MGW*'s nifty features is that as soon as you click on a Part or measure in any window, all the other windows immediately display the same section of the music. This kind of intelligence in a program can save a lot of time and frustration.

All the windows allow you to edit their contents both with menu commands and by dragging and dropping with the mouse in various ways. Mouse-editing is different in each window. In the Notation window, which can display up to six bars at a time, you can drag and drop any individual note or selected group of notes to any location or pitch. All these moves are undo-able, and edits you make in the Notation window are immediately reflected in the MIDI file, so the score and the MIDI music are always in sync.

The Roll window (see Fig. 3) gives you more editing control over MIDI notes than any other *MGW* window. It includes a Transcribe option that duplicates in the Notation window edits you make in the Roll window. The ability to disable the Transcribe option can be quite convenient in situations where you want to edit the MIDI playback without compromising the look of the score.

In the Roll window, you can drag a note to a new pitch or

location—*MGW* plays each pitch you drag the note across—and change the note's Velocity value or duration. Shift-click inserts notes on the piano roll grid. For fine adjustments, mouse-click and arrow-key combinations adjust a note's location by ticks, its pitch by semitones, and Velocity by small (but, curiously, varied) increments.

The Bender (Fig. 4), Program Change, Tempo, and Other Controllers windows look and function essentially identically. Clicking the right mouse button inserts a value where you click, and dragging enters a continuous series of values that apply to whatever MIDI event is displayed. This is a fast, intuitive way to enter continuous-controller data. Readouts at the bottom of the window tell you the location of the mouse and the controller value to which it's pointing.

The Overview window is best for editing large sections of a piece and works somewhat like the Overview windows in *Master Tracks Pro*, *Cakewalk*, and other sequencers. The notable exception to this similarity is that you can't drag-and-drop in *MGW*'s Overview. Instead, you have to use the Edit or Transform menus to manipulate a selected section.

### EDITING WITH MENUS

Any selection in any window can be edited by menu commands. The Edit menu offers Cut, Copy, Paste, and Undo commands. *MGW*'s Undo deserves special praise. Many programs—and not just MIDI sequencers—have severely limited Undo commands. They work with some of the program's functions, but

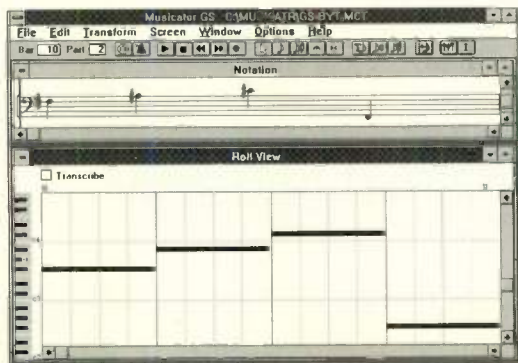


FIG. 3: The Roll window uses a piano-roll display to give you a clear graphic view of your MIDI notes.

ZETA  
EVOLVE  
OR  
DIE

ZETA MUSIC MIDI & STRINGED INSTRUMENTS  
2230 LIVINGSTON ST. OAKLAND, CA 94606  
510-261-1702•800-622-6434•fax:510-261-1708

professional  
**Audio Supplies**  
immediate shipment

AMPEX BASF maxell TDK 3M

labels cassette boxes albums

CD packaging reels and boxes

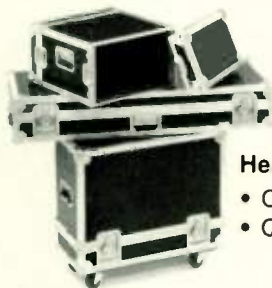
ask for our free PolyQuick catalog

Chicago  
(708) 390-7744 Fax: 390-9886

Los Angeles  
(818) 969-8555 Fax: 969-2267

**PolyQuick**  
1243 Rand Road, Des Plaines IL 60016  
16018-C Adelman Str. Irwindale CA 91702

# PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE!



Medium to Heavy Duty  
Keyboard Cases  
• Prices starting at \$126



Heavy Duty ATA  
• Custom and stock sizes  
• Quick turn around



Heavy Duty AMP  
and Effect Racks  
• Prices starting  
at \$129



Carpet Covered  
Hardshell Cases

Available for: guitars racks  
keyboards mixers



**DISCOUNT  
DISTRIBUTORS**  
*The Case Specialists*

**FOR INFORMATION  
AND FREE BROCHURE**

Call **800 346 4638**  
(In N.Y.) **516 563 8326**

## • MUSICATOR

not others. But if there's any move you can make in *Musicator GS for Windows* that cannot be undone, I didn't find it. This rates four stars.

The Paste command varies depending on the window you're in. When you're in the Overview, you have the option of either replacing or merging the material in the clipboard with the existing material. You can also delete or replace just the bar(s) in only the Part you've selected, or the same-numbered bars in the entire piece. In the program's Notation, Roll, and Controller windows the Edit menu has only a simple Paste command.

The Transform menu offers more, and more complex, functions. Transpose allows you to change a selection's pitch up or down in semitones. It changes accidentals when you invoke it from the Overview window, but not from the Notation window. This is an eminently sensible bit of design; it allows score-oriented transposing and MIDI-oriented transposing in exactly the places you usually want them.

MGW's Quantize is notation-oriented and is conceptually a little different from quantization in most sequencers. MGW compares the notes you select to the way they're written in the Notation window and lists their locations in terms of offsets from those notation points. It then shows you a dialog box

## PC MIDI SOFTWARE

### Musicator GS

For the first time in Windows, sequencing, composition, scoring, transcription, and playback are seamlessly integrated! Musicator GS is a complete professional musical tool kit. Features include:



- Full support of MME interfaces & sound cards
- Graphic editing of all MIDI controllers

**\$CALL**

### Cakewalk Pro for Windows



If you're producing film and video soundtracks, creating radio or TV spots, or running your own recording studio, Cakewalk Pro is for you. Features include:

- 32 channels, Direct SMPTE/MTC sync
- Staff notation

w/Music Quest MOX-32M ..... \$CALL

### Dr. T's QuickScore Deluxe

With QuickScore Deluxe you use the mouse to "draw" notes on screen or record in real or step time using a MIDI keyboard. Features include:

- 16 staff full score or single staff display.
- Compatible w/ Sound Blaster & Roland MPU



### BAND-IN-A-BOX Intelligent Software

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like, and BAND-IN-A-BOX automatically generates professional rhythm section parts. Features include:

- 75 Styles: Jazz Swing, Pop Ballad, Country, etc.
- New IBM feature: User defined Styles
- New Version 5.0 w/new MIDI Fakebook

w/Music Quest PC MIDI Card ..... \$CALL

**We have IN STOCK the World's Largest selection of MIDI Software  
for all computers. The Latest versions & Lowest prices!**

# LEIGH'S computers

1475 Third Ave. • NYC 10028  
(212) 879-6257 • Fax (212) 772-1689  
USA & Canada Call (800) 321-MIDI (321-6434)



## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

*Musicator GS for Windows*  
sequencer/notation  
software

### PRICE:

\$299

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC-compatible with  
*Windows 3.1* (does not  
support *Windows 3.0*);  
MIDI sound card/module  
(optimized for Roland  
GS); MIDI controller

### MANUFACTURER:

Musicator A/S  
PO Box 410039  
San Francisco, CA 94141  
tel. (916) 756-9807

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

in which you can set the percentage by which the command will move the music closer to this value. You can quantize the ends of notes, if you wish, and can set offset percentages for eighth or sixteenth notes to create various swing or shuffle feels. Shift Clock moves a selection earlier or later by ticks ( $\frac{1}{480}$  of a quarter note).

MGW's Velocity command lets you change the Velocity of selected notes to any value from 0 to 127. Every sequencer does this, but MGW is unique (as far as I know) in that it also lets you compress or expand the range of Velocity values in a selection, with a single command. Compression makes the differences between the loudest and quietest notes smaller; expansion makes them greater. These commands can give the music more character, or smooth it out in subtle, but noticeable, ways. It is a useful feature and deserves kudos.

#### EDITING NOTATION

In addition to MIDI editing, MGW has a nice set of score-editing features. In the Notation window, you can drag-and-drop individual notes, selected groups of notes, or copies of either, to any point. You can change beaming, flip stems, add grace notes, and change enharmonic spellings. Note-spacing can be set globally, or for individual notes, by dragging the tick marks on the Ruler. You can set note-spacing to follow note duration or density, set the vertical spacing between systems, and set the number of bars in a system.

Standard cut, copy, and paste commands are available, as are some less-usual commands. When a keyboardist plays, he or she often plays legato where that articulation is not necessarily intended. A notation program that scores this literally will show one note sustaining over the attack of the next, making it difficult to read. MGW's One Voice command rewrites such lines in the notation window so they are notated as a standard (monophonic) line. Conversely, lines unintentionally played staccato are scored with unintended rests following notes that should be notated at full value. The Minimize Rests command removes these rests to create more standard notation.

MGW has an intuitive set of controls for setting and adjusting the polyphony in a staff from one to four voices. A number of features provide automatic

assistance for turning a performance on a MIDI instrument into a score. To extract individual parts from a performance played in real time, you simply draw lines between notes with the mouse. Clicking an icon then sets notes above and below the line to different parts, and you can easily set stems up or down. You can select whatever part or parts you want to print.

Adding musical symbols, text (lyrics), and chord symbols is done by clicking on the score. You can then cut, copy, and paste or mouse-drag these graph-

ic elements wherever you want. All these functions are intuitive and easy to learn. The program also offers a useful Page Layout dialog box where you can set the margins, positioning, and text characteristics of your score.

#### THE MIXER

MGW's Mixer feature is exceptionally useful in multimedia productions. Like the rest of the program's features, it's designed for GS instruments. The Mixer has sixteen panels, one for each of MGW's Parts. Each panel has a fader

## Why pay through the nose to please your ears?



#### Yorkville YSM-1 Near Field Monitors

Dimensions	16.25" x 9.75" x 8.75"
Frequency Resp.	40 Hz - 20 kHz
Efficiency	90 dB
Impedance	8 Ohms
Woofer	6.5"

#### "Under \$300 ? ! ? ! ?"

That was Chris Meyer's response when he found out the price of our new YSM-1 near field monitors, while reviewing them for Home & Studio Recording. Here's a sampling of his findings...

"A couple of things hit me right away. The first was their smoothness...the second thing was their imaging...

Their sense of air and stereo positioning was very nice, even when I got quite close to them.

...ideal in a cramped bedroom studio."

"The bass response extends further down than you would expect.

Transients were far tighter than I expected...

Vocals sounded especially good...

These little fellas are simply great value for the money."

After 28 years of designing and building speaker cabinets, we know how to get it right...the sound and the price. Why not hear them yourself at your

Yorkville Dealer?

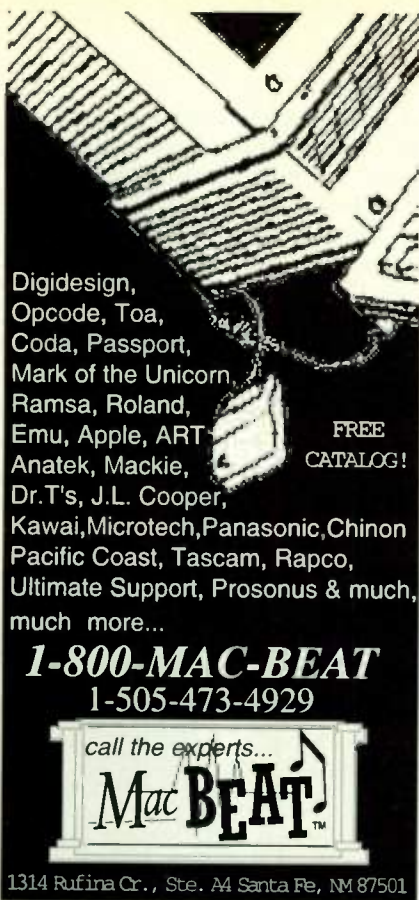
**And by the way...the price is \$280 - PER PAIR.**



IN CANADA  
Yorkville Sound Ltd.  
80 Midwest Road  
Scarborough, Ontario M1P 4R2

You'll be hearing from us...

IN U.S.A.  
Yorkville Sound Inc.  
4600 Witmer Industrial Estate, Unit #1  
Niagara Falls, New York 14305



Digidesign,  
Opcode, Toa,  
Coda, Passport,  
Mark of the Unicorn,  
Ramsa, Roland,  
Emu, Apple, ART,  
Anatek, Mackie,  
Dr.T's, J.L. Cooper,  
Kawai, Microtech, Panasonic, Chinon,  
Pacific Coast, Tascam, Rapco,  
Ultimate Support, Prosonus & much,  
much more...

**FREE CATALOG!**

**1-800-MAC-BEAT**  
1-505-473-4929

call the experts...  
**Mac BEAT**

1314 Rufina Cr., Ste. A4 Santa Fe, NM 87501

## ● MUSICATOR

that controls the volume of the Part, as well as virtual knobs that control the Part's pan position, chorus depth, and reverb level. When you click on a module, the name of the patch to which it is set appears in the upper right of the window, and the other Mixer controls are routed to that Part. Three knobs control the rate, depth and delay of vibrato, and two more set the cutoff point and resonance of the instrument's lowpass filter. The last three controls are sliders that set the attack, decay, and release stages of the patch's amplitude envelope.

It was a revelation to control synth parameters from a sequencer in such a simple way. This feature makes control of your sound source easy. Unfortunately, none of these controls can be recorded in real time; they stay where you leave them until you move them. This omission diminishes an otherwise praiseworthy feature.

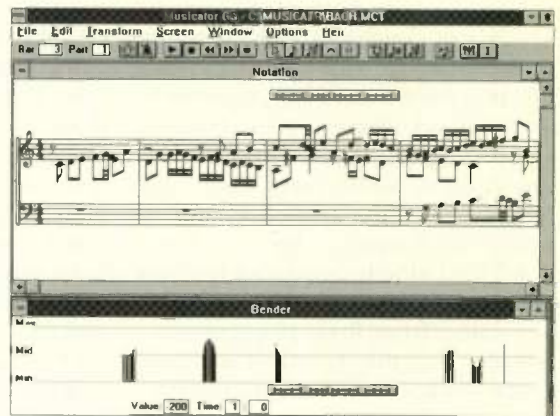


FIG. 4: Entering and editing values in the Bender window works the same as in the Program Change, Tempo, and Other Controllers windows.

in *The Audible PC*, by Tim Tully and David M. Rubin, and are published with the permission of Sybex, Inc.)

Tim Tully is a writer and multimedia producer who is currently co-writing his second book. *The Audible PC* will provide comprehensive coverage of the hardware, software, techniques, and technology of multimedia sound under Windows.

## OVERALL

MGW's goals are to give you the benefits of a good MIDI sequencer combined with a notation program and provide specific compatibility with Roland GS instruments. It can be quite useful for arranging and generating parts for small (under sixteen pieces) groups. The program has a few stand-out score-editing features, such as the powerful and unusual One Voice and Minimize Rests commands, though its feature set cannot rival that of high-end notation programs, and it can't handle large scores. I find its interface less intuitive and immediate than Passport's *Encore*, but it is easier to use than Coda's *MusicProse* and *Finale*.

The program's features are generally stable, intuitive, and powerful. Its few serious gaps—an inability to synchronize to an external timing source, a 16-track limitation, and the omission of automation from its otherwise well-endowed mixer—make it less a serious production tool than a composer/producer's scratchpad that also generates printed scores and parts. But within that realm, *Musicator GS for Windows* can cover a lot of bases and is well worth a look.

(Portions of this review will appear

## Fatar Studio 2001 Master Keyboard

By Steve Oppenheimer

**This roadworthy package provides plenty of power and an archetypal action.**

In this era of MIDI omnipresence, a new generation of MIDI master keyboards has taken root, with a variety of features not even dreamed of a half-dozen years ago. Peavey, Akai, and Doepfer offer new keyboards, and Roland, Elka, and Yamaha still sell their tried-and-true warhorses.

Fatar is no newcomer to the master-controller market, having long produced master keyboards with few features, but good actions. (See the review of Fatar's Studio 88 Plus in the December 1991 *EM*.) The Italian manufacturer has also produced superior weighted actions for MIDI master keyboards by Peavey, Elka, and the Ensoniq KS-32



"My eyes nearly popped out of my head when I saw these deals!"  
Phantom Soul Thing  
Palm Bay, FL

**500 Compact Discs**  
**\$1199**  
(printed bulk discs only—ready in 3 weeks!)

**300 Discs/300 Tapes**  
Complete Combo Package!  
B&W \$1999 or Full Color \$2350

**CASSETTE PACKAGES**  
Complete and ready to sell!  
300 Full Color \$799  
300 B&W \$599

**FREE CATALOG!**  
**1-800-933-9722**  
Toll-Free 24 hours

**Hummingbird RECORDINGS** since 1983



synth. Not content to rest on its laurels, Fatar teamed up with American developer Forte Music (the former MIDI-retrofit experts) to introduce the parameter-laden, new-generation Studio 2001.

### THE BIG PICTURE

The Studio 2001 doesn't have every possible MIDI feature, but it has more than most studios will ever need. Just for starters, you get eight independent, overlapping keyboard zones; four programmable sliders; jacks for two CV pedals and four footswitches (which can be programmed as momentary or toggle); four independent, multi-purpose MIDI Ins; four independent MIDI Outs; and numerous special features.

Fatar's latest pride and joy features an 88-key, weighted, Velocity- and Channel Aftertouch-sensitive keyboard with the company's latest-generation action. The Studio 2001's action feels virtually identical to the KS-32's 76-key action and is packaged in a similarly contoured, piano-like case.

Some master keyboards are great studio tools, but you wouldn't want to haul them around. However, I wouldn't hesitate to take the Studio 2001 on the road. It's not a featherweight, but I had no problem lifting it, and as 88-key controllers go, it's reasonably compact (52 x 14 x 5 inches). Its connectors, sliders, and wheels are recessed; its buttons are low-profile; and the case is sturdy and scratch-resistant. As an old road warrior, I heartily approve. Incidentally, the 2001 can be bought with a built-in road case (\$2,495).

The front panel is remarkably uncluttered, containing two wheels, three groups of buttons, and four sliders. The unit offers a small, alphanumeric LCD display and a 4-digit LED display, which I'll discuss later. All rear-panel jacks are marked on the edge of the front panel, so you don't have to poke around the rear with a flashlight when wiring. Don't be deceived by the clean front panel, though; there is a lot going on inside.

### YOUR OWN DEVICES

Before you can send and receive MIDI data through the Studio 2001's four independent MIDI Ins and four independent MIDI Outs, you must identify the MIDI gadgets that are attached to each port and the MIDI channels to which they are set. To accomplish this,

# ADD MORE MIDI

## 128 CHANNEL OUTPUT FOR PC DESKTOPS



# NEW! \$199.95

Get the professional MIDI Power you need at a price you can afford. The new MP-128 may be used along with a standard MIDI card for music and multimedia. External connection to a parallel (printer) port plus Key adaptive electronics allows use with virtually ALL IBM PC compatibles.

An optional MP-320 kit with Dual MIDI Inputs and SMPTE is available for stand-alone use with Laptop, Notebook, and other slotless PCs. Windows 3.1 MME driver and Interface cable are included.

<b>MP-320</b>	<b>Dual MIDI IN &amp; SMPTE Kit</b>	<b>119.95</b>
<b>MP-328</b>	<b>MP-128 with MP-320 Installed</b>	<b>299.95</b>

THE EXTERNAL PC INTERFACE PIONEER  
SINCE 1988

MADE IN THE USA

**KEY** INC.  
ELECTRONICS

7515 Chapel Avenue  
Fort Worth, TX 76116  
Office (817) 560-1912  
FAX (817) 560-9745  
See your dealer or Call

TOLL FREE  
**1-800-533-MIDI**  
(1-800-533-6434)

● STUDIO 2001

you define and name a Device for every MIDI channel you wish to address on each port.

Thereafter, when you program a Zone (a key-range assignment and set of controller parameters for a specific Device) or Preset (a complete setup containing multiple Zones and special features, detailed later), you select the named Devices from an onscreen list, automatically instructing the 2001 which ports and MIDI channels to address.

There are three types of Devices: Output, Input, and Auxiliary. Output Devices represent destination units, such as synths, samplers, and signal processors. If you have a 16-part multitimbral sound module (or two daisy-chained, 8-part multitimbral units), you must define sixteen Output Devices on the same MIDI Out port. If you attach modules to all four MIDI Outs, using all sixteen MIDI channels on each port, you must define and name 64 Output Devices.

Input Devices are external controllers attached to the 2001's MIDI In ports.



Fatar packed its 88-key Studio 2001 master keyboard with features, including eight independent Zones; a plethora of programmable controllers; and a sweet, weighted action.

For instance, I defined Input Devices for a strap-on keyboard, an Ensoniq EPS 16 Plus (to access its Poly Aftertouch keyboard), a MIDI fader box, my Rad Pad XYZ controller, and a MIDI interface (for SysEx loads).

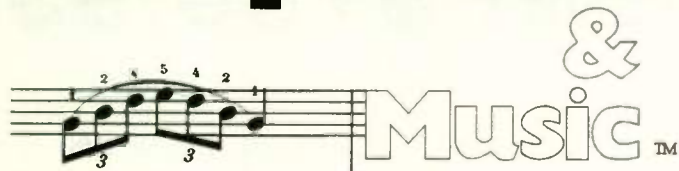
If you wish, you can route data from Input Devices through a keyboard Zone, adding the 2001's control and processing functions to the incoming data stream. You can filter or remap external MIDI Control Change messages (continuous controllers and switches), and scale controller depth. This added considerable flexibility to

my XYZ pad and would be great for a wind controller. The Init parameter sets a default controller value that is sent when the Preset is called up.

Alternatively, you can use the Zone Bypass feature to route a MIDI Input Device directly to a MIDI Out port on all channels, without processing. This feature is designed for sequencing, when you want the 2001 to serve as a patch bay to route sequencer playback to the sound modules.

Auxiliary Devices are specialized Output Devices to which you send Program Changes, but not MIDI note or Control

# Computers



Are you confused about MIDI and music software?

We aren't.

800-767-6161

Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers, Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

- |                      |                 |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Vision               | Performer       |
| Hip Software         | Composer        |
| EZ Vision            | Music Prose     |
| Avalon               | StudioVision    |
| Turtle Beach         | Cubase          |
| Audio Media          | Creator         |
| Deck                 | Notator         |
| Music Printer Plus   | Finale          |
| Atari                | Roland          |
| Emu                  | Yamaha          |
| MicroWave            | Kawai           |
| Proteus              | Cakewalk        |
| Doctor T             | SMPTE           |
| Synthworks           | Sampler Editors |
| Hard Disks           | Synth Editors   |
| CD's for samplers    | MIDI Interfaces |
| Educational Software | Digital Audio   |
| Beyond               | Galaxy          |
| Pocket               | Sequencer Plus  |
| Altech               | Score           |
| Alchemy              | Encore          |
| Sybil                | Mastertracks    |
| Max                  | Sequencers      |
| Sound Designer       | Books           |
| TurboSynth           | Practica Musica |
| MIDI Files           | Harmony Grid    |
| LAPC                 | SampleVision    |
| Listen               | XOR             |
| The Director         | MacRecorder     |
| Farralon             | Sideman         |
| Sound Globes         | Ars Nova        |
| Texture              | Music Quest     |
| Sonata               | Mac Proteus     |
| Note Writer II       | ConcerWare      |
| Sound Exciter        | Ad Lib          |

Change messages. You can define up to eight Auxiliary Devices, which are independent from the Zones. According to the manual, this category is intended for use with audio effects processors and programmable EQs, and as long as you just need to send Program Changes, Aux Devices serve nicely. However, if you define your effects processors as Auxiliary Devices, you can't use the Studio 2001's controllers for real-time, MIDI continuous control over effects parameters (such as reverb time).

Once you define and name your Devices, you can scroll through the list and see them. Unfortunately, they're listed in the order you created them, not alphabetically; when you accumulate a lot of Devices, it becomes difficult to quickly locate the one you want. Naming is no treat, either. Overall, the Device concept is good, but the implementation needs improvement.

#### PERFORMANCE PRESETS

At the front panel's right-center are two rows of eight buttons each, marked "Preset/Function" and "Zones," with an LED status indicator for each button. In Performance mode, a pair of left/right cursor keys step between Banks, and the eight Preset/Function buttons select Presets.

A Preset is a complete setup that includes up to eight Zones, switch on/off status, Auxiliary Device Program Changes, and special functions (such as MIDI delay). The 2001 has 64 user Presets, configured as eight Banks of eight Presets, stored in non-volatile (lithium battery-backed) memory. An optional RAM card (not yet available)

#### Product Summary

##### PRODUCT:

Fatar Studio 2001 Master Keyboard

##### PRICE:

\$2,275

##### DISTRIBUTOR:

Music Industries Corp.  
99 Tulip Ave.  
Floral City Park, NY 11001  
tel. (516) 352-4110  
fax (516) 352-0754

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	●
EASE OF USE	●	●	●	●
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

## SIMPLY THE BEST

### MUSICPRINTER® PLUS

The *BEST* notation-based sequencer and notation program for IBM PCs.

### PianoWorks®

The *BEST* self-paced, MIDI-interactive IBM software for Beginning Piano.

### Nightingale®

We are proud to announce the *BEST* music composition & notation software for the *MACINTOSH!*



Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.

300 - 120th Ave. N.E., Bldg 1  
Bellevue, WA 98005

(800) 426-2673 • (206) 462-1007

Memorize This Number!

# 1-800-966-9686

This free call is your musical connection!

- Knowledgeable Sales Staff
- Courteous Service
- Fast Delivery
- Major Brands
- Leasing and Financing available
- Specializing in Keyboards, Multitrack, Software, and Signal Processing
- Fax us your wish list

Get ready for the 21st Century!  
Call Century Music Systems Now!



**CENTURY  
MUSIC  
SYSTEMS**

## The Best Deal in Audio and Musical Equipment

# BANANAS 800

Our latest mailer is chock full of exciting products and special deals. Get yours now! Call today for great prices on all major brands of software, hardware and musical gear.



## BANANAS AT LARGE

ORDER LINE:

# 1-800-786-7585

FOR INFORMATION: CALL 1-415-457-7600

1504 FOURTH ST. • SAN RAFAEL CA 94901

## Masters of the Blues



### Solo Assimilator!

**Playing the same solo in every song? Finding your licks in all the wrong places?** If you are into Rock, Jazz, or Blues your playing will improve if you have a larger vocabulary of blues phrases. But learning licks is not enough, you must know **where** to put them.

The **Solo Assimilator™** is a learning tool for the **guitarist** who owns a **Band-in-a-Box™** or a sequencer. Learn **50** blues licks played as part of 10 solo choruses drawn from the styles of 10 of your favorite blues artists. Hear the blues phrase in context with the background progression.

Play at **any speed** (from 30 BPM) in **any key**. Phrases can be isolated and repeated.

Each package comes with disk, **notation** and **tablature** so that you can **easily learn** what you hear. Available for IBM and MAC users. Midi File formats also.

The **Solo Assimilator™** is **\$29.95** plus \$3.50 S&H. For info, call **(800) 645-7697** or fax (804) 353-8405. 30 Day MBG.

Lil' Johnny Enterprises Unit E 5  
20 N. Allen Ave. • Richmond, VA 23220

## • STUDIO 2001

can hold 64 additional Presets.

The Presets are numbered 11 to 18, 21 to 28, and so on up to 88. I'm not crazy about this numbering scheme, but it's usable. However, you need both hands to select a Bank and Preset, which is inconvenient onstage. Once you're in a Bank, though, you can move around its eight Presets

with one button-push. Fortunately, the 2001 holds up to 26 user-programmable chains of up to eight Presets each, which you can step through with a footswitch or button.

The Studio 2001 can also change Presets via MIDI Program Change messages from an external controller, such as a strap-on keyboard. Program Changes 0 to 63 call up Presets 11 through 88 (which is a bit confusing), and numbers 64 through 127 call up Presets from the RAM card. If you wish, a global parameter lets you keep the Preset from changing while the sustain pedal or notes are held; the 2001 changes Presets when you release the notes or pedal.

### ZONING REGULATIONS

The front-panel Zone buttons activate and deactivate the eight Zones independently in Edit and Performance modes. Even more convenient, any combination of Zones can be activated and deactivated with a button or footswitch.

In Edit mode, each of the Preset/Function buttons (acting in their Function role) step through three parameter screens to access the vast majority of programming features. Unfortunately, the screen functions are marked in hard-to-read blue on the black front panel.

Most of the commonly used parameters are at the keyboard Zone level. Each Zone addresses a separate Device, with independent settings for Transposition ( $\pm 60$  semitones), Volume, outgoing Program Change, Continuous Controller and switch assignments, and so on.

For each Zone, key Velocity can be scaled, and you can program an offset, which adds a value to the initial Velocity. (Negative scaling means that as key Velocity rises, lower Velocity values are sent to the Output Device.) Four preset



**FIG. 1:** The asterisk in the Studio 2001's Zone screen indicates that by hitting the Star button, you can access a hidden screen. In this case, the hidden screen lets you set the key range directly from the keyboard. (Courtesy Fatar/Music Industries Corp.)

Velocity curves are provided: linear (1:1, the default), shelf (in which mid-range key Velocities are output as a constant value), positive exponential, and negative exponential. Other than scaling and adding an offset value, you can't edit the curves, or program your own.

Each Zone can send a Program Change message for its Output Device. The 2001 facilitates this with a Format parameter that lets you match the numbering scheme used by each gadget. You can number outgoing Program Changes starting with 0 or 1; display them in eight banks of eight patches (Program Change 9 is displayed as "21," for Bank 2, Preset 1); or designate them by a letter plus a number from 1 to 8 (A1, A2, A3, etc., as on the Roland JX-3P). Very smart, Fatar.

### WISH UPON A STAR

Below the LED are six buttons, including the left/right cursor keys that take you through the Banks of Presets in Performance mode and the Zones in Edit mode. The Edit button simply switches between Edit and Performance modes, and the Store button saves to the Preset location of your choice. If you press Edit and Store simultaneously, they act as a basic Panic button, sending All Notes Off, Reset All Controllers, zero-value Pitch Bend, and zero-value Sustain messages on all sixteen channels. Unfortunately, it does not send individual Note Offs 0 to 127 for instruments that don't understand All Notes Off.

The other two buttons, labeled "\*" (Star) and "∂" (Alpha), are multifunction switches. When you want to store a Preset, they act as "no" and "yes" keys to confirm your intent. In some editing screens, an asterisk appears next to one of the parameters, indicating that a hidden extra screen can be accessed with the Star button (see Fig. 1). For instance,

you can set Zone key ranges in the Zone screen, using the sliders, but if you hit "\*", you go to a screen that lets you set the range from the keyboard.

The Star and Alpha keys can be programmed to send MIDI Control Change messages for each Zone, with depth and initial value settings. They can be used as toggle switches (separate presses for on and off), or as momentary switches (hold/release for on/off), and can default to on or off for each Preset.

The switches, like the sliders, can only send Control Change messages up to CC 95, so you can't set the Star and Alpha keys to send data increment and decrement (Control Change 96 and 97). In addition, I had hoped to send Start, Stop, and Continue messages to my drum machine, but System Real Time messages are not supported. (According to the manufacturer, this will be implemented in the future.)

### SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Fatar has included and augmented the usual bag of MIDI keyboard tricks in

the 2001. On the commonplace side, a Key Hold feature creates a sostenuto effect for a Zone, letting you play a chord, sustain it with a pedal, and play an unsustained lead line on top. Some of the Zone-level note functions are more out-of-the-ordinary, though. You can delay data passing through a Zone by up to ten seconds, which is nice. But the feature delays controller data, as well as note data, which carries a much higher coolness factor.

Note messages can be filtered according to several criteria. For example, a Zone can be programmed to just pass even-numbered notes (using MIDI note numbers), or just odd notes. When used with equal-tempered sound sources, this produces whole-tone scales. More unusual is Key Map filtering, which passes any specific combination of notes you choose.

Going the other direction, the Chord feature adds up to three notes for each note you play. The supplemental notes can be transposed up to  $\pm 60$  semitones. The intervallic relationship between the original and added notes is fixed, however, and is not related to scales or chords. However, you can set up custom harmonic relationships with the Key Map function.

A simple, but useful, feature is a MIDI Activity Monitor that shows if MIDI data



FIG. 2: In the Controls screen and many others, each slider controls the parameter located above it. The LED at right indicates that Preset 24, Zone 1 is being edited; pressing the right-arrow button steps through the other eight Zones in the same screen. (Courtesy Fatar/Music Industries Corp.)

## PG Music announces... The Pianist™ An Exciting New Music Program for Windows & Macintosh!

A MUSIC PROGRAM CONTAINING A HUGE COLLECTION OF OVER 200 OF THE WORLD'S MOST POPULAR CLASSICAL PIANO PIECES, PERFORMED BY WORLD-CLASS CONCERT PIANISTS!

PLUS... Music Trivia Game, "Guess the Song", Program Notes, Biographies, Music Dictionary (all on disk)... and much more.

For your  
PC Soundcard or  
MIDI system

All the pieces have been recorded "in real time" by concert pianists on an 88 note weighted MIDI piano keyboard. They are never quantized or step recorded. All are complete artistic performances professionally performed, recorded and saved as Standard MIDI files. You'll hear the music playing with CD-quality through your sound card or MIDI system, just as if the pianist was in your home.

#### ALL YOUR FAVORITE PIECES SUCH AS...

Moonlight Sonata, Sonata Pathétique, Clair de Lune, Liebestraume, Minute Waltz, Mephisto Waltz, Islamey, Hungarian Rhapsody, Flight of the Bumblebee, Nutcracker, Fantaisie Impromptu, Military Polonaise... and over 200 more!!!

#### ALL YOUR FAVORITE COMPOSERS...

Greatest works by Bach, Beethoven, Brahms, Chopin, Debussy, Fauré, Granados, Grainger, Grieg, Haydn, Liszt, Mendelssohn, Mozart, Mussorgsky, Prokofiev, Rachmaninov, Ravel, Satie, Scarlatti, Schumann, Schubert, Scriabin, Tchaikovsky & many more.

#### Sort & Play Music By:

Composer name, type of piece, historic period, mood, difficulty, title or create your own personal "favorites lists". Play single selections or sets of your favorite pieces or composers.

#### HAVE SOME FUN!

Play the Music Trivia Game with over 400 questions about the music, the piano and the composers. Or play the "Guess That Song" Game — the program selects and plays a piece at random for you to guess.

#### EDUCATE YOURSELF ABOUT THE COMPOSERS AND THEIR MUSIC

Program Notes — Each piece has a memo describing the piece, with descriptive anecdotes & musical points. Composer Biographies & Pictures describe the lives & times of the composers. On-screen Music Dictionary explains the musical terms.

#### LEARN HOW TO PLAY THE MUSIC

On-screen piano keyboard lets you see the music as it's played. Learn the music by watching the on-screen keyboard or slowing down the performance. Other functions: Stop/Pause/Restart/Slow Motion/Tempo Changes/Transposition/Volume/Velocity.

#### PLAY THE MUSIC WHILE YOU WORK IN OTHER PROGRAMS!

Playback continues in the background of other programs so you can listen to your favorite music while you work.

#### YOU CAN ALSO USE THE PIECES IN YOUR OTHER MUSIC PROGRAMS OR FOR YOUR PRESENTATIONS

Since the pieces are saved as Standard MIDI files, you can use these fabulous performances in your other music programs or as background music for presentations, music for telephone on-hold, etc.

#### USE YOUR EXISTING SOUND CARD OR MIDI SYNTHESIZER

Plays the music back through your existing MIDI synthesizer, digital piano or sound module. Windows users can playback through their SoundCard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.).

#### OUR CUSTOMERS LOVE THE PIANIST...

"Incredible... amazing... terrific... masterful... fabulous... love it... my favorite program!"

All for the amazing price of... **\$49** + \$5 S/H  
30 DAY Unconditional MBG \$10 outside USA/Canada

From PG Music

Phone orders: 1-800-268-6272 or 1-416-528-2368 VISA/MC/AMEX/cheque/mo/po# Fax 1-416-628-2541

PG Music Inc. 266 Elmwood Avenue Suite 111 Buffalo NY 14222

Requirements: MACINTOSH 2mb RAM memory, system 6 or 7, MIDI interface + synthesizer/module with piano sound, 3.5" high density Floppy Disk, 2mb hard drive space required.  
Requirements: Windows (IBM) 2mb RAM memory, Windows 3.1, Soundcard (Roland, SoundBlaster, etc.) or MIDI system with piano sound, 3.5" or 5.25" high density Floppy Disk, 2mb hard drive space required. Atari version coming soon!

# Sam Ash Music gives you more for less.

More Service. More Selection. More Satisfaction. Less Hassle.

For almost 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best selection of top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world.

Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

*Call today and find out why Sam Ash sells more musical equipment than all the other retailers who advertise in this magazine combined!*

"THE WORLD CLASS MUSIC STORE"

**Sam Ash**  
MUSIC STORES

Can't get through? Write for specific prices.  
SAM ASH MUSIC STORES • DEPT. EM  
PO BOX 9047  
HICKSVILLE NEW YORK • 11802-9047

**1-800-4-SAM ASH**

In Canada: 800-726-2740

In Pennsylvania: (609) 667-6696

In New Jersey: (201) 843-0119  
(908) 572-5595 or (609) 667-6696

In New York State:  
(516) 333-8700 or (718) 347-7757



**THE SAM ASH MUSIC INSTITUTE**  
MUSIC & ENGINEERING PROGRAMS • 26 STUDIOS • WORLD-CLASS FACILITIES  
NEW JERSEY (908) 549-0011 • NEW YORK (212) 719-4572

**drummer 1.0** was  
the best selling drum  
program on this planet.



With **drummer 2.0**,  
we're thinking just  
a teeny bit bigger.



- New** Supports MPU, Key, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, CI & more.
- New** Saves 11 different kinds of format 0, 1 & 2 MIDI files.
- New** Loads MIDI files—all formats.
- New** Real-time recording from any MIDI instrument.
- New** Real-time control from other MIDI devices.
- New** Twice as many patterns at once.
- New** Pattern swing.
- New** Expanded metric structures with start-time/duration rescaling.

- New** Mute, Solo and Output Port settings for each instrument.
- New** MIDI Metronome.
- New** Global channel assignment.
- New** Score Page Looping with section selection.
- New** Integrated pattern Librarian.
- New** Integrated Notepad.
- New** Improved file windows.
- New** Many new editing commands.
- New** More customizing options.
- New** More keyboard shortcuts.
- New** And a bunch of other stuff.

Drummer 2.0 is just \$99. Registered owners of Drummer 1.0 may upgrade for \$29.95 + shipping. Drummer 2.0 Demo Pack \$5. VISA/MC accepted.

**Cool Shoes (Inter-Galactic) Software**  
P.O. Box 2359 ■ Kernersville, NC 27285-2359 ■ (919) 722-0830

## ● STUDIO 2001

is present at the In and Out ports but does not identify the data type.

### WHEEL FUNCTIONS

The pitch wheel and programmable mod wheel lie above the left side of the keyboard, recessed in a small alcove. This somewhat unusual location proved easier to reach than the traditional spot beyond the keyboard's left end. The programmable, spring-loaded Fatar pitch wheel is small, but it feels good; it's neither too stiff, nor too sloppy.

Setting the pitch wheel (Wheel A) Depth had surprising results. At any Depth value except 100%, the 2001 sends Pitch Bend messages that act like an offset. If you set Depth to +50, the root (pre-bend) pitch drops by a semitone, e.g., playing A on the keyboard sends Ab to the synth. (The change doesn't take effect until you touch the wheel.) But there's no true depth or bend-range control. This implementation rates a thumbs down! As with the other controllers, an Init parameter sets an initial value when you call up the Preset.

After a few weeks, the unit started intermittently sending spontaneous Pitch Bend messages, which dropped the pitch by just over a semitone. Apparently the unit's memory had become corrupted; reinitializing it solved the problem.

### USER INTERFACE

The Studio 2001 failed the "idiot test," in which I see how far I can get before requiring the manual. I certainly felt like an idiot for awhile. The biggest problem is the small LCD; with the far superior graphic LCDs on the Peavey C8, Roland A-80, and Akai MX1000, you can see more parameters at once and better understand what you're doing.

The main LCD, located directly above the sliders, is just large enough to show two lines (parameter name and value) of 25 characters each. You can't adjust the contrast, but I had no trouble reading it unless I was well off to the side. All parameter values are displayed in the LCD and set using the sliders. When editing Zone parameters, such as Transpose, the LCD shows separate values for four of the 2001's eight keyboard Zones; the values are adjusted by the sliders below. The left/right cursor keys take you to the next screen, where you can set values for the other four Zones.

The Preset/Zone LED has two sections. The left side shows the current Preset number. In Edit mode, the right side of the LED display also becomes active. Usually, if you are editing Zone-level parameters (e.g., wheel, pedal, and slider assignments), the display shows which keyboard Zone(s) you are editing (see Fig. 2). This is tremendously useful; using the left/right cursor keys, you can step between Zones to adjust the same parameter for each Zone.

All parameter values, as well as letters and symbols for naming Presets and Devices, are chosen with the four sliders. There are more possibilities than you can access in a single slider throw, so when you reach the end of its travel and start pulling back, the slider continues to scroll through the next set of symbols. Sliders are fine for coarse adjustments, but Fatar's implementation is imprecise and tedious. The product absolutely begs for up/down increment keys that step and scroll through values.

In addition, the sliders are highly unstable; the current value sometimes

changes spontaneously, even when you're not touching the 2001. This is a persistent pain, unless you consider sloppy sliders a new approach to random patch-generation. The manufacturer assures me this should be fixed by the time you read this, and upgrades will be available. In Performance mode,



**I wouldn't  
hesitate to take  
the Studio 2001  
on the road.**

the sliders can be programmed to send all the standard MIDI Control Change messages up to CC 95.

Many of the parameters are easy to locate once you've used the 2001 for awhile, but some parameters that I'd like to view simultaneously are spread among several screens. Given the small

display, somewhat scattered parameters, and the need to preprogram Input and Output Devices before getting a byte of output, you'll need to rely on the manual a lot.

On the other hand, Fatar has supplied several nice touches to help out. It's a simple matter to copy all parameters between Zones or Presets. A Memory Used screen shows how much of the 2001's memory has been filled (in percentage). You can easily erase the current preset, reinitialize the memory, and load and save the entire memory to a RAM card or via SysEx.

The manual is mediocre. The basic information is there, but the explanations lack detail, and it has no MIDI implementation chart. Still, I've seen a lot worse.

**CONCLUSIONS**

The Studio 2001's hardware is of high quality. I have expressed a few reservations about the software, but it is still good stuff and can be updated in the future. In fact, a Special screen is provided for future expansion.

# MUSICATOR WINDOWS

Sequencing and notation for Windows — seamlessly integrated

- ~ Powerful, fast, clean sequencing
- ~ Music notation displayed instantly
- ~ Supports General MIDI and Roland GS
- ~ GS mixer controls vol, pan, effects etc..
- ~ GS drum mixer controls each drum
- ~ Total control over all MIDI parameters
- ~ Toolbar loaded with commands
- ~ 16 tracks, 16 MIDI channels
- ~ Multiple windows operation

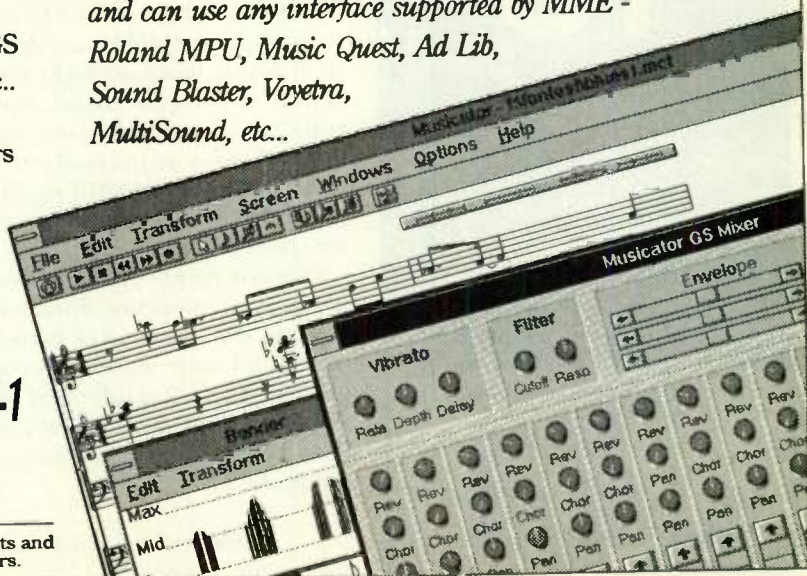
*Supports Windows Multimedia Extensions (MME) and can use any interface supported by MME - Roland MPU, Music Quest, Ad Lib, Sound Blaster, Voyetra, MultiSound, etc..*

*The Perfect Companion for  
Roland GS Sound Canvas and SCC-1*

**MUSICATOR**

P.O. Box 410039  
San Francisco, CA 94141  
(916) 756-9807

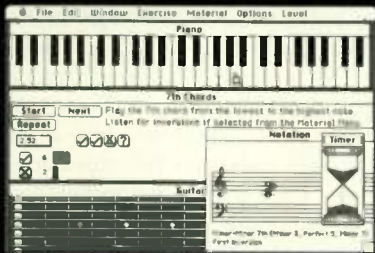
Distributed by ThinkWare (415) 255-2091. All products and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Give your ears  
a scholarship  
in hearing.

# Listen™

Interactive Ear Training  
on the Macintosh®



Listen provides a wide range of matching and multiple-choice exercises for the beginning to pro musician. The ideal aid for music lessons, Listen features Mac or MIDI instruments, and melodic and harmonic exercises: Melody, Growing Melody, Intervals, Triads, 7th, 9th, 11th, 13th Chords, Interval Naming, Inversion Naming, Chord Naming, Tuning, and more for only \$99. Call for brochure or lab-pack info for schools. New Version 2.1.3 has System 7 Balloon Help and is not copy-protected.



**(510) 526-4621**  
PO Box 6386  
Albany, CA 94706 USA

## ● STUDIO 2001

The Fatar keyboard is priced in the same ballpark with comparable 88-key weighted master keyboards: a few hundred bucks more than the C8, much less than the overpriced Roland A-80, and about the same as Cheetah's new MS7000. It boasts a truckload of MIDI features; provides a smooth keyboard action; and offers a nice selection of fully programmable sliders, buttons, wheels, and pedal and switch jacks.

The unit's biggest drawback is the user interface. If you operate a facility in which lots of new gear is coming and going, you might find the small display makes programming somewhat cumbersome. Of course, if you have a high-end sequencer and a powerful MIDI patch bay/processor, you probably don't need this much MIDI power. A Fatar Studio 90 will save you a cool grand and might serve your purpose. Alternatively, for a few hundred bucks more, an Ensoniq KS-32 provides a similar-feeling, 76-key, Fatar action and a synth "workstation."

On the other hand, if you use a basic sequencer and your studio lacks a MIDI patch bay/processor, or just has a basic patcher without a ton of processing, you can probably put the Fatar's MIDI muscle to good use. This is especially true if you're the kind who likes bells and whistles such as MIDI delay, note filtering, and MIDI chords. There are just a few missing pieces, such as Aftertouch curves and programmable Velocity curves.

For live performers, the Studio 2001 is a good choice. It lacks SysEx storage for external devices and the ability to send Start/Stop/Continue messages, but the latter issue should be resolved soon. Once the sliders are debugged, their ability to access eight functions at once will be quite useful. And you'll really enjoy the unit's action and flexibility. If you're on the road with a moderately sophisticated MIDI rig, this baby could act as MIDI patch bay, processor, and reliable partner.

This last point—reliability—should not be underestimated. Fatar built this thing to take the kind of punishment that would waste many of its competitors' products. Regardless of price, if your gear has no staying power, it's like the song says: "Your cash ain't nothin' but trash."

*EM products editor Steve O's cash ain't nothin' but gone.*

## KRK 7000 Close Field Monitors

By Larry "the O" Oppenheimer

**Excellent imaging and  
smooth response for a  
moderate price.**

**I**n my opinion, speakers and microphones are the most critical components of a recording studio. Why? Because they are the only devices that deal with *sound*.

Mixers, digital recorders, reverbs—all that stuff does nothing more than chase electrons (or bits) to and fro. Speakers and microphones deal with moving air. It is odd that this distinction is missed by so many recordists, while many audiophiles insist that half the budget for a basic audio system be allocated to speakers.



KRK's model 7000 close-field monitor has a 7-inch woofer and a 1.5-inch, inverted-dome tweeter. A larger model, the 9000, also is available.

So it's interesting—as professional engineers and producers have relied more and more on small, close-field monitors—that Yamaha's inexpensive NS-10M speakers are practically a worldwide standard. To my ears, however, these speakers are not even close to accurate. The only reason I can see that everyone has them is that everyone has them, making the NS-10M a consistent reference between studios. Personally, I'd gladly spend the bucks to acquire a pair of portable, close-field monitors with more trustworthy specifications.

This brings us to the KRK 7000 close-field monitors. Taking up less than a cubic foot of space and weighing in at

GREAT SOUNDING  
CASSETTES IN JUST

# 10

WORKING DAYS

CALL TOLL FREE  
**1-800-869-0715**

IN SF BAY AREA CALL  
510-226-0800

CALL FOR DETAILS AND  
A FREE SAMPLE TAPE  
CD'S ALSO AVAILABLE



Music Annex  
DUPLICATION



30 pounds, the 7000s can fit in restricted spaces and are light enough to be lugged around to other studios. Pricewise, the \$1,095/pair tag makes them about twice as expensive as NS-10Ms, but a fraction of what upscale models (from manufacturers such as Genelec and Meyer Sound) cost. The larger KRK 9000s come in at \$1,900/pair.

For your eleven hundred bucks, you get a vented cabinet made of high-density fiberboard and a 2-way driver system consisting of a 7-inch, Kevlar woofer and a 1.5-inch, Kevlar, inverted-dome tweeter. (Kevlar is a synthetic material that, according to KRK, provides an optimal ratio of strength to weight.) The drivers are crossed over at 3 kHz, and 14-gauge wire is used throughout to prevent conductor-related, low-frequency loss. The rated frequency response is 50 Hz to 15 kHz ( $\pm 3$  dB), with a sensitivity of 91 dB (1W/1 meter).

#### WHAT MEETS THE EARS

I listened to the 7000s while mixing projects for two bands; auditioning a wide variety of familiar recordings (rock, classical, jazz, electronic music, and spoken word); and playing several synthesizers. The first thing I noticed about the 7000s was their excellent imaging. Positioning in the stereo field was easily pinpointed for sources that were mixed "normally," and those that I deliberately diffused to smear placement were satisfyingly spread across the panorama. I sometimes pan-modulated delays of a signal to "animate" it (give it some motion), and the 7000s clearly reproduced the movement almost as noticeably as headphones.

#### Product Summary

##### PRODUCT:

Model 7000 close-field monitors

##### PRICE:

\$1,095

##### MANUFACTURER:

KRK Monitoring Systems  
16462 Gothard St., Unit D  
Huntington Beach, CA  
92647  
tel. (714) 841-1600  
fax (714) 375-6496

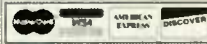
EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
SOUND QUALITY	●	●	●	●
VALUE	●	●	●	●

# GREAT PRICES HUGE SELECTION EXPERT ADVICE

**Buy with confidence!**

Serving musicians for over 100 yrs.!

**CALL US**



**MOST MAJOR BRANDS**

**SAME DAY SHIPPING  
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**Synth Modules ■ Keyboards  
Samplers ■ DAT Recorders  
Music Software ■ Multi-effects  
Recording Equipment ■ More**

**E.U. WURLITZER  
MUSIC ★ SOUND**

*BOSTON'S LARGEST KEYBOARD DEALER*

## Control Your MIDI Studio With Your Acoustic Piano

When you retrofit your acoustic piano with Gulbransen's easily installable KS20, you bring the touch and sound of a true acoustic instrument into the world of MIDI. Live or recording, it quickly and easily controls volume, tempo, attack rate, tuning and pitch-bend. Chaining and 64 presets gives you real-time control of all 16 MIDI channels and up to four keyboard zones.

"The device does an absolutely wonderful job of translating pianistic nuance into MIDI messages. . . superior to regular MIDI key-board controllers"

*Electronic Musician, August 1992*

"...The KS20 is the best thing around as far as MIDI piano retrofits are concerned... These are the guys you should call."

*Keyboard Magazine, May 1992*



"Wonderfully responsive... I love it! Gulbransen makes the only professional quality piano MIDI adapter on the market."

*Chick Corea*

**GULBRANSEN**

URNS YOUR PIANO INTO A MIDI CONTROLLER

CALL (800) 677-7374 or (619) 296-5760

Made in USA

# KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS  
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

**ALL MAJOR BRANDS**

- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

**VOLUME DEALER**  
**NEW & USED**  
**ALL BRANDS**  
**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS**  
**PROFESSIONAL ADVICE**

Call for a catalog and pricing information

## RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway, Atlanta, Georgia 30329

**1 (404) 320-7253 • 1 (404) 320-SALE**



### ● KRK 7000

The 7000's maximum power-handling is 150 watts, but with 30 watts going into each side, things were as cranked up as I would ever want in a close-field environment. I relied strictly upon my ears to test frequency response, as clinical bench-testing was not an available review option. The low end rolls off substantially (a common trait of smaller speakers), but it seemed very smooth down to 70 or 80 Hz. Drums and synthesizers were reproduced with plenty of kick, but I would consider using a subwoofer if you really need that bottom octave. I



**The first thing I**

**noticed was**

**the 7000's**

**excellent imaging.**

also detected a bit of unevenness in the midrange, a peak in the low mids, and a dip in the high mids. None of these tonal characteristics were severe enough to complicate my mixing or listening.

As for the high end, the response seemed even all the way up. (Being a drummer, I often use cymbals to judge a speaker's high-frequency capabilities.) My only real complaint with the 7000s is one that is common to most speakers in this price range: The high frequencies lacked the smoothness and clarity found in premium monitors such as Meyer HD-1s. Of course, premium monitors command premium prices. (The HD-1s cost almost four times as much as the 7000s.)

Interestingly, of the sources I auditioned, the 7000s reproduced acoustic guitars with stunning results. Listening to Alex de Grassi, Pat Metheny, and Egberto Gismonti (not together, I'm sorry to say) was truly thrilling.

Yes, I heard some imperfections in these speakers. But for the price, the KRK 7000 speaker system is an excellent choice for any close-field monitoring environment, including remote recording and small editing suites, as well as home, project, and professional studios.

Larry the O performs with Stone Fiddle and Amazon Queen and is an engineer, producer, and consultant.

## RELEASE YOUR OWN CD'S!

**500 CDs plus 500 Cassettes \$2,690**

*with two-color inserts and chrome tape*



*Release your own major label quality CDs and cassettes affordably without sacrificing your artistic integrity or audio and graphic quality.*

*Our packages are complete and include insert design, film, and printing. No hidden costs! All you need to do is supply us with the master tape and photograph, and we'll do the rest.*

- **Major Label Quality**
- **Money Back Guarantee**

**“** We just wanted to let you know how happy we are with the CD and cassette package! They definitely have a major label look and sound! **”**

— **Michael Wagner,**  
INVISIBLE LISA,  
Houghton Lake, MI

Call today for our FREE, full-color catalog and complete Guide to Master Tape Preparation  
**1-800-468-9353**



## DISC MAKERS

1328 North Fourth Street, Philadelphia, PA 19122  
FAX: (215) 236-7763 • Outside USA call: (215) 232-4140

AV10493 7

# Steinberg Cubase Score 1.0 (Mac)

By Bob O'Donnell

**This sequencing powerhouse  
adds notation printing to  
the equation.**

**I**n case you hadn't noticed, sequencing programs have undergone a major metamorphosis over the last few years. Feature lists have exploded at the seams, showing musicians with an overwhelming cornucopia of capabilities. Menu choices are growing longer and more complete, with powerful new editing and convenience features that help turn any miserable collection of MIDI messages into a dazzling spectacle of sonic showmanship.

The inevitable tradeoff for all this power has fallen at the feet of the increasingly ponderous user interface. These days, using sequencer software isn't all that easy. Ironically, just as some sequencer users began feeling burdened by the overpowering developments in technology, manufacturers started incorporating another bit of techno-wizardry: music notation.

Notation is unquestionably the hottest new trend in sequencing software. Developers on all platforms are working to incorporate various notation capabilities into their sequencing applications (with varying degrees of success). In some cases, notation is used to display the sequenced data for editing in a form that is familiar to many musicians. In other cases, the notation can be printed to create lead sheets, scores, and parts for musicians to play.

German software stalwart Steinberg has addressed the notation question in several different ways. First, they incorporated notation editing into their popular *Cubase* sequencing program for the Atari ST and TT, Mac, and Windows-equipped PCs. Then, they added page layout and printing capabilities to the package and christened it *Cubase Score*. For the purposes of this review, I looked at the Mac version of *Cubase Score*, but versions for Windows and the Atari offer identical features. Version 1.1 of *Cubase Audio* for the Mac also

includes all the *Score* functions.

## OVERVIEW

*Cubase Score* has all the features of regular *Cubase*, including some nifty quantization options and powerful editing features. (See the review of *Cubase Audio* in the December 1992 *EM* for more on the sequencing features of all the *Cubase* siblings.) Unfortunately, it also continues to use dongle-based copy protection, which caused problems with my Mouse Systems' optical Little Mouse. The only differences between *Cubase Score* and the other versions of the program include one new menu, a few new options in an existing menu, and a 36-page addendum to the manual. But don't let these numbers fool you; there are a lot of features lurking within the additions.

Because of its lineage, *Cubase Score* is first and foremost a sequencer. The scoring capabilities of the program convert MIDI sequences into good-looking notation, but the program is not intended to compete with *Finale* and other dedicated notation programs.

The notation-editing capabilities and interface of *Cubase's* Score Editor have been enhanced with the addition of a Page Mode for layout and a Symbol Palette for adding symbols to the score (see Fig. 1). The program offers a logical extension to the basic sequencing metaphor. Sequences are created in the normal manner. When you're ready to generate printed notation, simply enter the Score Edit mode, add the appropriate symbols, adjust the layout, and print. Compare this process to the more common approach: quantize the life out of your work, save it as a Standard MIDI File (SMF), and import it into a separate notation program, where the score is edited, formatted, and printed.

*Cubase Score* maintains the feel and timing of sequenced MIDI data while displaying the music as legible notation. The program achieves this by only quantizing the display in the notation mode. For example, if you recorded eighth notes with a slight swing feel, you can quantize the display to appear

as a series of eighth notes rather than the dotted-eighth-plus-sixteenth, or quarter-eighth triplet figure indicated by the notes' absolute timing. This feature also avoids the spurious 32nd- and 64th-note rests and other anomalies that often occur with unquantized sequence data. In addition, a display-only transposition function lets you create parts for instruments that are not written in concert pitch.

## HOW IT WORKS

To enter notes into *Cubase Score*, record a sequence in real time or step time, highlight the tracks you want to notate, and enter the Score Editor. Each track appears in its own staff, although you can put any track in a piano grand-staff with a user-definable split point. You can also manually enter note symbols with the mouse, but this is tedious and intended primarily for editing.

A different clef and key signature is possible for each staff. The sequence's Master Track determines the time signatures throughout the piece. Track names can be associated with staves, and

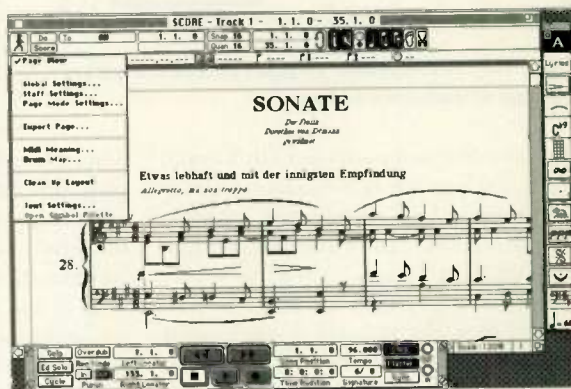


FIG. 1: The main screen of *Cubase Score*, showing the Score menu and Symbol palette.

you can turn off the clef for all systems after the first one, which is handy if you're creating lead sheets or jazz charts.

You can edit up to sixteen staves at once (fifteen in *Cubase Audio*), which is fine for smaller ensembles, but prohibitive for large orchestral scores. To create individual parts, simply highlight one track in the Sequencer mode and enter the Score Edit mode. Unlike other programs that offer part extraction, however, titles and other info that should appear on all parts must be entered separately for each one.

Generally, all notes on a staff act as a single voice; notes in a chord share the

## ● CUBASE SCORE

same rhythmic value. If notes of different duration appear at the same time in the same staff, they are all notated in terms of the shortest rhythmic value. For example, if a half note and quarter note start on the same beat, the half note appears as two tied quarter notes. This does not pose a problem for block chords, but many piano and guitar parts include notes of different duration on the same beat.

This difficulty can be overcome with the Polyphonic Voices feature, which allows two separate voices in a single

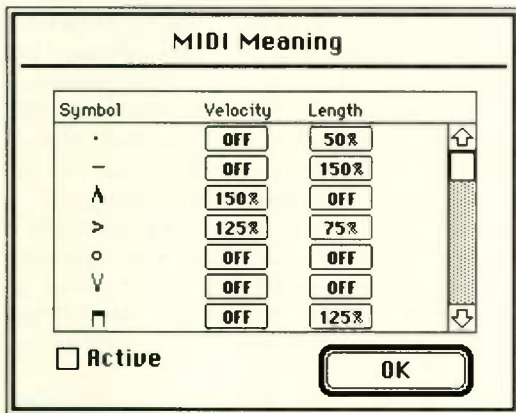


FIG. 2: You can assign MIDI playback parameters to many common articulation markings.

staff and four separate voices in a grand staff. Each voice is notated independently with their stems set to a particular direction. This works well on guitar and piano parts, as well as 4-part choral arrangements. However, you're out of luck if you have a single-staff part with more than two independent voices, or a grand-staff part with more than four.

Each note in a staff is assigned to an independent voice according to its MIDI channel. For example, all notes on MIDI channel 1 are assigned to voice 1, etc. If a note's MIDI channel does not correspond to one of the voices, it doesn't show up in the staff at all if Polyphonic Voices is enabled. This is confusing if you're not careful.

The program also handles syncopation in an unorthodox manner. The default syncopation setting sometimes results in notationally incorrect music (such as dotted quarter notes that fall on the second half of a beat). Fortunately, you can shut this option off.

To its credit, the program supports 1-line drum staves with a percussion clef

and nine optional noteheads. You can also use the slash heads—one of the nine choices—to create comping guitar parts. Another advanced feature is the ability to "explode" a group of notes on a single staff into several single-note staves. This is a big time-saver if you want to convert a piano part into, say, four individual string parts.

### OTHER STUFF

Once you've entered the notes, it's time to insert symbols, lyrics, and other text. *Cubase Score* includes a decent selection of common musical symbols, but you may not find everything you need. Missing symbols include glissandos, complex articulations, and repeat-measure markings, among others. There is no way to create your own symbols.

Many of the articulations can be associated with MIDI messages that affect the score's playback (see Fig. 2). For example, any notes with staccato marks can have their length reduced by 50 percent. These adjustments are somewhat limited; you can affect a note's duration or Velocity value from 25 to 200 percent in increments of 25 percent. Nevertheless, this feature adds a great deal of musicality to the program's MIDI playback.

Placing symbols on the notes is a bit tedious because each one must be added individually. For example, if you want to add accents to a series of notes, you must individually place and adjust the spacing of each symbol.

The program also supports chord symbols and user-definable guitar-fretboard symbols. Unfortunately, the chord selection is limited (no direct support for major chords with added 9, augmented chords, dominant 7 with suspended 4, etc.), and you can't create your own. In addition, you must use the sometimes-confusing Chord font supplied with the program. For example, this font makes it unclear whether C<sub>b</sub>9 indicates a C major triad with a flat 9 or a C<sub>b</sub> dominant 7 with 9.

On the other hand, the ability to define your own guitar-chord symbols is a capability many more-expensive notation programs lack. However, there are no preset guitar-chord symbols, and you can't save your own symbols in a library; they must be manual-

ly entered into each new piece.

One cool feature is called Make Chords. This function looks at the music in all staves, determines the implied chords, and puts the appropriate chord symbols into the score. Despite this musical intelligence, however, I was surprised that the chords it places (and any you place manually) are simply text elements that do not transpose or play over MIDI. I was also disappointed to find that repeat marks do not affect MIDI playback.

Text can be placed anywhere in the score, and you have complete control over the font and size of each text block. Lyric entry works fairly well, but there's no direct support for syllables that extend over multiple notes; you must add your own dashes under the notes to be sung on that syllable. I also had difficulty moving lyrics into the proper position beneath the staff.

### EDITING

Editing in *Cubase Score* is generally straightforward click-and-drag, but selecting the proper onscreen tool can be confusing; sometimes the black-arrow pointer is used and other times it's the white-arrow layout tool. Because of the difficulties with multiple voices on a staff, the result of your edits isn't always what you expect.

However, you will soon learn to

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

*Cubase Score* 1.0 sequencing/notation software

### PRICE:

\$695 Mac or Atari; \$549 Windows

### SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

Mac Plus or higher, 2 MB RAM, System 6.0.7 or later (System 7-compatible), hard disk

### MANUFACTURER:

Steinberg/Jones  
17700 Raymer St.,  
Suite 1001  
Northridge, CA 91325  
tel. (818) 993-4091  
fax (818) 701-7452

EM METERS	RATING PRODUCTS FROM 1 TO 5			
FEATURES	●	●	●	◐
EASE OF USE	●	●	◐	
DOCUMENTATION	●	●	●	
VALUE	●	●	◐	

expect the program's frequent but slow screen updates. Every time you make any change, *Cubase Score* redraws the entire screen, which quickly becomes annoying. In addition, any layout changes made in Page Mode are not undo-able, while everything else in the program is.

On the other hand, *Cubase Score* has comprehensive spacing functions. Staff and measure-spacing are fixed in the Edit mode, but they can be freely adjusted in the Page Mode. You can set the number of measures per staff and the width of individual measures, which comes in handy after entering lyrics (the program doesn't automatically adjust the note-spacing for them). You can also turn off the default proportional spacing algorithm and switch to equal spacing, in which four sixteenth notes take the same space as one quarter note.

Another neat feature is the ability to hide certain elements. If you need to create some non-standard music notation such as a cadenza with no bar lines, or a few short examples without

the time and key signatures, this feature can be a real lifesaver. The program also exports individual score pages as EPS files for use in page-layout and graphics programs.

*Cubase Score* comes with its own PostScript and TrueType music and chord fonts. It also supports high-quality printing on PostScript laser printers and QuickDraw printers such as the popular HP DeskWriter. I had no problems printing on a LaserWriter, but most of the pages I printed on my DeskWriter using the DeskWriter 3.1 driver were missing at least part of a staff line somewhere on the page.

#### WHO'S IT FOR?

Clearly, *Cubase Score* is a sequencer user's tool; it's not meant for notation buffs. You won't find cross-staff beaming, complex tuplets, mixed meters, or any of the other advanced functions that copyists demand. However, it has very powerful sequencing and editing capabilities.

Taken as a whole, *Cubase Score's* notation features are a mixed bag. The pro-

gram clearly has more oomph than the notation features added to MOTU's *Performer*, but it doesn't have quite as much notational bang-for-the-buck as Coda's *MusicProse*. *Cubase Score* includes many features, and the limitations can usually be worked around, but it may not be easy to get the results you want. Particularly frustrating is the difficulty entering and editing music with independent voices.

On the other hand, if you're a sequencer user who just wants a good-looking printout of relatively simple music, the convenience of integrated notation capabilities cannot be overlooked. There's nothing quite like recording a sequence, going into Score Edit, making a few tweaks, and hitting Command-P.

Ultimately, it boils down to your notation expectations and how you like to work. For the right user, *Cubase Score* is a well-focused package.

**Bob O'Donnell**, the editor of *EM*, is a notation software junkie and the proud new father of Ryan Gregory O'Donnell.

# A Bookstore At Your Fingertips

The new Winter/Spring Mix Bookshelf catalog offers the most complete selection of instructional books, videos, tapes and sounds on CD for the pro audio and music recording industries. Over 550 titles are reviewed and guaranteed!

Get your FREE copy of today's best music "bookstore."

Toll-Free U. S. & Canada  
(800) 233-9604  
6400 Hollis Street #12  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(510) 653-3307 or  
Fax (510) 653-5142



MIX  
**BOOKSHELF**

## POWER SCORING



#### NEW!

#### ShowTune for Windows \$139

An all-new revision of the powerful DOS program, with many new features.

#### The Note Processor . . . \$295

The powerful full-featured music notation program for professional and amateur musicians who appreciate the highest-quality printed music. For DOS.

#### ShowTune . . . . . \$79

Convert MIDI files to elegant music notation the quick and easy way! For DOS.



Call 800-535-TONE  
for orders and info  
thoughtprocessors  
584 Bergen St.  
Brooklyn NY 11238 USA  
Tel: 718-857-2860  
Fax: 718-398-8411

# CLASSIFIEDS

**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN** Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The Classified pages of EM supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. EM shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call (800) 544-5530.

## EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

**Musicians National Referral.** Professional musicians & bands seeking each other. Musicians find that right band; bands find that right musician. Working bands register free. Money-back guarantee. (800) 366-4447.

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**DAT/Recordable CD Sales-Service-Rental.** Financing available. No one knows digital audio like Integrated Digital Systems, 2437 Butler Ave., West L.A., CA 90064. Call (310) 478-4264, or fax (310) 444-9224.

**We want your used MIDI equipment** and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you **cash**, or take it in on trade. Come in, or do it all through the mail. Call, write, or fax for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

**DON'T GET BEAT**  
When you need equipment call  
**8TH STREET MUSIC**  
**(800) 878-8882**  
Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!  
8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19107

## THE PRICE FIGHTERS



Service, Selection & Prices that will **KNOCK YOU OUT!**

- DAT RECORDERS
- MIDI SOFTWARE
- RECORDING GEAR
- KEYBOARDS

Call or write for free catalog!  
**1-800-348-5003**

*Rock 'n Rhythm*

Div. of  
the Woodwind & the Brasswind  
19880 State Line Rd  
South Bend, IN 46637

**Looking for used or new MIDI equipment?** We've got tons of super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in, or do it all through the mail.** Call, write, or fax for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

**NEW! LIGHTING CONTROLLERS**  
USER CONFIGURABLE

ALL MODELS 1800 WATTS	CHANNELS	FILTERING	MAC 1.0	DMX 512	D.C. 0-10V	PRICE
CL-3/1500	3	•	•	•	•	\$199.95
CL-4/1800	4	•	•	•	•	\$249.95
CL-6/1800	6	•	•	•	•	\$329.95

\* PRICES SHOWN ARE CONFIGURED AS MIDI

**CompuLite**  
CONCEPTS  
Suite 273 • 940 Hopper Road • Englewood, New York 13760 • 800-386-8115

We Specialize In Audio/Video Equipment

## EQUIPMENT FINANCING

**FLEX LEASE, Inc.**  
Commercial Equipment Financing

Fast, Easy Qualification  
No Financial Statements Necessary  
True Lease or Finance Lease

To Apply or Request Additional Information Call  
**Jeff Welter Today**

Loans By Phone: **(214) 771-9832**  
Fax: (214) 771-6793

**BEYOND a mere MIDI metronome!**

## Visual Conductor

Pat. Pending

Exclusive features...

Full 12" x 10 1/2" display (not a skinny rack unit) • Light (bouncing OR conducting) simulates HUMAN GESTURES, anticipating the beat • EVERY time signature handled uniquely • Punch in anywhere - it will sync up • PROGRAMMABLE • Full 1 year warranty Part of a growing family of integrated products • FOR A LIMITED TIME!! \$229+sh - Call. "Amazing and useful... like following a good conductor" - Home & Studio Recording

TimeStream Technologies Inc  
318 Marlboro Road Englewood NJ 07631 1 800 343 1149 Visa / MC Check / MO

## Sound thinking

**digidesign**

**SESSION 8**  
W/ 2 GIG H.D. \$5495  
W/ 1.2 GIG \$4750  
DINR \$700  
(503) 386-2682

New, Used, Demo Equipment. Largest selection of digital/analog recorders, consoles, outboard pro tools, Session 8, Macs, DATs, CD recorders, tube gear, 24-tk. recorders, Trident, Tascam, Otari, Soundcraft consoles, Genelec, KRK, Tannoy, JBL monitors, Apogee converters, samplers, Lexicon, Sony processors, Eventide H3000, Microlynx synchronizer. Equipment leasing/system design specialists—new and used components. Call for current fax listing of equipment.

**EAR Professional Audio/Video.**  
(602) 267-0600.

FREE MIDI ADVICE—Kurzweil, Digidesign, Tascam, Korg, Roland, E-mu Systems, Akai, TOA, JBL, Lexicon, Mackie, DOD/DigiTech, AKG, Crown, Panasonic, Ramsa, Fostex, Carver and more! Macintosh and IBM software and interfaces. We sell all brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment plus have knowledgeable, helpful people! We take trade-ins! Sweetwater Sound, Inc., 5335 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, Indiana 46808. (219) 432-8176.

**SYNTHÉ-SOUND Musical Products®**  
PO BOX 15, CHALFONT, PA 19314  
TELEPHONE: 800-651-2060

NOTICE OUR NEW ADDRESS TO BETTER SERVE YOU!!!  
ASK FOR OUR FREE "QUALITY IN MUSIC" NEWSLETTER  
ASK FOR OUR FREE MUSIC OR LIGHTING CATALOG

Get the True with: KAWAII, STEINBERG-JONES, WALKBORG  
WE BUY/TRADE USED PRO SYNTHS/MODULES  
LPS - PED EX - USPS - MC/VISA - QUICK SHIP

## THEREMIN

The original space-controlled electronic musical instrument, redesigned with 1992 technology by Bob Moog. New features include solid state analog and digital circuitry, MIDI, and choice of cabinets.

Write, call or FAX for photo and specs.

**Big Briar, Inc.**  
Rt. 3, Box 115A1, Dept. E  
Leicester, NC 28748  
Phone or FAX: 704/683-9085

# CLASSIFIEDS

## American Pro Audio



Digidesign • ipeode • Otari  
Roland • Korg • Prodisk  
Yamaha • Fostex • Dolby  
Soundtracs • DDA • Ramsa  
Trident • Neumann • Tannoy  
Eventide • TC Elect • Summit

### Great Prices!!!

Digital Workstations • Software  
Keyboards • Recorders • Consoles • DAT  
Leasing and financing.

1-800-333-2172

**Casio** PG-300 MIDI synth guitar, plus 7 PG ROM cards. FZ-1, FZ-10M **Samplers**, VZ-1, VZ-10Ms in stock. FZ sound libraries 50% off. We buy used Casio pro-gear. C.E.C. (414) 784-9001.

Learn keyboards by video with Talc Tolchin. Vol 1: Scales, improv., chords, rhythm. Vol 2: Ear training. Vol 3: Blues. Vol 4: Exercises. Vol. 5: Songwriting. Vol 6: Demo production. \$50 ea; 3 or more, \$40 ea. Visa/MasterCard accepted. Postage \$3. **Billboard**: "Highly Recommended." **Video Review**: "\*\*\*\*\*". **Keyboard**: "Could help absolute beginners start sounding good fast." Forte Prod., Box 325E, San Geronimo, CA 94963. (415) 488-9446.

### BRIANIZER Leslie Emulator

The most authentic electronic Leslie-style modulation available. Used worldwide by recording and performing professionals. Warm analog signal processing. Compact, single-channel, foot-operated construction. Independently adjustable horn and bass rotor speeds. 100% money-back guarantee. \$399 delivered. Demo tape, \$8. Avalanche Effects Inc., Box 582, Station "C", Toronto, Canada, M6J 3R9. Call collect! (416) 536-0409.

### SALE!! SALE!! SALE!! Name

**Brand** MIDI Keyboards and software always on sale at Music & More. Call today! Information: (510) 778-6206. Order Hot-Line: (800) 424-MIDI. **Fast Delivery.** UPS or Fed X. Write to: 1913 Verne Roberts Cir., Antioch, CA. FAX: (510) 778-0880.

**TIMELINE MIDI METRONOME**. Do you perform with sequenced music? Would you like to concentrate more on the music and less on the beat? Drummers—is keeping the beat a chore? If so, **TIMELINE** is **THE ANSWER!** Intuitive Arc Display, 2 MIDI INs, 4 MIDI THRUs, MIDI Line Checker, Exclusive "Click Point" LEDs. Know where the beat is at a glance! (800) 448-MIDI.

**OBERHEIM EXPANDERS!!!** Powerful ANALOGUE, MIDI tools. \$1,995. When these are gone, they're gone. Call Don at Marguerite's Music, (218) 233-7546, 2409 So. 10th, Moorhead, MN 56560.

**APO or FPO** as a mailing address? Then call, write, or fax our special department for **absolutely** all of your new or used musical equipment needs. Worldwide delivery! **Caruso Music**, Dept. OS, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA. Phone: (203) 442-9600; fax: (203) 442-0463.

## INSTRUCTION

### Frustrated with owner's manuals?

Get a free copy of our catalog, which features tips and techniques books for equipment by Roland, Alesis, Yamaha, Casio, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Kurzweil and Oberheim. All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

### BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

**Be a recording engineer.** Train at home for a high-paying, exciting career, or build your own studio. **Free information. Audio Institute of America**, 2258-A Union St., Suite F, San Francisco, CA 94123.

**Teach yourself** how to play keyboards on an IBM PC. Use **Fast Fingers®** MIDI Keyboard Lessons. Call (800) 327-0209, or write: **Fast Fingers® Music Software**, Dept. EM7, Box 633, Aicata, CA 95521.

**Music Engineering Technology, Bachelor of Science Degree.** The only program in the country where you can learn MIDI from A to Z, synthesizer and sampler hardware and software design. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations. Careers for music, electronics, and computer industries. Accredited. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5550.

### Learn Cakewalk and Cakewalk Pro without the manual.

Our video shows you all the tricks. Send \$34.95 + \$3.50 S&H to: Multimedia International, PO Box 260786, Tampa, FL 33685. (800) 859-3346.

**Los Angeles Recording Workshop.** Hands-on audio and video training. Housing and financial aid available. 12268-EM Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604. (818) 763-7400.

## PARTS & ACCESSORIES

### MAKE YOUR MUSIC LOOK AS GOOD AS IT SOUNDS!

Print your music on our new heavy weight computer paper made specifically for music! Special 28lb stock is heavier & more rigid than that found in office supply stores! 500 Sheets (Continuous) - \$34.95 500 Sheets (Single-sheet) - \$24.95 Check/MO • Add \$5.00 Shipping • NJ add 6% tax

23 Gates Rd.  
Somerset, NJ 08873  
fine music (908)873-0764

**Factory-direct flight cases** for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality; low, factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in five days or less. Sound Engineering (800) 837-CASE.

## DATRAX

Originator in DAT Tape Storage Systems.

- DATRAX 60 Solid Oak in Natural or Black Finish
  - Nylon DAT Tape Carrying Cases
  - NEW! DAT Tape Storage Drawers 320
- NEW PLASTIC LINE: ▲ DATRAX 40 ▲ Video 8mm Rox ▲ Cossette Rox ▲ All \$21.95

Tel: 310.305.0317 Fax: 310.305.9167

CALL TOLL FREE: 800.9.DATRAX

BRYCO PRODUCTS, 15½ Fleet Street, Marina del Rey, CA 90292



### MidiVox® Factory Direct (800) 433-MIDI (6434)

Growl a trumpet—Croon a sax  
Hum a bass—Scream a guitar  
Laugh a clarinet—Yell a cello.  
2 yr. warranty. \$1,995.  
MC/VISA

### Electronic Bow For Guitar



Call Out 24 Hr Demo  
Line To Hear The E-Bow  
(213) 625-EBOW

To Order call (213) 687-9946 VISA/MC/Check/ID  
Heel Sound Products 611 Ducommun St. LA, Calif. 90012

**Electronic Keyboard Accessory Specialists**  
**July Specials**  
 Laptop MIDI (PS) \$4  
 MIDI I/F (401 Comp) 74  
 Cakewalk by Windows 247  
 Turbo Beat MIDI Sound 247  
 MXB MIDI Practice Pak 267  
**Sampler Special**  
 \$99.95 Complete  
 Sony CD-ROM Player & 44MB SyQuest Removable  
 Atari  
 CATALOG & INFORMATION  
**619/789-6558**  
 ORDERS 800/753-6558  
 FAX 619/789-4170  
 1125 ELEVENTH STREET  
 RAMONA, CA 92065

## SOUND LOGIC

EXPANDERS

AKAI New 1MB	\$117
AKAI New 2MB	157
K532 Seq Expdr	117
TXBIZ SX Expdr	119
AKAI 750KB	157
SY99 StaticRAM	197
ASR10 RAM	Call
K2000 RAM	Call
CASIO FZ-1	237
OEX8/8/6#	227
AKAI 8MB	567
TX16WX	127
EPS-4X	167

(SOUNDS & SAMPLES)  
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

## MIDI Mergers

Only **\$59**

- 1-in 2-Out MIDI Thru Boxes Only \$29
- MIDI Mappers Only \$59
- Custom MIDI-Processing Solutions...

Call 1-800-561-MIDI(6434)

**MIDI Solutions Inc.**

# CLASSIFIEDS

## PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

### Books Tapes, Videos

Get our free catalog featuring resources on

- MIDI • Instrument-specific guides
  - Synthesis & sampling
  - Drum machine patterns
  - Recording • Composition
  - Music business • A&R Lists and more
- All titles reviewed and guaranteed!

### BOOKSHELF

6400 Hollis St. #12-N  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
(800) 233-9604 • (510) 653-3307

Sell your music in a semi-annual publication. All music will be listed. You retain all song rights. Write to: **Musicians International Tape Exchange**, 7675 E. Sutton Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260.

### Memorize Music Like Experts!

**MUSIC SUPER MEMORY**  
Revolutionary, new music memorization technique!  
\$22 plus \$5 S&H!

### You Too Can Have Perfect Pitch!

The PERFECT PITCH DEVELOPER TAPES  
Learn the SECRET of Perfect Pitch!  
\$20 plus \$3.50 S&H Free Catalog 61-320-9532  
Evergreen Music, P.O. Box 862-EM, Billington, MA 02090

## RECORDING SERVICES

### NATIONWIDE TALENT SEARCH

SEEKING: ★ SONGWRITERS  
★ ARTISTS ★ BANDS ★ ACTS

- ★ All types of orig. music considered
- ★ FREE Promotion & exposure if you qualify.
- ★ A career-launching opportunity!

Send a cassette of your music with name, address, phone & best time to contact to:

### RODELL RECORDS

P.O. Box 93457-EM • Hollywood, CA 90093

### DISC MAKERS

### Cassette & CD Manufacturing

- FREE Graphic Design • Complete Packages • Major Label Quality • Money Back Guarantee •

Call Today For Our FREE Full Color Catalog:  
**1-800-468-9353**

500 CDs with B&W inserts in two piece jewel box only \$1790

1328 N. 4th St. Phila., PA 19122  
215-232-4140 FAX: 215-236-7763

**FINANCING AVAILABLE FOR YOUR OWN CD**—Call now to find out how you can release your own CD and make easy monthly payments. Call Music Annex toll-free (800) 869-0715, ext. 230.

From DAT to Disc. 1 x 1 copies of your master tape to Orange Book standard CD. 48-hour turnaround. **Integrated Digital Systems** (310) 478-4264; fax (310) 444-9224.

**\*\*Cassettes duplicated\*\***The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563. (800) 242-2015.

Your music on **CD!** Single copy CDs made from your recordings. \$99 or less. Craig Howard Productions. PO Box 81, Masonville, CO 80541. (303) 223-7769.

**\*\*A great deal!\*\***Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best! Album length \$1.50/100. On-cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620. (716) 442-6209 evs.

### COMPLETE CD AND CASSETTE PRODUCTION

### DIGITAL HOUSE

212-333-5950

MASTERING REPLICATION  
PRINTING TOTAL PACKAGING  
POSTERS GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO  
PERSONALIZED EXPERT SERVICE

330 WEST 58TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10019

"FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE DIFFERENCE"

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY... **EUROPADISK LTD.** COMPLETE AUDIO MANUFACTURING

**BEST VALUES IN THE INDUSTRY!**

- Cassettes With Full-Color J-Card: 500 - \$585
- CD's Complete In Jewel Case: 500 - \$1,380
- 12" DRAM Vinyl Package: 500 - \$385
- CD-R's starting @ \$95 each

**T.L.K.'s Most Complete Facility!**—Neve Digital Mastering for CD, Direct Metal Mastering for Vinyl, Studer/Lyrec Dolby HX-Pro Cassette Duplication, In-house Art Department, Recordable CD Production

For a Complete Brochure, call or write:  
**EUROPADISK, LTD.**  
75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013  
(212) 226-4401 FAX (212) 966-0456

**Accurate Tape Duplication.** Excellent cassette sound at the best prices. Complete packaging and blank tapes also available. Visa/MC accepted. 5455 Buford Hwy., Suite B203, Atlanta, GA 30340. (404) 451-0532.

## RECORDS, TAPES & CDS

### 3M AGFA AMPEX SONY

Audio, video & digital tapes  
Sony Professional Pro Audio,  
Neumann, Sennheiser, B & K,  
Shure & Crown Products.

### R & M PRO AUDIO

691 10th Ave., S.F., CA 94118  
(415) 386-8400/Fax 386-6036

### YOUR SONG ON 100 CDs FOR ONLY \$425!

Promote your Song on CD Without the Huge Cost!!

#### Ideal For:

- Master Quality Demos
- Radio Air-Play
- Dance Club Rotations
- Cassette Release Promos

100 CDs, Gem Boxes, Traycards and Custom Photo Inserts (from your art)

**musicians' CD Co-op** \$425 COMPLETE!  
tracksharing services • 716/433-8605  
P.O. Box 1309  
Lockport, NY 14095

CASSETTES • CDS  
QUALITY DUPLICATION & GRAPHICS, FULL PACKAGING

**K A B A**

CALL FOR A FREE PHONE ESTIMATE!!  
1-800-231-8273

**Just Like the MASTER**

500/500 CD-CASS PACKAGE 1/1C Insert - \$2,695  
1,000/1,000 CD-CASS PACKAGE 1/1C Insert - \$3,395  
4/C Insert - \$3,695 4/C Insert - \$4,195

PERSONAL SERVICE • QUALITY PRODUCT

**(800)633-5006**  
**(303)469-3509**  
In Colorado  
24 HOUR SERVICE

**Cassette Mix**

- 100 Pcs. Minimum
- FREE Graphic Design
- Full Color or B/W
- Packages or Pieces
- Money Back Guarantee

Free Catalog  
**1-800-955-5273** 24 Hours

Anderson Studios & Graphics

## COMPACT DISCS REAL-TIME CASSETTES

duplicated on the largest KABA System in the Southwest.

"Quick turnaround, low prices!"  
MasterCard and Visa accepted

**(214) 630-2957**

### Crystal Clear Sound

4902 Don Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247

### MAXELL XL II BULK Custom Loaded Chrome Cassettes

Quantity	C10	C20	C30	C45	C60	C90
100	57	80	73	81	94	35
500	58	81	62	71	85	35

available ONLY from

### SONOCRAFT

575 Eleventh Ave., New York, NY 10018

### FREE SAMPLE CASSETTE

Ask for Ed Stern  
**1-800-274-7666**  
In Area Codes (212), (718) call 212-760-9300

YOUR DEMO CD FOR \$100! Digital Transfer from DAT, PCM-F1 format or digitized w/an Apogee A/D 500 from cassette. Additional copies \$65. Other editing and location recording services available. Sklower Music (415) 863-0993.

**Custom Compact Discs**—transfers starting at \$90, no hidden costs. Includes shipping & handling, jewel box, SRC, error check, money-back guarantee. Call for free brochure. Go with the Best. **SOUND CONCEPTS** (310) 796-0424.



# CLASSIFIEDS

**RJR DIGITAL**  
**CD Mastering / Cassette Duplication**  
 • mastering • manufacturing  
 • fabrication • printing  
 San Diego 619-267-0307  
 1-800-828-6537 Fax 619-267-1339

**PC SW** pacific coast sound works  
**1000 CD's from \$1,500**  
 MASTERING GRAPHIC DESIGN  
 SONIC SOLUTIONS PRINTING  
 SONY1630 PACKAGING  
**1-800-4CD-AUDIO**  
 2 3 555 4771 fax 213 655 8893  
 8455 beverly boulevard • suite 500  
 west hollywood • ca • 90048-3416

**COSMO~SUMMIT**  
**CD Manufacturing**  
 Best in Pricing & Service  
 Fast in Turnaround Time  
 In-House Design & Printing  
 Free Color Separation  
 USA 1-800-800-4769 • FAX 714-920-1099  
 UK 0800-515-145 • FAX 081-560-9939  
 AUSTRALIA 0014-800-128-978  
 S'PORE 65-745-3288 • FAX 65-748-9612  
 Call for Special Quotes!

**SMASH The \$2.20 Barrier**  
**Compare!**  
**Our Prices Beat All Advertised Prices**  
 • FAST SERVICE: It's our specialty.  
 • LOW PRICES: CDs low as \$2.10 per unit  
 • PERFECT: 100% guaranteed.  
**COMPLETE**  
 500 CDs/500 cassettes \$2334.00  
 1000CDs/1000 cassettes \$3218.00  
 CDs Include: 1630 transfer, glass mastering, jewelbox, shrink wrap 2C disc label, 2 panel 4C/BW booklet.  
 Cassettes Include: chrome tape, test cassette, standard 3 panel J-card 4C/BW  
**FREE NATIONAL ADVERTISING To retailers and consumers for your new release!**  
**IMPS MUSIC**  
 IMPS CD Manufacturing  
 70 Route 202 North  
 Peterborough, NH 03458-1107  
 For details call Donna at 603-924-0058 or fax 603-924-8613

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**Gig-proven MIDI sequences.** Top 40, 50s and 60s, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha, and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions, Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

**Best of the Real Book Jazz Sequences—IBM, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq & Alesis.** Sound Mind. About \$0.30 per song. Send for free list; 160 songs \$5. Robert Williams, 520 N. Pegram St., Alexandria, VA 22304, or call (703) 370-2943.

**MIDI DRUM SEQUENCES.** Jazz, Latin, Rock, Rap, etc., professionally recorded. 300+ Tracks, SMF format. \$49.95. MasterCard & Visa. (503) 335-3431. BORG Sound Systems, 4000 NE Wistaria Dr., Portland, OR 97212.

**LICKS,** MAC program/database for managing melodic ideas for composers and improvisers. \$30, 30-day money-back guarantee. Write for info. SoundWise, PO Box 3573, Portland, OR 97208-3573. Tel: (503) 626-8104.

**KORG SUPPORT.** DSS 1, DSM 1, M1 and T Series. Samples, Programs, and PCMs. Call or write GreenHouse Sound, 601 E. Walnut Street, Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.

**REAL LATIN SEQUENCES** available for most popular computer and sequencers. All GM. Write or call: **LATINO SEQUENCES**, 5011 SW 139 Pl., Miami, FL 33175. Ph/Fax: (305) 559-9102. Orders: (800) 322-2508.

**MIDI SEQUENCES**  
 All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for **FREE** catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.  
**THE MIDI INN**  
 P.O. Box 2362, Dept. EM  
 Westmont, IL 60559  
 (708) 789-2001

**THE MOST USEFUL CONNECTION SINCE THE MIDI CABLE!**  
**NEED HELP? HIGH SPEED** Online Manufacturer Support From VIA MODEM 708-949-MIDI  
**SY77** Patching with printed 18 DISK COLLECTION ONLY \$100! VISA/MASTERCARD **SALE \$35** CALL FOR MORE INFO. **SEE NEAREST YOUR**  
**EPS!** Sample disks as low as \$2 per disk! Write for **FREE EPS-A1** list!  
**SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS**  
 MUNDLELL, IL 60040

**Emax, Emax II users try our** copyrighted advanced synthesis designed samples. Super memory efficient. **Over 70 titles includes: Acid, Rap, Techno, New Age, Orch., & more.** Free demo. (412)279-8197 Stoklosa Prod. PO Box 13086 Pgh., PA. 15243

**Ludwig!**™ for Windows **SongCanvas**™ for DOS  
 Complete SCC-1 / GS Editing  
**Powerful** SCC-1 JV-30  
**Fast** SC-55 RA-90  
**Friendly** SC-165 MF-200  
 Includes 256 Multi-Part Sounds, Quick Edit Screen, Manual & More  
**310-450-2175**  
 Available at fine music stores around the world  
 The Parker Adams Group  
 12335 Santa Monica Blvd #124, Los Angeles, CA 90025

**ATARI PC SPECIALISTS**  
 ★SALES★REPAIRS★UPGRADES★  
**(310)867-0626**  
 Falcon 030\*D2D for Atari & PC  
**MUSIC\*OTP\*HARD DRIVES\*Accs.**  
 Mid-Cities Computers 9406 Flower St. Bellflower, CA. 90706-5706

→ Sale • Interfaces • Software  
**discount** Sequencing • Notation prices  
**SOFTWARE**  
 M MAC ATARI AMIGA C64 APPLE GS  
 Cakewalk Pro3 Encore Vision MOX  
 Any BRAND 800-548-4907  
 Catalog or Foreign 508-531-6192  
 Fax 508-532-6106 Open Weekends  
**SOUND MANAGEMENT**  
 P O Box 3053 Peabody, MA 01961

**HOLOGRAMPHONE'S HYPER CHORD**  
 NOTE-WAVE ARPEGGIATOR  
 REAL-TIME CYBERINSTRUMENT  
 COMPOSITION AMPLIFIER  
 RIFFING, JAMMING  
**POWER TOOL**  
 SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR  
 DRUM / SEQ PATTERN MAKER  
 60 SCALE MIDI HARMONIZER  
 IBM AMIGA DEMO/VIDEO AVAILABLE  
**\$149 212-529-8845**

**KID NEPRO**  
**KID NEPRO IS THE PATCH KING!**  
 We have more quality sounds, for more instruments than anyone in the entire universe!  
**KORG:** 01W SERIES 03WR ALL WAVESTATIONS T-SERIES M1 M1R M1REX M3R DS8 707 EK-D16800 EK-POLY800 POLY 800-2 **ROLAND:** JV80 JV880 JD800 U20 ALL D SERIES U220 MK570 MKS80 MK550 JX8P JX3P JX10 JUNO-1 H560 JUNO 60 JUPITER-6 JUPITER-8 **YAMAHA:** SY99 SY77 TG77 SY55 TG55 V50 ALL DX4 TX SERIES F081  
**CASIO:** ALL C2 & VZ SERIES FZ1 FZ10M FZ20M MATRIX 6 6R 1000-XPANDER OBE OBEA DPX1 SEQUENTIAL-PROPHET-5-10 VS-2000-2002 **KAWAI:** K1 K1R K1M KA K4R **ENSONIQ:** MIRAGE EPS EPS 16- ASR10 ES01 ESOM **EMU:** EMAX EMAX 2 ENTIRE PROTEUS SERIES SP1200 **AKAI:** S900 S950 S1000 S1100 S01  
 Most sounds available in ALESIS DATA-DISK, MAC, ATARI & IBM format. AUTH. DEALER FOR MOST COMPANIES. We sell **HARDWARE** too. • Write • call **FREE** catalog!  
**KID NEPRO PRODUCTIONS • PO BOX 360101 (DEPT-E) BROOKLYN, NY 11236 • 718-642-7802 • 212-629-3708 • FAX: 212-947-0027**  
 US SHIPPING BY: FOR KORG \$10 • AMEX • VISA • DISCOVER • MC • CDD OK!

**SAMPLER OWNERS**  
 We have the sounds you need!  
 Akai • S900-S950-S1000-1100/MPC-60  
 Emu • EMAX/EMAX II/Ellip & Ellix  
 Ensoniq • EPS/EPS 16+/ASR-10  
 Korg • DSS-1/T-Series/Wavestation  
 Kurweil • K2000  
 Peavey • SP  
 Roland • S-330/S-550/S-50/MV-30/S750-770  
 Call for **FREE CATALOG** - Demo disks Available.  
**CD-ROMS - \$299!** - Now Available For...  
 AKAI S1000/S1100 - Over 400 Megabytes  
 Digidesign SampleCell - Over 600 Megabytes  
 Emu Emax II - 100 banks (Packed Full)  
 Ensoniq EPS-16/ASR-10 - Over 240 Megabytes  
**NEW!** Sampling CD's • \$99!  
 Killer Loops - Volume 1  
 Rap • Techno • Rave  
 Industrial • House • Rock  
 With the help of Producer/Songwriter Chris Lang we've come up with Volume 2 of Chris' latest work. Over 140 loops and 170 samples that were used in creating the loops.  
 Vintage Keys/Classic Synths  
 From Hammond B3's to Vox Organs, MOOG Modular, Oberheim SEM's, Mellotron, Chamberlins, Fender Rhodes, ARP 2600, Jupiter 8, Prophet 5, Clavinets, Vocoders, and 100 many more to list.  
**grey'sounds**  
 8700 Reseda Blvd., Suite 101 • Northridge, CA 91324 • USA  
 818-773-7327 • FAX: 818-773-9203 • Order Line (800) 266-1475

**LB Music**  
 • Workstation Sequences  
 • GM/GS • Standard MIDI File  
 • Korg 01/WFD/T 1-2-3 Series  
 • Ensoniq SD-1 (32 voice)  
 • VFX-SD • SD-1 • EPS • EPS 16+  
 • ASR-10 • Roland MC50/300/500  
 • Alesis Data Disk • QX-3  
**With Our Quick Play System, Just Learn The Lyrics!**  
 Call for Free Demo Disk & List.  
**Music & Lyrics Now Available.**  
 51 Charter Oak Dr.,  
 Newtown Sq., PA 19073.  
 Orders: (800) 3-LB Music  
 Tech Support: (215) 356-7255.  
**NEW ADDITIONS**  
 Roland Sound Canvas/MV-30.

# CLASSIFIEDS

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

### Multimedia Artists™ Quality GM MIDIFILES (We Promise)

Oldie Soft Hit Swing  
Jaz Romanti Show Tunes  
Contemporary Christian  
Praise and Worship

We promise QUALITY. Our MIDIFILES sound better. More feeling. More style. More QUALITY. Call for Free cassette.

The Parker Adams Group  
12335 Santa Monica Blvd. #124  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
310-450-2175

### ATTENTION! NOTATOR CREATOR & ALPHA USERS

#### Upgrade To NOTATOR LOGIC

A limited time direct offer:  
Notator Logic Atari  
(a \$699 value)  
Plus EMAGIC's new  
Soundsurfer Librarian  
(a \$199 value)

#### Upgrade From:

Notator (All versions) only \$299  
Creator (All versions) only \$450  
Alpha only \$479

**Added Bonus** - Notator users will still be able to use Notator SL along with Notator LOGIC Atari (not on TT or Falcon). Creator and Alpha users can purchase Notator SL and a manual at a minimum charge. Crossgrade to LOGIC for the Macintosh for the same price (without Soundsurfer).

For more information on  
Notator Logic, Soundsurfer,  
and this special bundle  
PLEASE CALL

1-800-553-5151

**ensoniq**

U.S. Distributor of EMAGIC Software

**SUPERSEQUENCER FOR COMMODORE IBM PC'S. ATARI ST AND APPLE IIe/GS**

Excellent multi track MIDI Sequencers available at unbelievably low prices with MIDI Interfaces, Editor Libraries for Synths, MIDI Cables & Roland Compatible Interfaces.

Call for free catalog: (909)242-0454 **SOFT pacific**  
12240 Perris Bl, Ste 157, Moreno Valley, CA 92557

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

The Best, Most Highly Organized Sound Libraries Available!

T-1/2/3 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,000+ Voices
M3R - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,000+ Voices
M1 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,306 Voices
MT-32	..... 1,001 Voices
D-10/110/20	..... 1,199 Voices
D-50 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,194 Voices
K1 - 2 Sets	..... Total 2,113 Voices
TX81Z/DX11	..... 2,250 Voices
DX7/TX802 - 2 Sets	..... Total 6,225 Voices
ESQ-1	..... 2,095 Voices

All Libraries — \$100 Each Set  
All Formats Available • Free Librarian Demos  
Visa/MasterCard/COD • Call Today!

**ManyMIDI Products**  
213-650-6602  
Box 2519-EM, Beverly Hills, CA 90213

**SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS**  
(800) 888-5139

Public Domain MIDI Software For Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM Compatibles From \$3.00 Per Disk. Write Today For Your Free Catalog Disk! Please Specify Computer Type.

**MIDI Software**  
Post Office Box 53334  
Orlando, FL 32853-3334  
Telephone (407)856-1244

**Give Your Act  
A Good Kick In The Gas...!**

Now In Our 3rd Year  
over 4,000 sequences with  
that off-the-record sound

Top 40 - Classic Rock - Jazz - C&W  
Standards - Big Bands - Italian

**Phil Wood's  
Midi Hits** FREE CATALOG  
485 Clanelli St, Tracy, CA 95376  
(800) 593-1228  
Int'l (209) 832-0225 Fax (209) 832-0460

**ORGANIZE YOUR OFFICE AS WELL AS YOU HAVE THE STUDIO WITH OFFICE MANAGER**

800-424-0310  
FREE MAC DEMO  
\$99.00

**SEQUENCES**

Finest Sequences & Documentation Available. Most Computer & Dedicated Sequencer Formats DAT & Cassette Format

**ASK ABOUT OUR MEMBERSHIP PLAN**  
Orders: 1-800-844-4785  
Technical Support: 1-803-293-3767

**TrackBusters, Inc.**  
600 Whispering Hills  
Suite O-7  
Nashville, TN 37211

**MIDI SEQUENCES**

TRAN TRACKS — quality service, great prices & a large selection of popular songs. All computer formats and most dedicated sequencers supported.

ORDERS: 1-800-473-0797  
Fax: (201) 383-0797  
Technical Support: (201) 383-6691  
Major credit cards

**TRAN TRACKS**  
MIDI SEQUENCES  
350 5th Avenue #3304 NY NY 10118

**COUNTRY SEQUENCES**

Need a lot or just a few; contact us, that's all we do. **C.J. MIDI PRODUCTIONS**, 24 Hinkleyville Road, Spencerport, NY 14559. (716) 352-5493.

**TRYCHO TUNES**  
PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES™

Over 1300 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment.

We're the oldest and still the best!

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores.  
Or order direct at:  
**1-800-543-8988**

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL  
2166 W. BROADWAY ST. • Suite 330  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Phone (714) 696-3577  
FAX (714) 696-3571

**Off The Record MIDI sequences**— for the most critical musicians. Call (800) 221-0649 for a free demo and catalog.

**ENSONIQ OWNERS:** Convert sequences to/from Standard MIDI Files on IBM-PCs. Each package SQ-80, EPS/EPS16, VFX-SD/SD-1, SQ-1/2/KS32, or ASR-10 costs \$54.95. Alesis, Korg, Yamaha available. Visa/MC accepted. **Giebler Enterprises**, 8038 Morgan Road, Liverpool, NY 13090. (315) 652-5741.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Equipment Covers**

Custom • Choice of Colors  
"One size does not fit all!"  
Summer Savings  
20% off to EM Readers

Call our office at:  
**1-800 228-DUST**  
(3-8-7-8)

The **Le Cover Co.**  
1223 Kingston • Schaumburg, IL 60193

**DusKuvir™ Dust Covers.** New! Protect your electrical equipment from dust, dirt & liquids. High quality, custom fit, or made-to-order for keyboards, mixing consoles, multi-tracks & more. MC/Visa. 30-day money-back guarantee. J. Pro (800) 472-7707 w/model # today!

MAKE \$600+ NIGHTLY with PRO-SINGALONG; you run the show: clubs, private parties. Everybody wants to sing; lowest prices on equipment. Discover Karaoke Music MoneyMaker; Jack Strausser, 7401 West 100th Place #1106, Bridgeview, IL 60455. (800) 568-2000.

**Band-In-A-Box** Super User Styles. B-Box Sequences >10¢ each. **MIDIFile Pro/Concert** Version. SUPER-SEQUENCES only \$5. Great how-to books. Visa/MC. Send SASE today to: Norton Music, Box 13149, Ft. Pierce, FL 34979.

**Free-Manny's music catalog!** Manny's brings 48th St. to your doorstep. Become a charter subscriber. Send name and address to: AudioTechniques, c/o Manny's Mail Order, #8, 1600 Broadway, Suite 803, New York, NY 10019.

# CLASSIFIEDS

## CLASSIFIED AD DEADLINES

AUGUST 1ST.....OCTOBER '93 ISSUE  
 SEPTEMBER 1ST.....NOVEMBER '93 ISSUE

## CLASSIFIEDS WORK FOR YOU

- Text rate:** \$8 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); seven-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$56 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.
- Enhancements:** \$10 black border, \$15 for a grey-screened background, \$25 for Post Office box service. Charges are based on a per-insertion basis.
- Display rate:** \$90 per inch (1" minimum/half-page maximum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready, sized to EM column widths and specs. Frequency discount rates available; call for information.
- Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. **Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises.** No additional copy allowable for this rate.
- Closing:** **First of the month**, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.
- Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be **bold** should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.
- The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.
- Send coupon & payment to:** **Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, tel. (800) 544-5530 or (510) 653-3307; fax (510) 653-5142.
- Payment:** **Must be included with copy: check, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.**

INSERT THIS AD IN THE \_\_\_\_\_

ISSUE OF EM.

Categories available (check one):

- EMPLOYMENT
- EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
- RECORDING SERVICES
- RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- WANTED TO BUY
- SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,

TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL

AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (no PO Boxes) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Display (\$90 per inch) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Lines @ \$8 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

(seven-line minimum)

\_\_\_\_\_ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Border @ \$10 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Screen @ \$15 \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Special Saver Rate = \$25

TOTAL PAYMENT INCLUDED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Visa  JMC  AmEx

Check/Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. \_\_\_\_\_



# PRO FILE

## Punk Grows Up

*The Skatenigs bring punk production into the '90s.*

*By Daniel Levitin*

I have to admit it, I am a fan of production. Give me drums that sound as if they're at the back of an indoor coliseum, an electric guitar submerged in an empty 300-gallon oil drum, and a vocalist who sounds as if he or she is right in the room with me.

I also like the energy of punk rock and even engineered my share of punk albums in its heyday. But punk has always suffered from poor recordings for reasons philosophical and pragmatic: low budgets and poor equipment. Production was a matter of getting all the instruments recorded as quickly as possible before someone's amp blew a tube.

With *Stupid People Shouldn't Breed*, Austin's Skatenigs have crossed over into Major League Production. The Skatenigs bring to their latest release the high-end production tools we don't usually associate with punk rock: blistering, doubled guitars; large, gated drums; lots of samples; and heavily EQ'd and chorused vocals, all with varying ambient spaces and delays. In short, the album has *polish*.

"We used an SSL-E Series console," says lead vocalist Phildo Owen, "and Studer 24-track analog and Mitsubishi 32-track digital recorders. We wanted to explore studio technology as much as we could."

However, the Skatenigs had to do their technical explorations on a limited recording budget of \$20,000. By necessity, the band came to terms with saving time in the studio. Owen explains, "When we write a song, we'll lay kick and snare on the computer and record the groove along with some samples. Then we'll lay the rest of the drums live. If we could track drums by miking as fast as we could by sequencing, we probably would, because it would be more fun. But the reality is that it's faster with the computers."

"We bring all the sampling gear to gigs," Phildo continues. "Our outboard rack has Aphex gates, dbx compressors, TC Electronic parametric EQs, White graphic EQs, an Eventide 2000SE, and some Yamaha SPX900s."

Isn't there a stigma in using "sissywoosie electronic stuff" at a punk show? Owen concedes that, initially, he

did harbor some reservations. "I wondered about bringing this stuff out until we did the Fear tour. We got thrown in front of some of the most hardcore punk-rock kids there are. But we discovered that if you're hittin' them hard and have the songs to back yourself up, they don't care. And anyway, when you have an album that is so sonically in-your-face, you can't deny the production that got you there."

Unlike the skate and thrash bands of a decade ago, who took pride in using the worst equipment, the Skatenigs believe in using the right equipment and ensuring it is functioning optimally. "With the guitars, we make sure all our amps are in top-notch shape before we go in the studio; that's just common sense. As far as production goes," Owen advises, "we stick with the Cadillacs and leave the Pintos alone."

As the lyrics in their opening song, "Chemical Imbalance," states, "Immaturity may be the result of certain chemical imbalances." The Skatenigs have achieved a sonic, chemical balance without sacrificing power, passion, or vision. Could it be punk has grown up?

*Daniel Levitin is a researcher in cognitive science at the University of Oregon.*



The Skatenigs

# THE POWER OF INTELLIGENT HARMONY

The ultimate in instrument harmonizers, the new DigiTech DHP-55 is the first five-part oversampled intelligent harmony processor designed especially for studio and instrument applications. Based on an innovative dual-micro/dual-DSP architecture, the DHP-55 can operate either as a true stereo or mono signal

processor. Proprietary technology allows the DHP-55 to provide a host of functions including intelligent five-part harmonies multi-octave pitch-shifting and, for the first time ever, true polyphonic (chordal) harmonizing.

Experience the power of intelligent harmony with DigiTech's revolutionary DHP-55 harmony processor and multi-effects system.

## DHP-55

**NEW EXCLUSIVE POLYPHONIC HARMONIZING**

- ▲ Intelligent 5-part harmonies
- ▲ 7, 15 or 31-band digital EQ configurations
- ▲ Up to 6 full seconds of digital delay, sampling and multi-tap stereo delays
- ▲ Lush chorusing and flanging
- ▲ Dual DSP architecture
- ▲ Multi-octave pitch shifting
- ▲ True stereo or mono
- ▲ Digitally controlled analog compression and gating
- ▲ Modulation effects
- ▲ Ducking and dynamic filtering effects
- ▲ Powerful continuous control functions
- ▲ Full MIDI control

8760 S. Sandy Parkway  
Sandy, Utah 84070  
Tel. (801) 566-8800  
Fax (801) 566-7005  
International Inquiries:  
Fax (603) 672-4246

**DigiTech**

A Harman International Company

DigiTech™ is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corp.  
© 1993 DOD Electronics

# TEAM SPIRIT

Now there is a Soundcraft Spirit console that goes beyond MIDI muting, working the way you do, in harmony with MIDI, sequencers and computers.

## HARDWARE

By Soundcraft

Take the best-selling Spirit Studio – an inline recording console with superb audio performance and a host of useful features from a company with twenty years experience in designing mixing consoles. Each channel has a 4-band swept EQ, designed by musicians, for musicians. It can even be split for use in both channel and monitor paths. Six auxiliary sends allow for a myriad of routing options for effects sends and headphone cues. All the features of Spirit Studio are included, with a powerful added option – VCA fader automation. Instead of simply adding some MIDI muting features, Spirit Auto becomes the ultimate creative tool with level and mute automation. A Voltage Controlled Amplifier (VCA) controls the level of each of the channels. In addition to the faders, both the channel and monitor paths have separate mute functions. All of its power can be controlled by sequencers that record and edit MIDI controller data. But that is only the beginning.

## SOFTWARE

By J.L. Cooper and Steinberg

Mixing with Spirit Auto becomes even more powerful and intuitive when you team it up with high quality custom software, taking it beyond the range of many big studio systems. Both J.L. Cooper and Steinberg have developed software specifically designed for the Spirit Auto. First and foremost is the increased fader resolution that comes with using either package. A full 256 steps are available on each fader. This doubles the resolution of standard MIDI automation systems. In addition, VCA virtual groups can be assigned for more effective mixing control. Softmix by J. L. Cooper offers a graphical fader interface with an Edit Decision List detailing all the automation events for off-line editing and a host of other features for the Apple Macintosh. Read, Write and Update modes can be selected from the console without relying upon a mouse. The Spirit Automation Software package from Steinberg provides graphical on-screen editing with cut and paste of mix data – just like using your sequencer package. The automation software runs concurrently with Cubase, too, allowing you to mix "live" sequenced data.

For small studios, pre-production suites, and even audio post-production, you need the perfect mix of hardware and software.

You need Team Spirit.

Soundcraft/JBL Professional  
8500 Balboa Blvd.  
Northridge, CA 91329  
Phone: 1-818-493-4351  
Fax: 1-818-493-0358

  
**SPIRIT**  
By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company